

\$2.00

ham radio

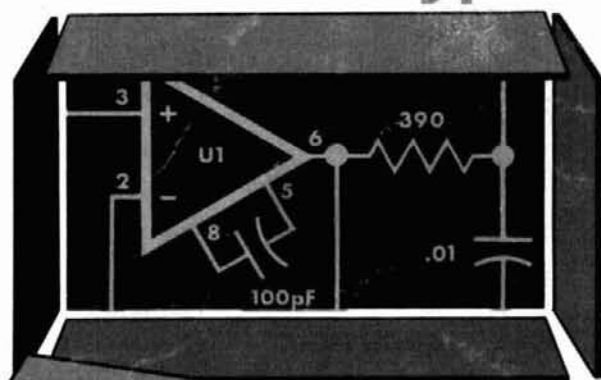
magazine

hr 

OCTOBER 1979

- compact loop antenna for low-band DX 24
- talking clock 30
- 250-MHz frequency counter 34
- CATV cable connectors 52
- capacitance measurements 62

modular-type



**50-MHz SSB
EXCITER**

We're convinced...we've built the world's
finest amplifier in its class!



HENRY RADIO'S 1KD-5

THE NEWEST MEMBER OF THE FAMOUS HENRY RADIO FAMILY OF FINE AMPLIFIERS

The 2KD-5 and 2K-4A linear amplifiers completely fulfill the needs of discriminating amateurs who want the very best and are willing to pay the price. But we have long felt that many amateurs would be satisfied with less power if they could still have the same high quality and dependability.

The 1KD-5 fulfills that need beautifully.

- Quality that is unmatched in any other linear in its class. The same high standards of engineering and construction as the 2KD-5 and 2K-4A. Heavy duty components guarantee years of trouble free, dependable performance.
- Smaller and lighter. Weighs about 27 pounds less... easier to take along on vacation trips and DXpeditions.
- Less expensive. If your budget is limited, but you still want a GOOD quality linear to kick your signal way up, with sharp, clear signals, the 1KD-5 will give you just about everything you want... and without sacrificing quality.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The 1KD-5 is a 1200 watt PEP input (700 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20 and 15 meter amateur bands (10 meters on units shipped outside the U.S.)

Tube Complement: Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triode operating in a grounded grid circuit.

ALC Circuit: ALC Circuit to prevent overdrive from high power exciters, also boosts average talk power.

Type of Emission: SSB, CW, RTTY or AM

Antenna Relay: DC relay system for hum-free operation, requires shorting contact to ground during transmit to key amplifier into transmit.

Power Output Indicator: Self-contained relative RF power meter

Tank Circuit: Pi-L plate circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil for greatest efficiency and maximum attenuation of unwanted harmonics.

Input Circuits: Cathode Pi input matching circuits for maximum drive and linearity.
Power Supply: Conservative power supply with solid state rectifiers for reliable, long term operation.

Dimensions: 8 7/8" high x 14" wide x 15" deep

Weight: 48 pounds

Price \$695.00

2K-4A floor console linear amplifier... still the "workhorse" of Amateur Radio. Engineering, construction and features second to none. Provides a long life of reliable service while its heavy duty components allow it to loaf along at full legal power. **\$1195.00**

2KD-5 desk model linear amplifier... lighter, more compact and less expensive, but still a heavy duty, high quality linear that will operate at full legal power month after month for years to come. **\$945.00**

Tempo 2002 amplifier for 2-meter operation, 2000 watts PEP input on SSB or 1000 watts input on FM or CW. **\$795.00**

Tempo VHF/UHF solid state power amplifiers for use in most land mobile applications. Call or write for list of models available.

Tempo 100AL10 VHF linear amplifier. Power output of 100 watts (nom.) with only 10 watts (nom.) in. **\$209.00**

3K-A linear amplifier (for export and military use only) Superior quality, extremely reliable. At least three kilowatt PEP input on SSB... 2000 watt PEP output. **\$1595.00**

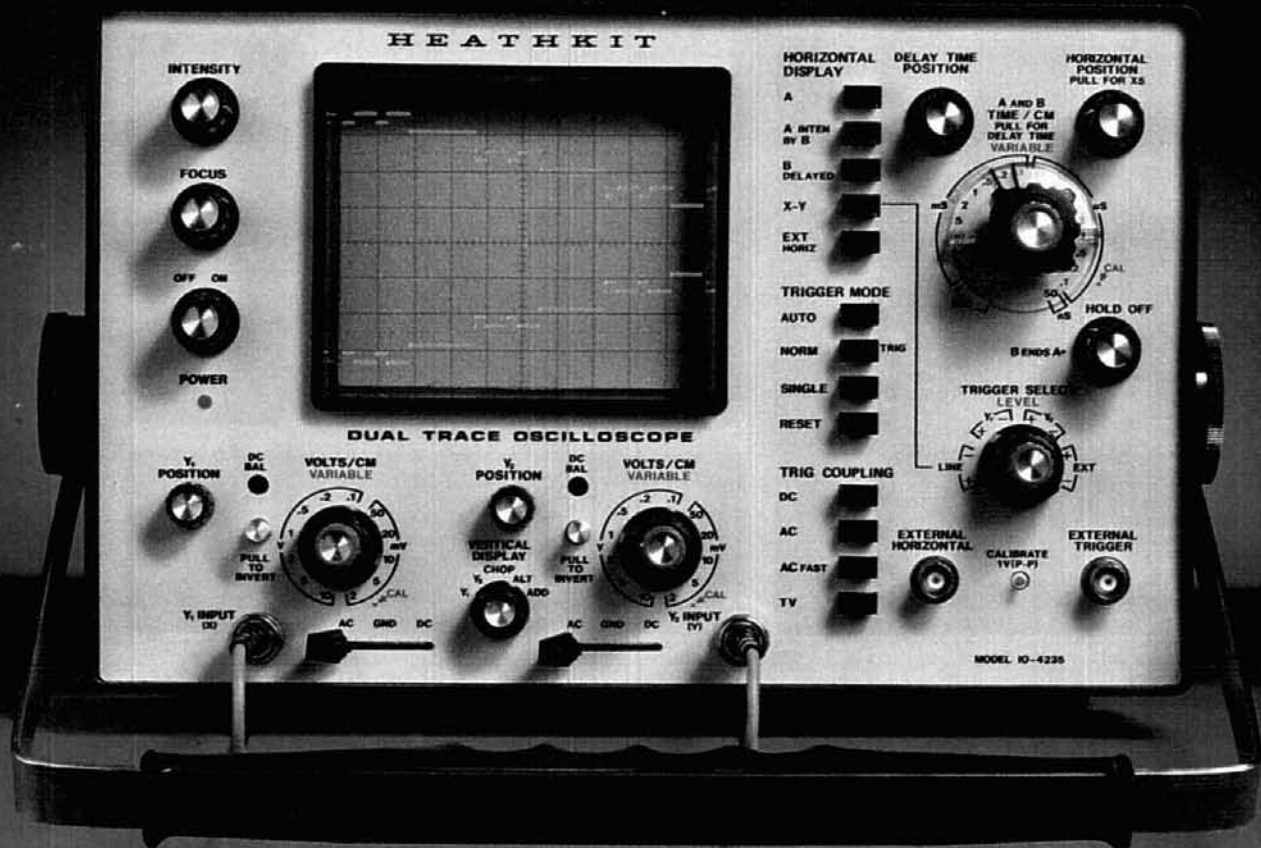
4K-ULTRA linear amplifier (for export and military use only) For the most demanding operation... SSB, CW, FSK or AM. For general coverage operation from 3.0 to 30 MHz, but can be modified for operation on frequencies up to 100 MHz. 100 watts drive delivers 4000 watts PEP input. **\$3450.00**

All of the above except the 2002, 3K-A & 4K-ULTRA are available at Tempo dealers throughout the U.S.

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

Prices subject to change without notice.

Henry Radio



LABORATORY QUALITY AT SERVICE BENCH PRICES

The most sophisticated scope ever offered in money-saving kit form: the new Heathkit IO-4235! Compare its features...compare prices...and you'll move up to the IO-4235

- DC-35 MHz response with smooth roll-off beyond 50 MHz
- Dual trace - study two signals simultaneously
- Delayed sweep - observe any section of a waveform - magnified as needed
- Fast sweep speeds from 50 nS/cm to 0.2 sec/cm, plus X5 expansion for effective speed of 10 nS/cm at the highest sweep rate
- TV triggering for jitter-free display
- 2 mV/cm to 10 V/cm vertical sensitivity
- Algebraic ADD with ability to invert Y_1 or Y_2
- Internal graticule for parallax-free measurements

THE HEATHKIT® DC-35 MHz DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

- 10 kV post-acceleration voltage - fastest, brightest display in any Heathkit oscilloscope ever

All these features and more, in a scope that's surprisingly easy to build and maintain! Circuit boards swing out for easy access to components even while the scope is operating. You can make minor service adjustments quickly and easily - should that ever be

necessary. This Heathkit scope is one of the best values today...and for years to come!

Kit IO-4235...just \$869.95

Also available factory assembled and tested...\$1195.00

Prices are mail order net F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG!

Send for your FREE Catalog with full descriptions of the IO-4235 and all the other exciting new Heathkit exclusives!

Write to: Heath Company, Dept. 122-580
Benton Harbor MI 49022

GX-369

New MFJ 3 & 1.5 KW Versa Tuners

Run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP and match everything from 1.8 thru 30 MHz: coax, balanced line, random wire. Built-in balun.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's



NEW MFJ KW VERSA TUNERS HAVE THESE FEATURES IN COMMON

These 6 new MFJ KW Versa Tuners let you run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP (depending on the model) and match any feedline continuously from 1.8 to 30 MHz: coax, balanced line or random wire. Gives maximum power transfer. Harmonic attenuation reduces TVI, out of band emissions.

All metal, low profile cabinet gives RFI protection, rigid construction, sleek styling. Black. Rich anodized aluminum front panel. 5x14x14 inches.

Flip down stand tilts tuner for easy viewing.

Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun. 250 pf, 6000 volt capacitors. 18 position dual inductor, 17 amp, 3000 V ceramic rotary switch (3 KW version). 12 position inductor, ceramic rotary switch (1.5 KW version). 2% meters. SO-239 coax connectors, ceramic feedthru for random wire and balanced line. One year limited warranty. Made in U.S.A.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1 MFJ-984 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$299⁹⁵

EXCLUSIVE RF AMMETER

insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. Built-in dummy load.

This is MFJ's best 3 KW Versa Tuner IV. The MFJ-984 Deluxe 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a combination of quality, performance, and features that others can't touch at this price.

An exclusive 10 amp RF ammeter insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. A separate meter gives SWR, forward, reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

Versatile antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner and 1 thru or direct, or random wire, balanced line or dummy load.

A 200 watt 50 ohm dummy load lets you tune your exciter off air for peak performance. Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

2 MFJ-981 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$199⁹⁵

Accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. 4:1 ferrite balun.

The MFJ-981 3 KW Versa Tuner IV is one of MFJ's most popular Versa Tuners. An accurate meter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

3 MFJ-982 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$199⁹⁵

Antenna switch lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.

The MFJ-982 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a versatile 7 position antenna switch that lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-982 is for you.

4 MFJ-980 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV

\$169⁹⁵

Heavy duty encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.

The MFJ-980 is MFJ's lowest priced 3 KW Versa Tuner IV but has the same matching capabilities as the other 3 KW Versa Tuner IV's.

Features an efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's

5 MFJ-962 1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III

\$169⁹⁵

SWR, dual range forward and reflected power meter, 6 position antenna switch, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

The MFJ-962 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III is an exceptional value. An accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

A versatile six position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 balun.

Black front panel has reverse lettering.

6 MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III

\$149⁹⁵

6 position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.

The MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III gives you a versatile six position antenna switch. It lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-961 is for you.

Black front panel has reverse lettering.

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR FOR ORDERS

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-647-1800

Why not visit your dealer today? Compare these 3 KW and 1.5 KW Versa Tuners to other tuners. You'll be convinced that its value, quality and features make it a truly outstanding value. If no dealer is available, order direct from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping). Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order plus \$10 shipping/handling.

For technical information, order/repair status, in Mississippi, outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800 and Charge It On

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

P. O. BOX 494

MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762



ham radio

magazine

OCTOBER 1979

volume 12, number 10

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

James R. Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ
administrative editor

Patricia A. Hawes, WA1WPM
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
advertising manager

James H. Gray, W1XU
assistant advertising manager

Harold P. Kent, WA1WPP
Dorothy A. Sargent, KA1BEB
advertising sales

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441
Address all editorial and
advertising correspondence to
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$15.00
two years, \$26.00; three years, \$35.00

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail):
one year, \$18.00; two years, \$32.00
three years, \$44.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$25.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 95

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1979 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

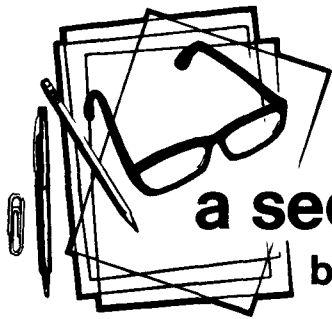
Subscription inquiries and changes of
address should be directed to *ham radio*
magazine, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Please include address label from most
recent issue if possible

Postmaster send Form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048



contents

- 12 50-MHz SSB exciter with digital readout**
Norman F. Commo, Jr., K1LOG
- 24 compact loop antenna for 40- and 80-meter DX**
George M.W. Badger, W6TC
- 30 digital talking clock**
Raymond W. Brandt, N9KV
- 34 250-MHz frequency counter**
Robert M. Naglee, K5WKQ
- 38 low-voltage power supplies**
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV
- 46 VLF antenna coupler**
Ralph W. Burhans
- 52 CATV cable connectors**
John H. Ferguson, W1IIM
- 58 end-of-transmission generator**
Paul M. Jessop, G9KGV
- 62 capacitance measurements with a frequency counter**
John Moran
- 66 10-GHz cross-guide coupler**
Richard A. Bitzer, WB2ZKW
- 72 digital techniques: gate arrays for pattern generation**
Leonard H. Anderson
- 4 a second look** **6 letters**
110 advertisers index **82 new products**
72 digital techniques **8 presstop**
95 flea market **38 repair bench**
104 ham mart **110 reader service**
78 ham notebook **62 weekender**



a second look

by Jim Fisk

I've been interested in the history of radio nearly as long as I've been a Radio Amateur, and am continually on the lookout for old wireless equipment to add to my collection. Local ham flea markets and auctions are often the source of unexpected treasures, and I attend as many as I can; not too long ago I *missed* an opportunity of a lifetime when I passed up an auction of surplus electronic equipment at an old, respected New England college. Much of the "surplus" gear dated back to the 1920s and was built into custom-made wooden cases which were then in fashion; most of the buyers, unfortunately, were antique dealers who were interested only in the finely crafted cabinets — the priceless radio equipment inside was destined for the trash heap.

In many respects it was a replay of an event in Oklahoma several years ago: The auction of the electronics equipment and *junk* collection of a prominent local amateur. From all reports, it was quite a collection, filling four large warehouses. Except for the huge volume (and original cost) the collection resembled the typical "hell box" of every amateur who lived through the halcyon days when building your own transmitter was conventional practice and everyone eagerly added to his junk collection at every possible opportunity.

However, there was one big difference in the Oklahoma collection: Where most Radio Amateurs painfully part with dollars, this amateur painlessly parted with thousands of dollars. Think back a few years — what was the most delectable piece of radio gear you remember? It was probably in the Oklahoma collection. And not just one, but several. Parts, radio sets, test equipment, you name it, it was all there in unimaginable profusion. One whole warehouse floor was reportedly crammed full of big transmitters, spark coils, and rotary gaps for 1920-style transmitters, spiderweb coils and thousands of variable capacitors of every possible make and description. A complete inventory would go on for pages.

Now here's the tragedy: These priceless articles, which belong in a museum, were grouped in huge lots with utter junk and sold to junk dealers! The probability that these dealers could differentiate between valuable antiques and valueless junk is frighteningly small. Antique radio equipment that can never be replaced, items not preserved in any museum, were probably bulldozed under at a county landfill dump.

This scene, on a much more modest scale, is probably repeated many times a year all over the country. Without getting morbid, each one of us should realize that we are not immortal. Each of us has a collection of electronic gear that will, if someone doesn't know any better, be bulldozed under with the trash at the city dump when we join the list of *Silent Keys*. Each item, when you acquired it, represented a jewel to be treasured and was carefully put away. If you were ever so careless as to toss out one of these treasures, you almost certainly would have an immediate pressing need for an identical article. I know, because it happens to me every time I clean house!

The point is this: Talk to your heirs. Clue them in as to what items, if any, belong in a museum. Better yet, make arrangements with the executor of your estate to donate certain prized items to a local school or college; antiques should be given to a museum of your choice. The same sort of foresight applies to your newer equipment as well. Give your executor the names of several trusted amateur friends who will help dispose of modern radio gear and test equipment. They will know the fair market value — your executor may not. There have been more than a few cases where an amateur's survivors have been ripped off to the tune of thousands of dollars; don't let it happen to your family.

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief



ICOM

and 6 meters: Nobody Does It Better.



ICOM's new **IC-551** is the all mode 6 meter unit in a compact, easy to use instrument, which uses a built-in microprocessor for frequency control and scanning. The no backlash, no delay dual VFO light chopper system, similar to the **IC-701** and the **IC-211**, is included as a standard feature at no extra cost, and provides split frequency operation as well as completely variable offsets.

For quick access to DX excitement, three memories are provided for programmed beacon watching. The **IC-551** can scan three memories and be programmed to stop on the first one heard. When not scanning, the three memories and two VFO's provide five different frequencies for the operator to select.

The new **IC-551** uses ICOM's famous 100 Hz step digital tuning system, with a fluorescent readout similar to ICOM's RM2 microprocessor. ICOM's dual VFO, single knob tuning spins through the 6 meter band at 10 KHz or 1 KHz steps at the touch of the high speed tuning button and/or mode switch. Your 6 meter operations have never been easier.

- Two Digital VFO's Standard
- AC/DC Power Supply Built-in
- Variable Output from 1 to 10 watts
- Dial Lock Switch for Mobile Use
- Pulse Noise Blanker Standard
- Variable Scan Speed
- Optional FM Unit
- Optional RF Speech Processor and Variable Bandpass Module (similar to the **IC-701** ... makes 10 watts sound like 25)
- Optional VOX Unit with **Microdelay™**



The new **IC-551**, 50 MHz Band Transceiver. At your dealer now.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1979, ICOM East, Inc.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT



ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833

Phone numbers for parts orders: **ICOM West, Inc.**, (206) 747-9020; **ICOM East, Inc.**, (800) 527-7425 (orders only), Texas Residents call (214) 620-2780.

ICOM INFORMATION SERVICE

3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 304 H Q S W Z
Dallas, Texas 75234

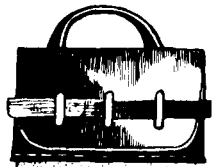
Please send me: **IC-551 specifications sheet;**
 full-color ICOM Product Line Catalog; **List of Authorized ICOM Dealers.**

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

You may send a machine copy of this form



comments

RTTY demodulator

Dear HR:

I would like to make some comments on the article by KB9AT in the October, 1978, issue: "Digiratt PLL2."

In his third sentence the author states, "The one common drawback to PLL terminal units is that they decode only half the available information present in the RTTY signal." In other words, we could eliminate one of the two tones and still end up with the same results. We could go to a similar signal like CW but Baudot encoded. This would save some bandwidth and let our transmitter finals live longer because of the shorter duty cycle. As far as I know, most if not all TUs use some kind of discriminator, PLL or otherwise, which produces at its output a positive voltage corresponding to one tone and a negative voltage corresponding to the other tone, both with respect to a reference voltage, which might or might not be at ground potential.

These two voltages are then processed through filters and/or a comparator before going to the keyer stage. What if one of these tones is missing? One of these two output voltages is also missing. And the place where the missing tone should be is now filled with noise. When we send that noise through a comparator to the keyer stage, the keyer stage will start switching back and forth on noise pulses. So we see that it's absolutely necessary to have two tones.

My second argument is with the author's poor choice of PLL for his TU. If at any time he had read the data sheets and looked at the graphs that go with this PLL tone decoder, he definitely would have made another choice. First, the data sheet gives a simple equation to calculate the bandwidth, which is

$$BW = \frac{V_i}{F \cdot C2} \quad (1)$$

and the minimum detectable signal is 20 mW. Inserting this value into eq. 1 shows that with the author's choice of a filter capacitor, which also determines the bandwidth, we have a bandwidth of 15 Hz. Going to a more normal input voltage of 2 volts we find a bandwidth of 48 Hz. Now, going with these numbers one step further, on the data sheets we find the graph *Greatest number of cycles before output*. We find that as much as 300 Hz occur before the 567 will lock up on that short 2125-Hz tone.

We know that each bit in our Baudot-encoded machines at 60 wpm is only 0.022 second long. This means that we have, from those 2125 Hz, only available per bit $0.022 \times 2125 = 46.75$ Hz, far less than we need in the worst-case lockup time. So we lose that bit altogether. When we have an R or a Y, where we have six transitions, we switch back and forth between the two PLLs; and every time each PLL must search and try to lock up.

Agreed, the data sheet also says that "assuming random initial input phase, only during 1/6 of the time will there be a lockup time longer than half the worst-case lockup time." This means that we can transmit all bits in a letter such as R or Y. Furthermore, we should take into account that most machines will print garble when we have a signal distortion

(shortening of the pulse) of 30 per cent on a well-adjusted machine!

Now even with the loop filter C completely removed, the worst-case lock up time can still be 27 Hz, which is far more than 30 per cent, and is about 58 per cent.

So with all of this in mind we can see that the 567 is a very poor choice for 60 wpm or more on RTTY, and we can see why this chip was never intended to be used for that purpose. There are many other choices that would have been far better, which I've tried in all the years I've been on RTTY. Other chips that are intended for RTTY have a lockup transient only at the very beginning of each transmission, or when the signal appears at the input of the TU. By careful choice of loop filter C, these loops will almost instantaneously follow each tone deviation that might appear within its capture range.

Joe C. Zegers, WB6PMV
Sunnyvale, California

Dear HR:

Reader Zegers has raised some interesting questions in his letter. I wish to reply to his statements with this letter.

I stand by my statement that phase locked loops decode only one frequency, which in RTTY is one half of the information. Actually, a more correct statement would be that they decode only a small range of frequencies within their detection bandwidth.

It is true that PLL circuits (such as the popular 565 for instance) are often connected to an op-amp, and a positive and negative voltage swing obtained for use in keying circuits. However, both the 565 and the 567

(Continued on page 80)



TS-180S DUAL SSB FILTER

What advantages are provided by the dual SSB filter system in the TS-180S?

The dual SSB filter system in the TS-180S provides the following advantages:

- Improves receiver signal-to-noise ratio (S/N).
- Improves receiver selectivity.
- Allows greater RF speech-processor compression level.

Which filters are supplied as standard features?

The TS-180S operates with these filters:

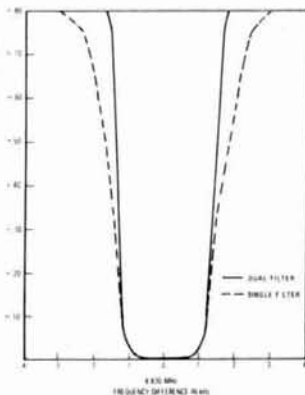
YK-88SSB IF SSB Filter #1	Standard, Built-in
YK-88SSB IF SSB Filter #2 (for dual filter system)	Optional
YK-88CW 500-Hz CW Filter	Optional

How much is selectivity improved by adding the second SSB filter?

Even with just the one standard SSB filter, the TS-180S is very selective. Passband widths with the single and dual filters, as well as with the CW filter, are shown below:

RESPONSE	SINGLE SSB FILTER	DUAL SSB FILTER	CW FILTER
-6 dB	2.4 kHz	2.2 kHz	0.5 kHz
-60 dB	4.2 kHz	3.0 kHz	1.5 kHz

The newly developed MCF type filter, including both the YK-88SSB and YK-88CW, has sharp response characteristics. The newer filters are notable in their lack of response "humps" away from the main portion of the passband curve.



How much does the second SSB filter improve S/N?

Adding a second crystal SSB filter between the IF amplifier and the detector reduces wideband noise from the IF amplifier by 3 dB, thus giving a certain improvement in overall receiver S/N.

How does the dual SSB filter system also improve RF speech-processor compression level?

The following maximum compression levels are available with the TS-180S RF speech processor:

PC-1 PHONE PATCH

Is a matching phone patch available for Kenwood equipment?

After many requests, Trio-Kenwood is introducing the PC-1 phone patch, which may be connected between a transceiver and the telephone line. (We recommend obtaining a voice connecting arrangement from the telephone company for legal attachment to the telephone line.)

Does the PC-1 use a hybrid circuit for VOX operation?

The PC-1 is able to interconnect the transmitter, receiver, and telephone line voice coupler while accommodating a great difference in voice levels to and from the telephone line, and cancelling the audio level from the receiver at the input to the transmitter's VOX circuit.

Is the PC-1 easy to adjust?

Three easy adjustments are made after a phone call is established:

- NULL control, with a clear, continuous signal tuned in on the transceiver, for minimum deflection of the PC-1 meter.
- RX GAIN control, to about 0 VU on the PC-1 meter, for hearing the signal clearly through the telephone receiver.
- TX GAIN control, for proper VOX operation while the party on the telephone speaks.

	SINGLE SSB FILTER	DUAL SSB FILTER
MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL	15 dB	30 dB

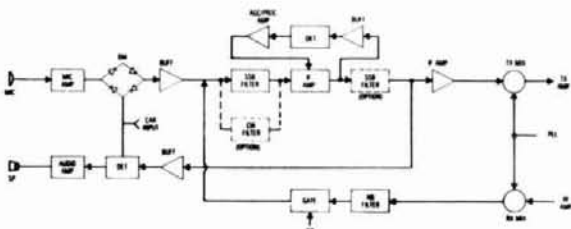
The dual filter system functions in the IF stage, which is common to both the transmitter and receiver. The RF compressor speech processor in the TS-180S is always on, with selectable time constants of SLOW (natural sounding audio) and FAST (more audio punch for the pile-ups). Up to 15 dB of compression in the FAST mode may be achieved without sideband expansion (splatter), using a single filter. With the dual filters, the sideband is filtered again and a high-quality SSB signal of high talk power is obtained, with a maximum compression level of 30 dB without splatter.

Can both the optional second SSB filter and optional CW filter be used for receiving at the same time?

Yes.

Where is the dual SSB filter system located in the TS-180S?

The dual SSB filter system is in the TS-180S IF unit, and the second filter may be installed easily by the user. The general circuit configuration is shown below.



presstop

DISASTERS OR EMERGENCIES should not require that all other activity on the Amateur bands cease, the commissioners decided at their last meeting before their annual August recess. The issue was raised in a Petition for Rule Making, RM-2015, which had been filed after a weather emergency that occurred during the 1972 Field Day and resulted in considerable interference between emergency nets and Field Day operators.

The Petition Had Proposed that all but emergency operations be automatically prohibited on all Amateur bands for the duration of an emergency, but the commissioners agreed, in their dismissal of the petition, that Part 97.107 of the Rules already provides the means for doing just that when — and if — it is needed.

Radio Control Enthusiasts would have lost one of their limited channels if another interesting Petition for Rule Making had not also been dismissed by the commissioners. In that petition, RM-2215, the Saf-T-Onics Company had proposed equipping all autos with a transmitter and receiver on a common RC channel so that blowing a car's horn would activate a warning signal in all other nearby vehicles.

A WELL-PLANNED ATTACK on malicious interference, led by ARRL Southwestern Director W6EJJ, has been started on the West Coast. Enlisted in the battle are area congressmen, including Representative James Corman of Van Nuys, a nine-term veteran of the House of Representatives and long-time friend of Los Angeles attorney N6AHU, and Senator Alan Cranston. Both have met with concerned local Amateurs for briefings on the jamming problem as well as rundowns on Amateur Radio's value on the local, national, and international level.

Rep. Corman, a senior member of the powerful House Ways and Means Committee, seems genuinely disturbed over what he has learned of the malicious interference problem, and is quite determined to do something about it.

U.S. AMATEUR POPULATION DROPPED during July for the first time in five years, with the operator total down 100 from the all-time high of 365,985 a month earlier. Most significant is that the falloff comes entirely from a drop of 700 in the Novice Class, which would have been expected to have more than held its own due to the recent extension of Novice licenses to five year, renewable terms.

Other Than Novice Operators, who dropped from 66,992 to 66,285 during July, all other classes showed an increase last month. Extras went from 23,493 to 23,627; Advanced from 84,436 to 84,531; General from 121,743 to 122,066; and Technicians from 69,321 to 69,045. However, Novice losses more than offset those gains.

NEW EAST GERMAN PREFIXES in the Y2-Y9 block have just been announced, with special call signs for individuals, clubs, and special-purpose stations. Under the new system DM2AAO would become Y21AO, while DM2CAO would be Y23AO. Club stations will begin with Y3 (Y31AA, Y37AB, for example). Short calls are for repeaters (Y21A-Y29Z), contest teams (Y31A-Y39Z), beacons (Y41A-Y49Z) and bulletin stations (Y61A-Y69Z).

THE PROTO-FLIGHT SOLAR PANEL for Phase III Mission A, provided by Solarex Corporation, has been received and has been given thermal vacuum cycling tests. The tests will be followed by vibration tests, after which, if all goes well, more of these panels will be built.

WB5MPU Reports That The Solar Cells for Phase III now total 4,077, and 39 battery cells have been sponsored for this OSCAR program.

COMPLAINTS ABOUT THAT "WOODPECKER" signal that tears up the HF bands still should be phoned in to the FCC's Watch Officer, (202) 632-6975, 24 hours a day. The purported Russian Over-The-Horizon radar is heard from about 5 to almost 30 MHz.

THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO has announced the six winners of its 1979 scholarships. The winners are WB9LAD, WD8OKD, WB8TDA, WD5GZL, WB5LMZ, and N0AKC. These scholarships are open to all Radio Amateurs holding at least a General Class license. This year, applications were received from 28 states. Information on next year's scholarships will appear in next May's issues of the major Amateur Radio publications.

633 KILOMETERS ON 3 CENTIMETERS is the new DX record set on July 27 by I4CHY/7 and I2FZD/2. I2FZD/2 operated from a mountain top northeast of Milan, while I4CHY/7 was in Testa del Gargano on the Adriatic coast. Both used Gunnplexers and 1-meter dish antennas. I4CHY/7 made 20 contacts on 10 GHz during his two-week operation, including one at 571 km with I3ZJL's homebrew 3-mW rig, and another with YU3JN/2 near Trieste (about 400 km).

A WARC COMMEMORATIVE POSTAGE STAMP has been issued by the Federal Republic of Germany. The 60-pfennig stamp shows the front panel of a Collins KWM-2 transceiver tuned to the 21-MHz CW band. Now that this WARC commemorative has been printed, plans for a separate Amateur Radio commemorative have been dropped.

THE GREAT TEN-TEC ACCESSORY GIVEAWAY

Buy your TEN-TEC transceiver by Nov. 1, 1979* and receive these accessories absolutely FREE!

- **FREE**—Up to \$85.00 in Accessories with an OMNI purchase
- **FREE**—Up to \$69.50 in Accessories with a 540 or 544 purchase
- **FREE**—Up to \$29.50 in Accessories with an ARGONAUT purchase
- **FREE**—Up to \$29.00 in Accessories with a CENTURY/21 purchase

(See accessory choices below)

*The TEN-TEC Accessory Giveaway offer applies to any new TEN-TEC transceiver purchased between Sept. 15 and Nov. 1, 1979 from any franchised TEN-TEC dealer. Just pick up a TEN-TEC Merchandise Coupon at the time

of your purchase, have the dealer fill it out for you and return it with your transceiver Warranty Card to the TEN-TEC factory before Nov. 15, 1979. We will ship your FREE accessories to your home.

Buy TEN-TEC OMNI 160-10M Transceiver
Choose up to \$85 in FREE accessories below



Model 545 Series B OMNI-A Analog Dial \$949
Model 546 Series B OMNI-D Digital Dial \$1119

- FREE:**
1. Model 645 Keyer (\$85), or:
 2. Model 215P Microphone (\$29.50) and Model 217 500 Hz 8-Pole CW Filter (\$55), or:
 3. Model 215P Microphone (\$29.50) and Model 218 1.8 kHz 8-Pole SB Filter (\$55).

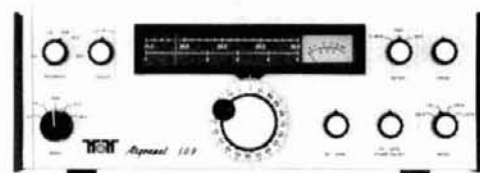
Buy TEN-TEC 540 or 544 80-10M Transceiver
Choose up to \$69.50 in FREE accessories below



Model 540 Analog Dial Transceiver \$699
Model 544 Digital Dial Transceiver \$869

- FREE:**
1. Model 247 Antenna Tuner (\$69), or:
 2. Model KR-20A Keyer (\$69.50), or:
 3. **Choice of Two:** Model 249 Noise Blanker (\$29), Model 245 CW Filter (\$25), Model 215PC Microphone w. coiled cord (\$34.50).

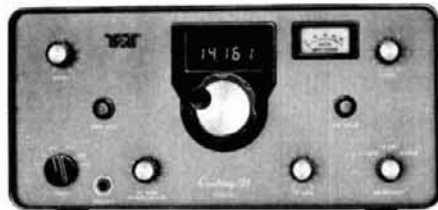
Buy TEN-TEC ARGONAUT QRP 80-10M Transceiver
Choose up to \$29.50 in FREE accessories below



Model 509 Argonaut \$389

- FREE**
1. Model 215P Microphone (\$29.50), or:
 2. Model 206A Crystal Calibrator (\$29), or:
 3. Model 208 CW Filter (\$29).

Buy TEN-TEC CENTURY/21 CW Transceiver
Choose up to \$29 in FREE accessories below



Model 570 Analog Dial Transceiver \$349
Model 574 Digital Dial Transceiver \$449

- FREE:**
1. Model 670 Keyer (\$29), or:
 2. Model 276 Crystal Calibrator (\$29).

See your TEN-TEC dealer before Nov. 1, 1979. Get the best deal you can, get FREE accessories, and get the best performance in Amateur Radio.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT: 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646



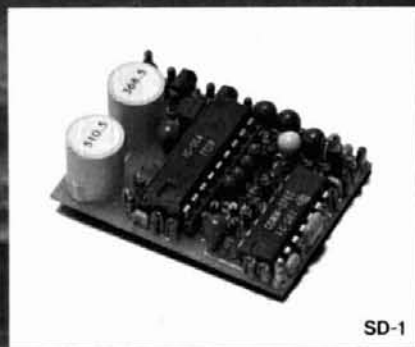
TS-1



TS-1JR



PE-2

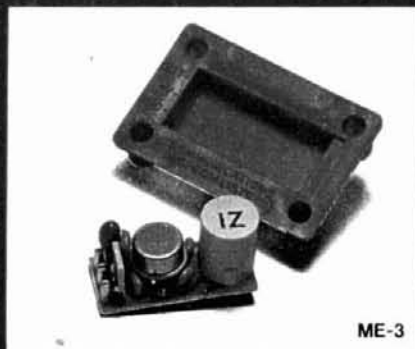


SD-1

THE DAWNING

The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

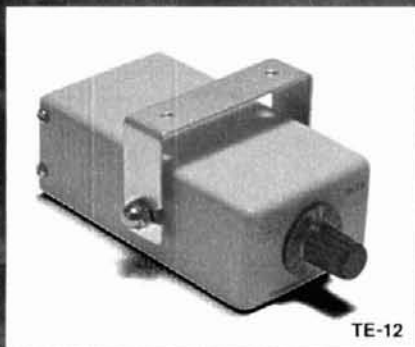
We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?



ME-3



TE-8



TE-12



ST-1

OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **\$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **\$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **\$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **\$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **\$49.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **\$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **\$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

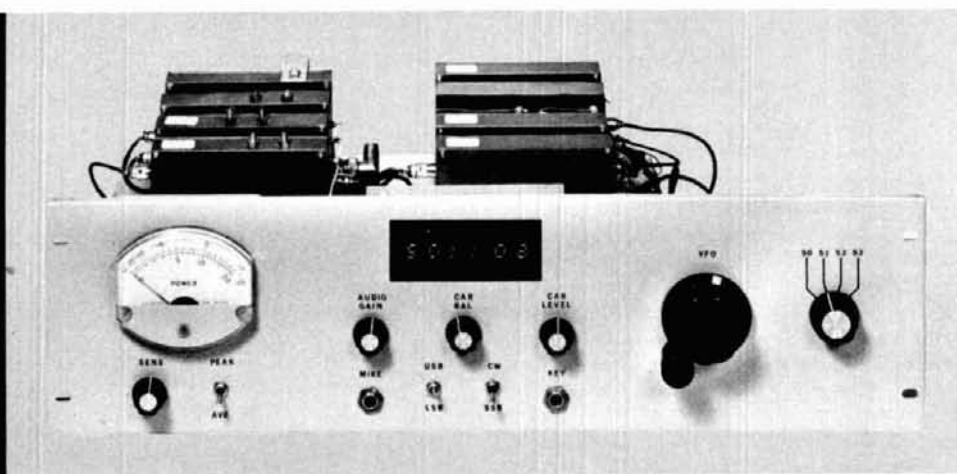
ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **\$29.95** with K-1 element.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
(800) 854-0547, California residents use: (714) 998-3021





50-MHz SSB exciter

Construction details of a high-performance, 50-MHz exciter which features CW/SSB operation, digital readout, and modular-type construction for circuit improvement and modification

This article describes an SSB/CW exciter with digital frequency readout. It covers ± 100 kHz segments centered on 50, 51, 52, and 53 MHz. The power output has been limited to 50 milliwatts because the primary use of the exciter is to drive solid-state transmitting converters. The wide frequency range allows coverage of all present weak-signal band segments and satellite passbands.

A modular approach was used in building the rig. I was convinced of the flexibility of this technique by Joe, W1JR. The rig could very easily have been built with fewer modules and still retained its testability. However, I wanted to be able to change very small pieces of the rig without pulling the whole thing off the air. I also felt that taking modularity to this somewhat sublime limit would make the exciter more reproducible. There is a disadvantage to the approach though; you do not end up with a small box. But if you are a casual builder or apt to change designs in midstream, then this is the only way to go.

The exciter can be broken down into analog and digital sections. **Fig. 1** shows the block diagram of the analog section, which is made up of ten modules. Each module contains a "complete" function. If you start with the audio preamp, the exciter can be built up from it; that is, all existing modules are used in testing the next. I kept the port impedances of the rf modules at 50 ohms to aid in testing. It also allows easy changes to any given module with minimum impact on the whole project.

Most of the analog portion of the rig was stolen in bits and pieces from the many designs that have appeared in various Amateur Radio journals. Whenever possible, I picked the "cheapest" way to go, consistent with getting the rig to fly with minimum

By Rick Commo, K1LOG, 3 Pryor Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

problems. I also imposed the constraint that there would be no hot switching of any rf, in order to facilitate a neat and functional panel layout.

The digital section, shown in **fig. 2**, consists of six modules, or in this case, boards. It was also built from the bottom up starting with the time base. References are included at the end of this article.

The specifications for the exciter, which are tabulated below, are on a par with the majority of commercial low-band rigs advertised in the Amateur journals:

maximum power output	50 mW CW
carrier suppression	> 45 dB, with respect to single tone
IM products	- 32 dB, with respect to two tones
harmonics responses	- 50 dB, with respect to full carrier
nonharmonic responses	- 45 dB, with respect to full carrier

audio module

The audio module (see **fig. 3**) is not complicated. Two op-amps provide a voltage gain of about 50 and lowpass filtering. An LM308 was used for the first stage because it has somewhat lower noise than most garden-variety op-amps. Just about any op-amp could be used for the second stage, with appropriate changes in (or deletion of) the compensation capacitor.

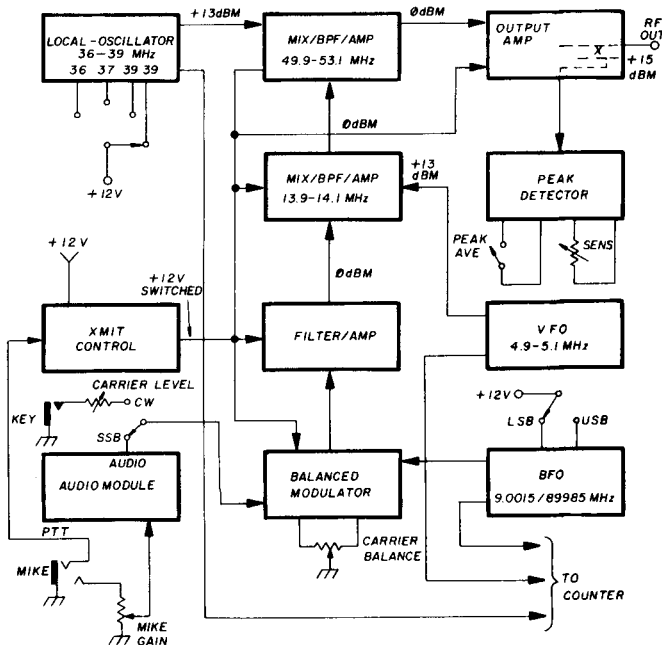


fig. 1. Block diagram of the 50-MHz exciter. To facilitate circuit changes and improvements, each block is built into an individual box, with the input and output impedances set at 50 ohms.

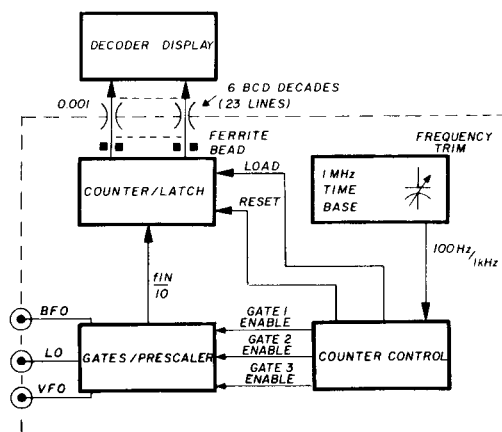


fig. 2. Diagram of the frequency display portion of the exciter. Each oscillator is individually gated through to the main counter, providing a true readout — rather than what would be derived from the less-accurate presetting method.

In this design the first stage has a gain of five and the second a gain of ten. This was more than enough for the microphone that I use. Any gain adjustments the reader feels are necessary in his own case should be done in the first stage. This will preserve the roll-off of the lowpass filter.

Be forewarned: Getting skimpy with audio bypass capacitors is not a good idea, especially in the bias network for the unused inputs. Any hum that appears on these inputs gets amplified right along with the main audio. It doesn't take too much noise to make a poor sounding signal.

BFO module

The BFO module, as shown in **fig. 4**, contains two oscillators and a buffer. The oscillators are pretty standard, the only thing done special being to match the fets for the approximately equal zero bias drain current (I_{dss}). This was done by shorting the gate to the source and measuring the current with 12 volts applied between the source and drain. The buffer amplifier is described in the ARRL *Solid-State Design* manual.¹

The amplifier was driven directly from the oscillators. This was done to insure a clean waveform. With an input impedance of essentially zero ohms, the amplifier keeps the crystals adequately decoupled from each other.

Two outputs are taken from the amplifier. The high-level output goes to one input of the frequency counter. The low-level output, which is variable (200 mV max) goes to the modulator. The oscillators are adjusted on frequency by C1 and C2. If the counter is built first, it can be used to do the netting. I used the McCoy crystals that came with the filter, although a 9.000-MHz KVG crystal was tried and no problems were encountered.

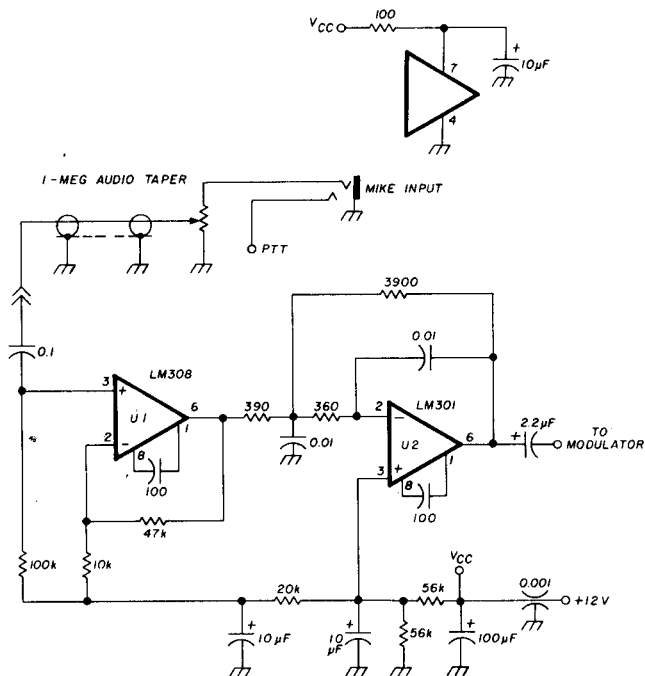


fig. 3. Schematic of the audio module. The filtering in the +12 volt line helps ensure that no hum will be present on the signal.

balanced modulator

The modulator (fig. 5) uses an MC1496. This circuit has been around a while,² but it's easy to get going and has excellent carrier balance. It is fed with about 60 mV of 9-MHz rf and about 600 mV of audio. A balanced circuit was used in the output. This gives a 3-dB increase "for free." A single-ended design will work as well, and has been used in many other designs. The output of the module is about -10 dBm.

Some thought should be given to the layout of the modulator in order to prevent BFO leak-through and, hence, degraded carrier balance. The initial attempt at building the modulator had all the components stuck in the box. This resulted in some carrier coupling to the audio inputs. Some 200-pF bypass caps cured the problem, but I decided to rebuild the module anyway. The second module was built with many of the modulator pins going to Teflon feed-throughs. In this way, most of the dc and all of the audio was wired on the outside of the box. This resulted in a much cleaner layout and the module worked the first time power was applied.

Care should also be taken to avoid overdriving the modulator with the BFO. Initial efforts with this module were very frustrating because of this problem. The best way to set the modulator up is to null the carrier, then inject an audio tone and reduce the BFO drive level until the output of the transmitter starts to fall off. Leave the BFO set at that level.

The filter-amp module provides gain and matching for the 9-MHz crystal filter (see fig. 6). I used a McCoy Golden Guardian, because I got some at a flea market cheap. Other filters may be used, however, if appropriate changes are made in the matching resistors (560 ohms for the McCoy). The gain of the module is controlled via the unbypassed emitter and source resistors. The second gate of Q2 can be used as an ALC input if desired.

Attention should be paid to the supply-line filtering to reduce leakage around the filter. While this is not as important in an exciter as it would be in a receiver, it still pays to be careful.

The variable capacitors on the input and output of the filter are there to resonate out the residual inductance of the filter's transformers, thus reducing passband ripple. This is most easily done by padding the LSB crystal to exactly 9.0000 MHz, and then tweaking the two capacitors for maximum output. This will get pretty close to optimum passband ripple.

VFO module

The 5-MHz VFO (fig. 7) is built around an ARC-5 (transmitter) capacitor. This tends to make the VFO quite a bit bigger than it might have been, but it does have the advantage (in VFO design) of mass and built-in gear reduction. The "back wall" of the capacitor was drilled and tapped so that the VFO circuitry could be mounted directly on the capacitor.

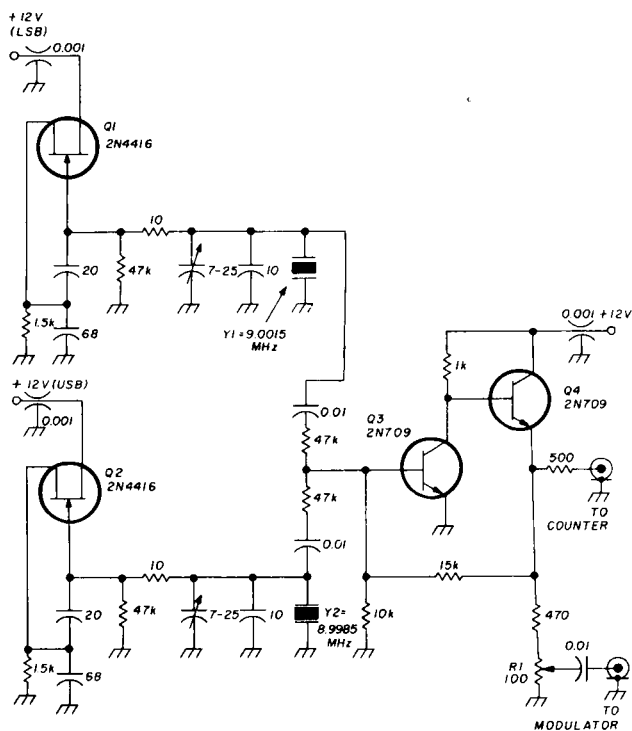


fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the BFO module which supplies the 9-MHz signals to the crystal filter. The level adjust, R1, must be a carbon potentiometer.

The oscillator uses a jfet and is buffered with a dual-gate mosfet. I found that the loading of a mosfet was significantly less than that of a jfet. The output of the buffer goes to an amplifier to raise the output up to a usable level. No compensation has been done on the VFO as yet. However, since the ARC-5 capacitor is made of Invar, the VFO is fairly stable as is. At room temperature, the drift over a two-hour period, starting cold, was on the order of 300 Hz. The frequency variation over wide temperature ranges has not yet been investigated.

Harmonics were a problem with this VFO. Without the half-wave filter, the second and third harmonics were only 15 and 20 dB down, respectively. The third harmonic created a bad spur, since 15 MHz is not that far down on the skirts of the first mixer's filter. Adding the half-wave filter brought the second harmonic down to 30 dB and the third down to 48 dB, at which point the spur problem went away.

mixer modules

The 14- and 50-MHz mixers shown in **fig. 8** are identical, with the exception of the filters. All ports of the double-balanced mixers are padded to insure that they see 50 ohms. If not, the mixer will most likely not perform properly. The output of the filter is also padded for essentially the same reason, to guarantee that the filters are properly terminated at all frequencies. The post-filter amplifier is a broadband design built around the 2N5179. It has more than enough gain to bring the signal back up to a usable level. The *i-f* signal into the modules is held to 0-dBm max, with an LO level of about +13 dBm. This is done to insure

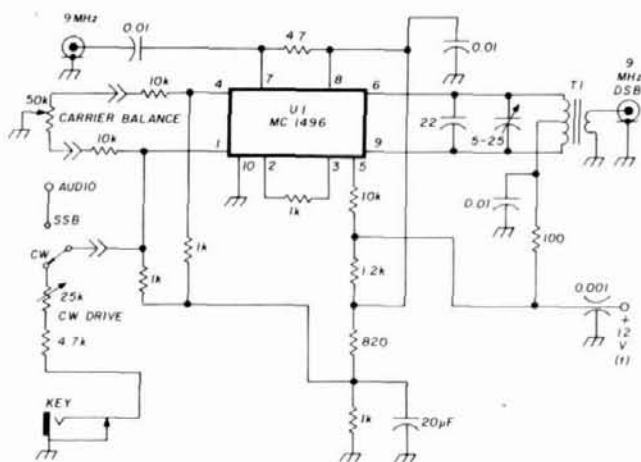


fig. 5. Diagram of the balanced modulator module. C1 is a 5-25 pF trimmer. T1 is wound on a T50-6 core, with the primary twenty turns of no. 24 AWG (0.5 mm) and the secondary five turns of no. 24 AWG (0.5 mm). The two windings are bifilar wound on the core.

that IMD products are at least 30 dB below full output, which runs between 0 and +3 dBm.

The mixer modules turned out to be the weak link in the chain as far as IMD products were concerned. Since access to a spectrum analyzer was limited, further work on the mixers had to be curtailed. I suspect that substituting a 2N3866 for the 2N5179 and increasing the collector current to 30-50 mA would improve the IMD specs considerably.

LO module

The LO module (see **fig. 9**) consists of four oscilla-

Top view of the 50-MHz ssb exciter showing the individual modules used for the analog circuits. Large enclosure at left houses the VFO; modules on the main chassis include (center) audio, filter amp, balanced modulator, and BFO. At right are the 14-MHz mixer/filter, 50-MHz mixer/filter, output amplifier, and local oscillator modules.

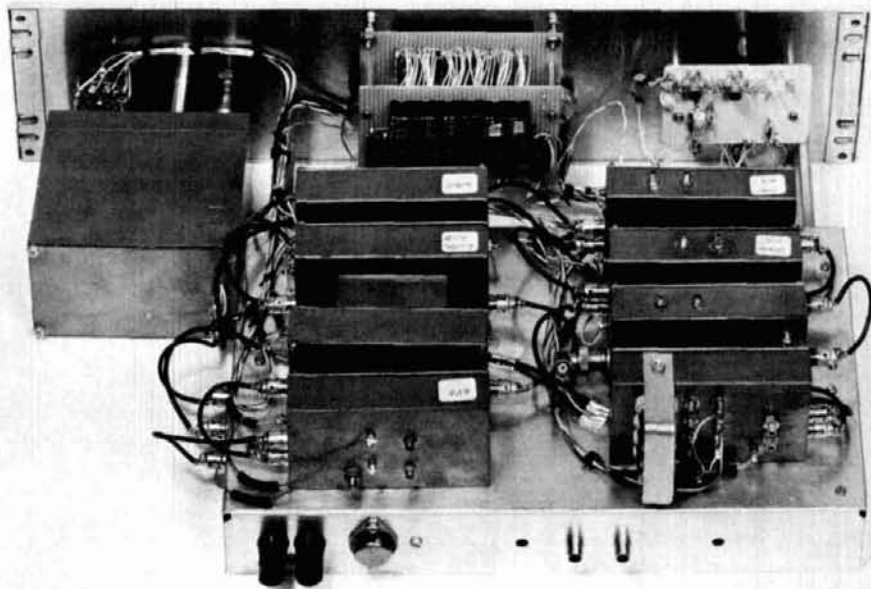
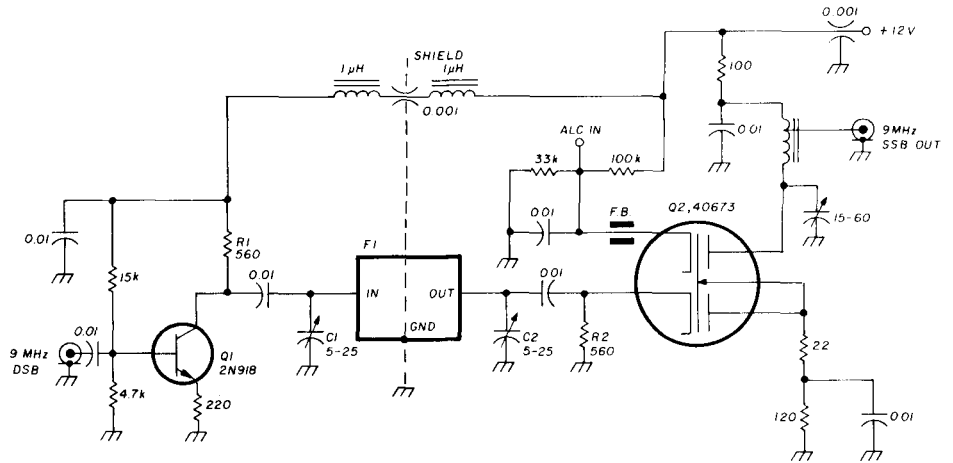


fig. 6. Schematic of the SSB filter and amplifier module. F1 is a KVG 9FA, 9FB, or equivalent, 9-MHz crystal filter. The terminating resistors and trimmers (R1, R2, C1, and C2) must match the filter used. L1 is thirty-eight turns of no. 28 AWG (0.3 mm) wound on a T75-2 core. The tap is located eight turns from the cold end.



tors and an amplifier. I started out by trying to diode switch the crystals but was never really happy with the results. I ended up building four separate oscillators and switching the power to the desired oscillator. The secondaries of the tuned circuits are diode switched so that they would not interact with one another and also to reduce the loading of the active oscillator. While this technique takes more components than other methods of dc switching, it is versatile in that the frequency range of the module is limited only by the bandwidth of the buffer amplifier since no compromises are required on the part of the oscillators. This is significant if you want to steal the circuit for an all-band exciter or receiver where the LO frequencies could vary considerably.

A "broadband" class-A amplifier is used to buffer the oscillators and raise the signal level. The 4:1 balun normally expected in the output has been replaced with a 2-pole filter in order to reduce oscilla-

tor harmonics. The harmonics were all better than -55 dB with respect to the LO signal.

A single stage of amplification was used in the 50-MHz PA module (see fig. 10). This was all that I needed to get the signal up to the 50-mW level. It uses a broadband, class-A amplifier into a 2-pole filter. The output is sampled and rectified for use in a peak detector.

I used an MSC CATV transistor because I had some on hand and I preferred to use a stud mount package. A 2N3866 would probably work just as well at a lower cost if you use adequate heat sinking.*

The transistor is biased for approximately 100 mA of collector current. The output filter is similar to the

*MSC transistors are available in stud mount (H002) or T05 package (H003) for \$5 plus \$1.50 handling for one H002 or two H003s. Send a certified check or money order and your call sign to Ham Trans, Box 383, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08880. No phone orders.

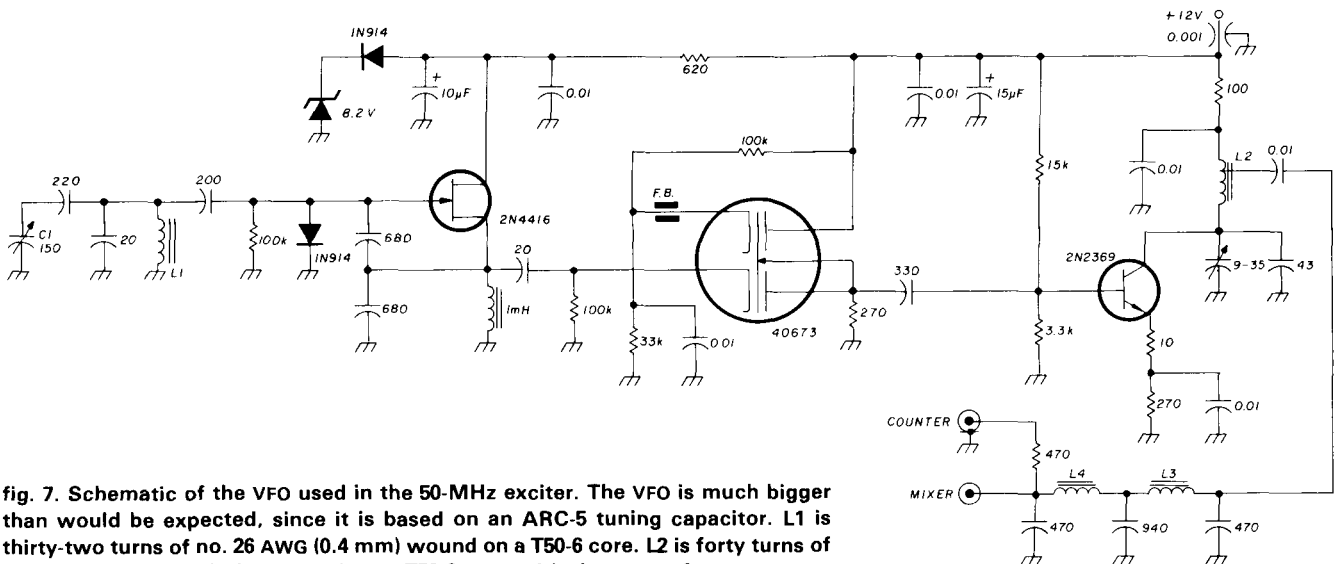


fig. 7. Schematic of the VFO used in the 50-MHz exciter. The VFO is much bigger than would be expected, since it is based on an ARC-5 tuning capacitor. L1 is thirty-two turns of no. 26 AWG (0.4 mm) wound on a T50-6 core. L2 is forty turns of no. 26 AWG (0.4 mm) also wound on a T50-6 core with the tap at fourteen turns from the cold end. The inductors in the half-wave filter, L2 and L3, are both seventeen turns of no. 24 AWG (0.5 mm) wire wound on T50-6 cores.

one used in the second mixer except that the coupling capacitor was increased to reduce losses. It is tuned for maximum signal at 51 MHz.

peak detector

A peak detector is used in place of the usual output detector. This allows the meter to "catch" the voice peaks on sideband so that the operator can tell if he is exceeding the drive-level limit. The output voltage as seen in the schematic, **fig. 11**, from the detector is fed into U1, a unity-gain follower. As the voltage rises, the output of U1 follows and charges up the capacitor through the diode. As the input drops below the voltage across the capacitor, the diode becomes back biased, preserving the voltage on the capacitor. Since the op amps have mosfet inputs, their input resistance is on the order of 10¹² ohms and the discharge time constant is determined by the resistor across the capacitor and the capacitor's internal leakage. If a Mylar capacitor is used, the time constant can be extended into the minutes range. I used a time constant of 30 seconds because my meter is a heavily damped instrumentation meter and it takes a while to get to full scale. I would recommend a time constant of about 10 seconds (which requires a resistance of 10 megohms). Do not substitute a different op amp for the CA3130s. They were picked because their inputs will operate right to ground and their outputs will go to within millivolts of the supply rails.

In use, the operator tunes up the transmitting chain with the exciter in the CW mode and the peak detector switch set to the "average" position. The meter is set to a convenient reference point with the

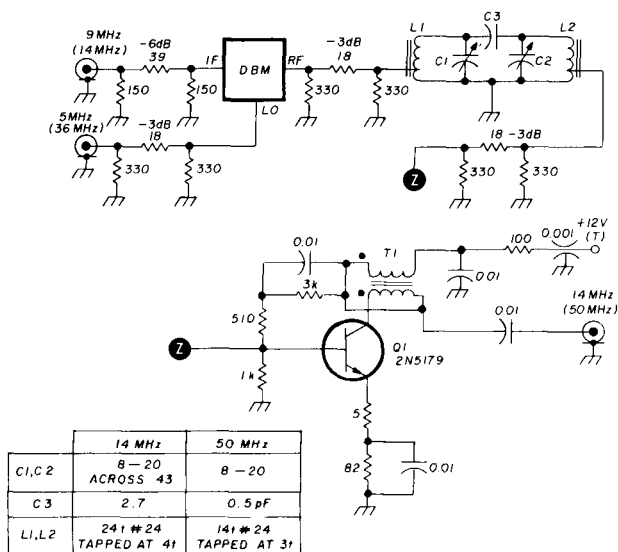


fig. 8. Schematic of the mixer and bandpass-filter module. The mixer is an SRA-1. T1 is ten turns of no. 26 AWG (0.4 mm) wire wound on a Ferroxcube 266T125-4C4 core.

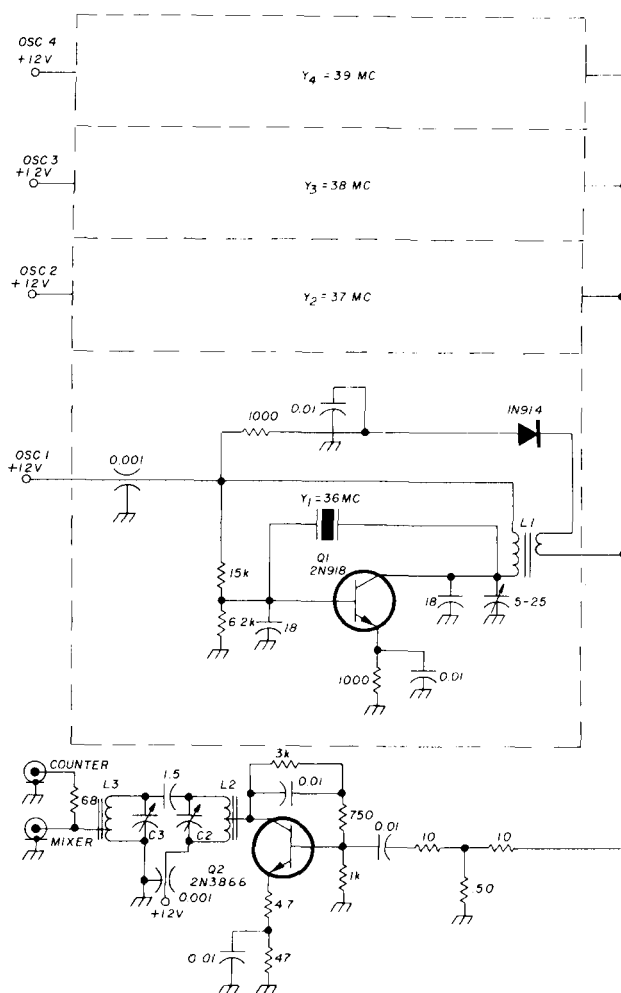


fig. 9. Diagram of the local oscillator module which provides four crystal-controlled frequencies. Each oscillator is tuned by the small trimmer in the collector circuit. L1 is twenty-five turns of no. 24 AWG (0.5 mm) on a T37-10 core. The secondary is two turns wound over the cold end. L2 and L3 are both wound with twenty-five turns of no. 24 AWG (0.5 mm) wound on a T37-10 core. The tap on L2 is eight turns from the cold end, with the tap on L3 at five turns from the cold end. The resistors in the T-type attenuator are selected to provide a 20-mW output.

sensitivity pot and then switched to the "peak" position. The meter will then catch the peaks of the sideband, giving the operator a fairly accurate indication as to whether or not he is exceeding the limit.

PTT control

The exciter is turned on by either the PTT switch on the mike or by a PTT input jack on the back of the chassis (for a foot switch). If either jack shorts to ground, the transmit relay is energized and the supply voltage is applied to the modulator, mixer, and PA modules (see **fig. 12**). I used a relay instead of a solid-state switch for compatibility with other devices in my transmit chain. However, there is certainly no

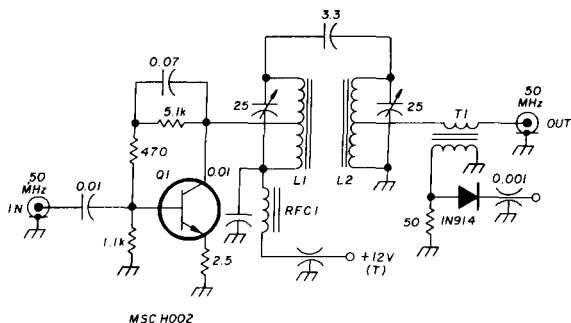


fig. 10. Diagram of the final amplifier transistor and the associated circuitry. L1 and L2 are both fifteen turns of no. 24 AWG (0.4 mm) wire wound on a T50-6 core and tapped three turns from the cold end. T1 is formed by sliding a Ferramic CF101 core over the output lead. The secondary is ten turns of no. 24 AWG (0.4 mm) wire.

reason why a power transistor couldn't be used in place of the relay.

counter overview

The digital counter counts each of the oscillators in sequence and then displays their sum. Since the heterodyne scheme for the exciter is all additive, the sum of the oscillators is also the final signal frequency. The counter was broken down into a five functional module as an aid in troubleshooting. All of the modules except the displays and their decoders are mounted under the chassis and all power and signal leads associated with the digital circuitry are well filtered.

A single LM309K is used to regulate the counter. It runs hot and should be well heat sunk. Most of the chips, with the exception of the oscillator and the front-end ICs, could probably be replaced directly with their low-power Schottky (74LS) equivalents without any problems and with a very significant savings in power dissipation. It is one of the things I plan to do in the future.

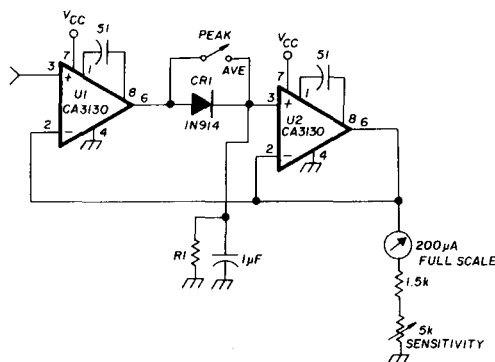


fig. 11. Schematic of the peak detector. C1 should be a Mylar or styrene capacitor. R1 is approximately 1 megohm per second of hold time.

time base

A 1-MHz TTL oscillator is used to drive four decade dividers (see fig. 13). The output of either U5 or U6 is selected by the state of TP2. If this point is grounded, the counter will display to the nearest 1 kHz and the update rate will be twenty-five times a second. If this point is high, then the readout will be to the nearest 100 Hz and the update rate will be 2.5 times a second.

The exact frequency of the time-base crystal is set by a trimmer, C1. I had the advantage of owning a precision counter which I used to count the time base frequency at TP1. An alternative approach would be to loosely couple TP1 to your receiver and

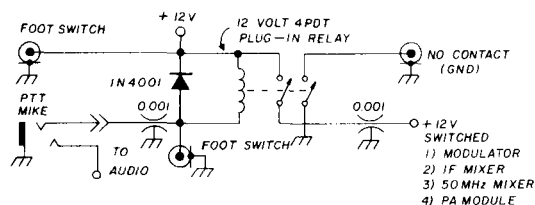


fig. 12. Transmitter control is via a double-pole, double-throw relay which controls 12 volts throughout the exciter.

then beat one of the harmonics to WWV. The crystal I use is one that came from a digital communications board, but it works well. If I were starting from scratch, I would add a divide-by-four stage and use a good quality 4-MHz crystal. For an exciter though, the counter is accurate enough.

control logic

The control logic takes the reference signal from the time-base generator and creates all the control signals for the entire counter. The circuit is more complex than most for two reasons. The first is that the counter must gate in three separate signals and add them together. The second is that I have had some bad experiences using differentiators as sequential pulse generators, as is sometimes done for the load and reset pulses. This type of circuit can often lead to noise problems and I preferred to avoid them. With the illustrated control circuit (see fig. 14) there is a finite "quiet" time between all of the gating pulses, the load, and the reset pulses (see fig. 15).

The time-base input is inverted by U5 and also divided by two in U2A. Clock 2 is fed to U1, a modulo-six divider. When the fifth state is decoded by U6, pin 9 of U2B goes high, resetting the divider. The next clock 2 pulse causes pin 9 to return low. The result is that pin 8 of U2 creates a gating pulse equal to clock 1 divided by ten with a "quiet" time equal to one clock 2 period.

U3 is wired as a modulo-4 divider. Each of the

states of U3 is used for one of the counter functions shown below:

state	U3:3	U3:5	action
1	high	low	G1 high during GE
2	low	high	G2 high during GE
3	high	high	G3 high during GE
0	low	low	load high during (GE-not and CK1-not and CK2-not) reset high during (GE-not and CK1-not and CK2)

U3 is updated to its next state by the clock pulse from U6B. By using a state counter and the four clocking phases, race conditions were avoided and the counter worked the first time it was turned on (wiring errors excepted!).

prescaler

The counter front-end board contains the count enable gates and a prescaler (fig. 16). While it is a simple board, caution should be taken in its layout

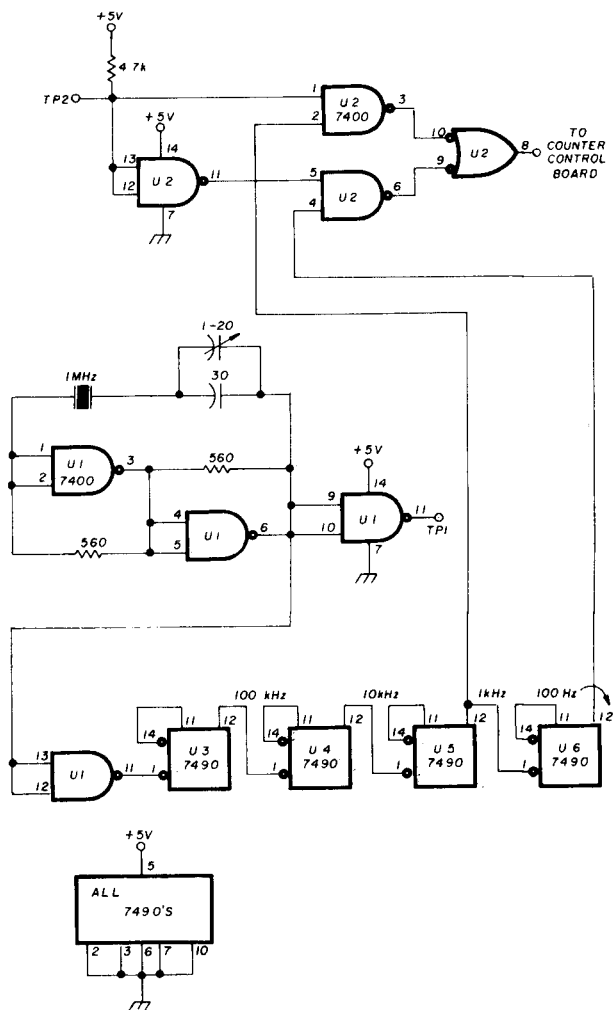


fig. 13. Schematic of the time base oscillator and associated countdown circuitry.

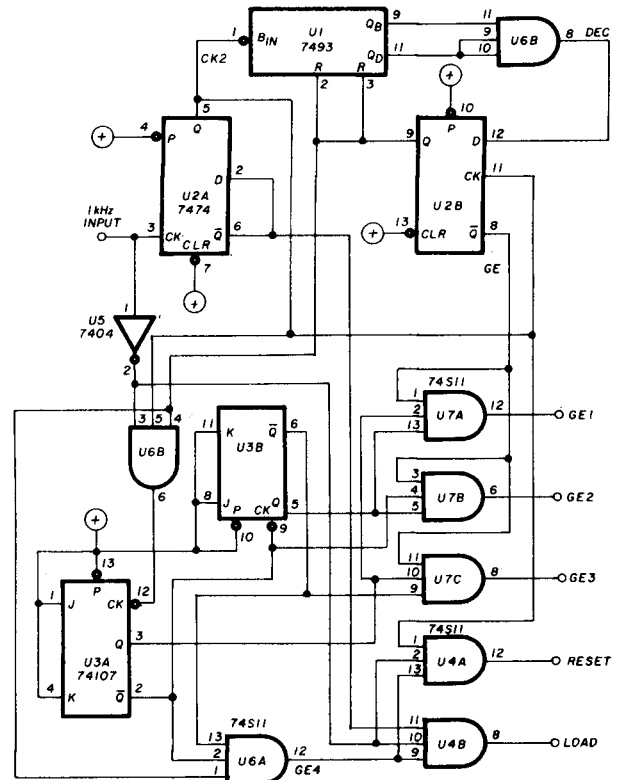


fig. 14. The gating circuitry which generates the pulses and gates for the digital readout. The "plus" sign denotes a common 4.7k pull-up.

and construction. Don't forget, it will have a 39-MHz signal applied to one of the inputs. Each of the oscillators is applied to a section of U1 for squaring up and buffering. The logic signals are then gated and ORed before being prescaled. In order to use the 50-MHz clocking rate of the first stage, U3 is wired divide-by-two, then five. Although pin 12 U3 is no longer symmetrical, it still has a period equal to ten times the input period. That's all that really matters since the 7490s used in the main counter are edge-triggered.

The signals from the oscillators are buffered by sections of U1. These buffers are biased so that their outputs just start to go low. This minimizes the amount of rf voltage needed to toggle them. The analog inputs are decoupled from the digital circuitry by the baluns in order to limit the chance of ground loops reflecting digital noise onto the transmitted signal.

There is some digital noise, however. I believe it is the result of not using high-impedance buffers to drive the timing gates. The noise is way down though; it couldn't be seen on the spectrum analyzer used to measure the transmitter's performance.

main counter

The main counter board, as seen in fig. 17, uses a

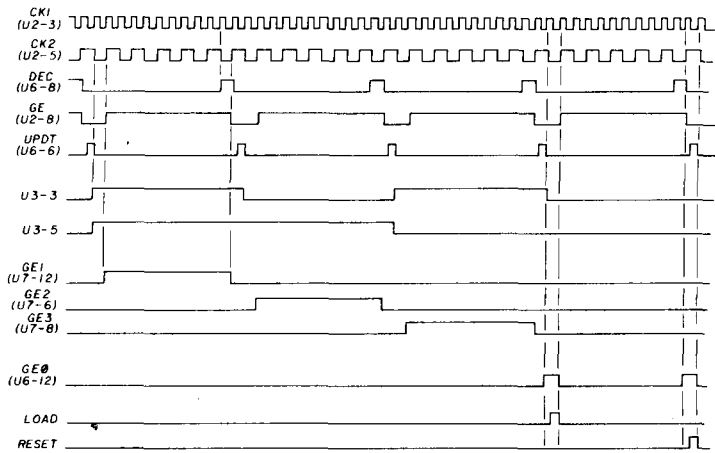


fig. 15. Control logic timing diagram for the circuit shown in fig. 14.

six-digit, latched counter. The 7490s were used because they are cheap and the maximum input frequency of 4 MHz is well below their maximum clock rate. The outputs of the counters are latched to maintain a steady display during each count cycle. Hex latches were used in order to reduce parts count, but any of the 4-bit latches available would do the job with the appropriate wiring changes.

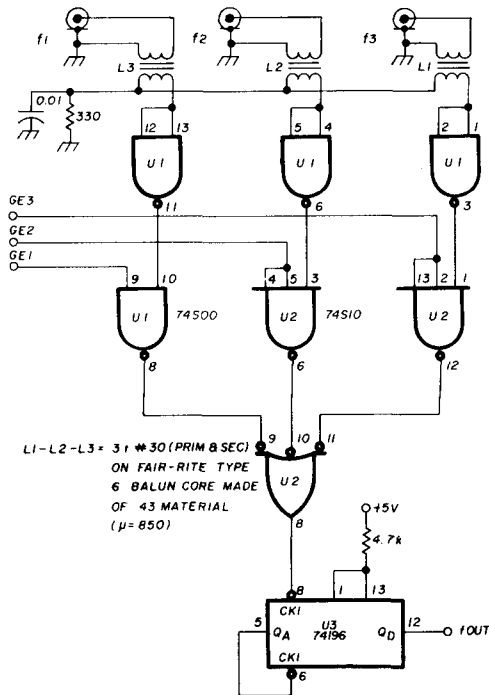


fig. 16. Diagram of the preamp/scaler circuit. Individual sections of the 74S00 and 74S10 provide the buffering and gating of each signal. The 74196 acts as a prescaler, dividing each frequency by ten prior to the main counter. L1, L2, and L3 are wound of Fair-Rite type six balun core. The primary and secondary are both three turns of no. 30 AWG (0.25 mm) wire.

display module

This module consists of two boards, one for the displays and one for the decoders and the current limiting resistors (see fig. 18). Common-anode displays were used; any of the MAN-1 compatible types should work.

The ripple-blanking feature was used to disable the leading zero when the counter is gated for a 1-kHz

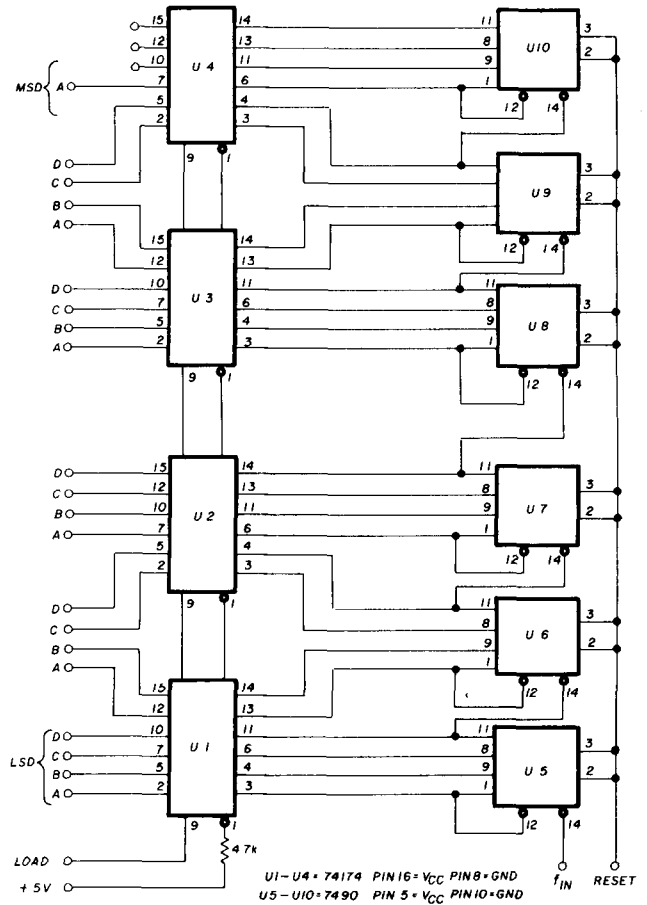


fig. 17. Schematic of the main counter and data latches. Each latch IC provides six latches, reducing the number of ICs by two.

LSD. I set up the display with two decimals to simulate the commas between the MHz, kHz, and Hz digits. This was done for convenience only, since I always have the display reading out to 100 Hz.

module construction techniques

All the analog modules, except the VFO, are 10 x 6.4 x 2 cm (4 x 2.5 x 0.75 inch); the VFO is 11.5 x 8.9 x 7.6 cm (4.5 x 3.5 x 3 inches). See fig. 19. They are all constructed from double-clad circuit board which is soldered into a box. A 4-40 (M3) brass screw (with

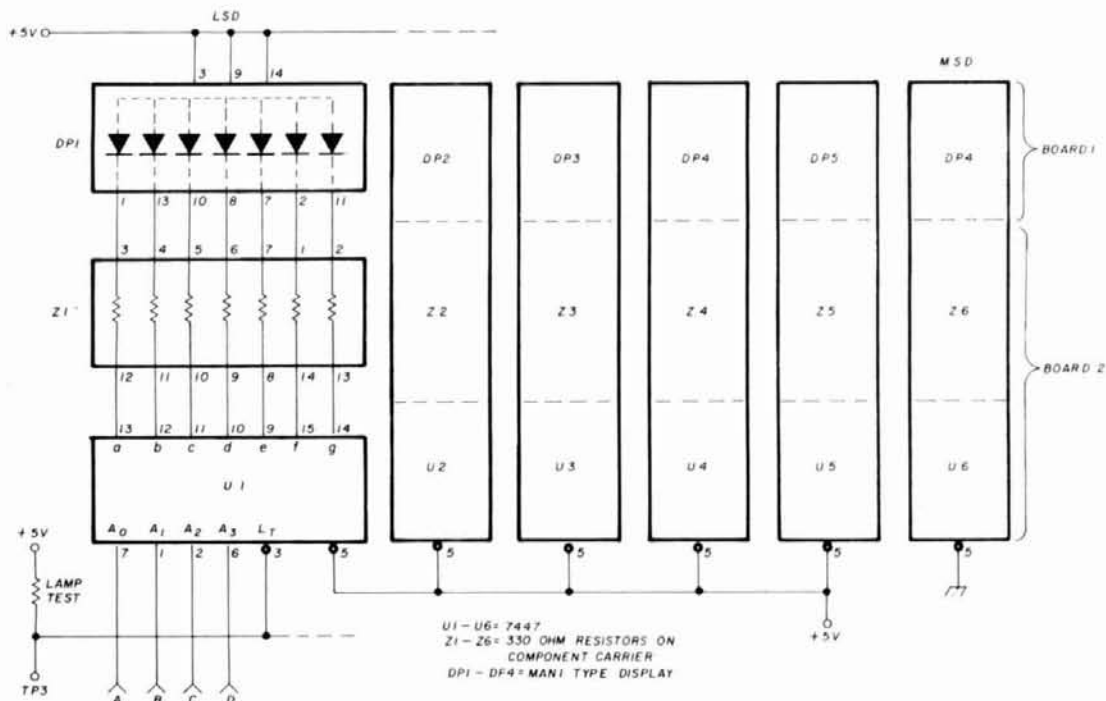
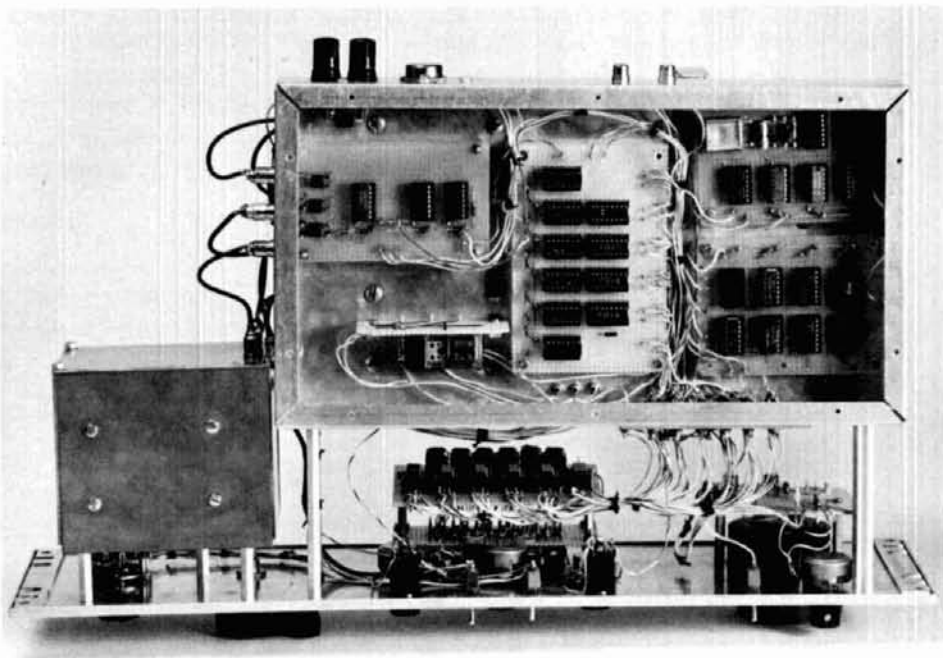


fig. 18. The display module contains the LEDs, limiting resistors, and data decoders. The MAN-1 type LEDs are mounted on a separate board behind the exciter's front panel. The limiting resistors are mounted on component carriers.

the head removed) is soldered into each corner of the box as a means of attaching the cover. For mounting, 8-32 (M4) brass nuts are soldered on the inside (bottom) of the box and the box is then screwed onto the main chassis with 8-32 (M4) screws. I made all the boxes by hand using a hacksaw, a nibbling tool,

and a file. It takes about an hour to make up a box. I finally had a friend punch out a bunch of covers and sides for me, which saved a lot of time and made the whole project much more enjoyable.

I use a "standard" bread-boarding chassis which has a row of holes that allows the modules to be



Bottom view of the 6-meter exciter showing construction techniques for the digital counter circuitry.

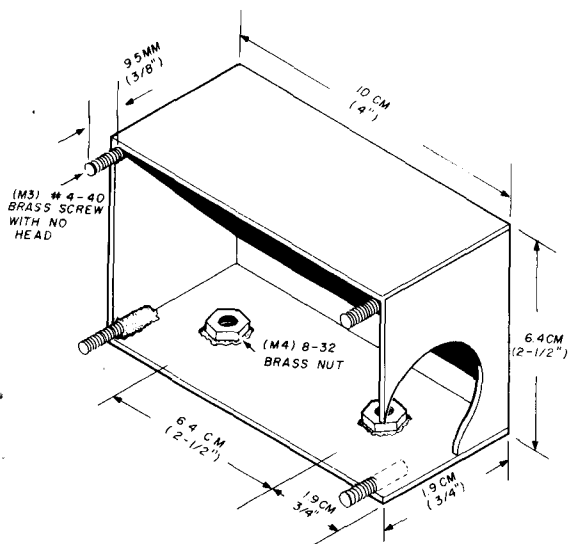


fig. 19. Construction details of the analog modules. Each box is constructed from pieces of circuit board soldered into the desired shape and size.

mounted on 3.8-cm (1.5-inch) centers. The front of the chassis has a piece of angle with 4-40 (M3) clearance holes every 1.3 cm (0.5 inch). Whenever a pot or switch is needed, a small piece of printed circuit board is cut out and attached to the angle to form a "panel." This may seem like a lot of extra work, but it does have the advantage of keeping all the boxes "glued" together. When everything works, the modules are transferred to the final chassis and the breadboarding chassis is ready for the next project.

The modules are interconnected with hookup wire or RG-174 coax, depending on the type of signal. A couple of ferrite beads were slid over each of the analog power leads. I used phono connectors on

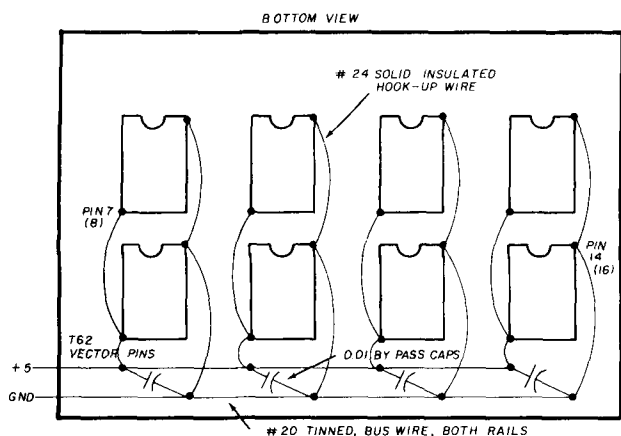


fig. 20. The ICs in the counter circuitry use wire wraps for the point-to-point, with the supply lines bypassed by a 0.01- μ F capacitor at each IC. Vector pins are used for the capacitor connection points.

all but the output of the final amplifier module in the interest of cheapness and availability. I used a BNC as the final output connector for compatibility with my switching relays. I believe the phono connectors are fine for low-level work up to about 144 MHz. Beyond that, I prefer to use BNC connectors.

The exciter is built on a 33 x 17.8 x 5 cm (13 x 7 x 2 inch) chassis which is mounted to a 48.3-cm (19-inch) rack panel on 10-cm (4-inch) standoffs. This was done to allow plenty of room for controls. Most of the mechanical work was done with commonly available hand tools. The exception was the red display filter which was machined so that it would look nice when mounted on the chassis.

digital construction techniques

The digital modules were built on perforated G-10 fiberglass boards (fig. 20). Power and ground rails are wired with no. 20 AWG (0.8-mm) wire on the bottom of each board. Individual IC sockets are wired into the rails with no. 24 AWG (0.5-mm) solid hookup wire. All signal wiring was wire wrapped.

The power rail is bypassed to the ground rail at each row of sockets with a 0.01- μ F ceramic capacitor. The power and ground rails of all the boards are brought back to a common power and ground point. Interboard wiring is done with hookup wire. The outputs from the counter latches were connected to the decoders via 0.001- μ F feedthrough capacitors. Ferrite beads were also used on the latch side of the caps.

The story not usually told in most construction articles is the grief encountered in building the equipment. I have had my share with this exciter. There was a growing pile of copper clad boxes as I tried out different and not so successful ideas. The modular approach saved me a lot of time by allowing the development and comparison of different circuits which performed the same function.

acknowledgments

I would like to acknowledge the helpful comments of Joe Reisert, W1JR, and Hank Cross, W1OOP. Many of their suggestions were incorporated into the final design of the exciter. Thanks also to Javed Bukhari, AP2JB/W1, for manuscript critiques.

references

1. Wesley Hayward, W7ZOI, and Milton F. DeMaw, W1FB, "Solid State Design For The Radio Amateur," American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1978, page 21.
2. Roy Hejhal, K7QWR, "An Integrated-Circuit Balanced Modulator," *ham radio*, September, 1970, page 12.
3. Milton F. DeMaw, W1FB, "VFO Design Techniques," *ham radio*, June, 1976, page 10.

ham radio

**“What’s new from
Rockwell-Collins?”**

**“Plenty. But
they’re not talking
till the Midwest
A.R.R.L. Convention.”**



See us at the Midwest Division Convention, Oct. 19-21, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.



**Rockwell
International**

...where science gets down to business

compact loop antenna for 80 and 40 meter DX

Quad loops make
good low-band DX antennas
for those with
restricted space —
a look at several
loop configurations
and their advantages

No question about it: the challenge of the five-band DXCC award has created great interest in low-band antennas and has inspired experiments with a wide variety of vertical and horizontal antennas including dipoles, monopoles, delta loops, quad loops, and slopers. Antennas with good performance on 80 meters are typically too large for a city lot. For example, vertical monopoles require extensive ground systems, and horizontal dipoles should be at

*Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, in his article "Quads vs Yagis Revisited," (reference 1), states on page 17: "The result was conclusive: the relative performance of the quad and Yagi was exactly the same at both 7.6 meters (25 feet) and 21.3 meters (70 feet)! This was true on zero-angle line-of-sight signals, high-angle 'short skip,' and on long-haul DX signals." *There was no height at which the quad's relationship to the Yagi changed.*" (Italics mine). Editor.

optimum height. For low-angle radiation, optimum height is on the order of a half wavelength. On 80 meters this is clearly out of the question for most Amateurs.

My home is on a suburban lot where high towers and an effective ground system are impossible. These constraints led to the development of a compact, horizontally polarized loop antenna which has demonstrated competitive performance on both 80 and 40 meters.

loop antenna close to ground

Fortunately, the quad loop offers promise of reasonably good DX performance at low height. Experience has shown that the performance of a Yagi and a quad are roughly the same with respect to height.* There is some evidence, however, that at very low heights the quad may outperform the Yagi.² The reason may be that loops contain the electromagnetic field better than dipoles.³ For whatever reason, the closed loop configuration is relatively immune to nearby objects.⁴ The loop configuration also may be relatively immune from some of the effects of nearby ground. For these reasons, the quad loop appears to be a good choice for low band antennas if used with supporting structures within the means of most Amateurs.

L.V. Mayhead, G3AQC, described the performance of loop antennas at low heights in an excellent article, "Loop Aerials Close to Ground," in the RSGB journal, *Radio Communications*.⁵ In his article, Mayhead described experiments with a variety of full-wavelength loop antennas close to ground. He modeled the antennas at 470 MHz for radiation-pattern measurements, then constructed two of the best

By George M. W. Badger, W6TC, 341 La Mesa Drive, Portola Valley, California 94025

configurations for 75 meters and compared them with a dipole at comparable height. Serious low-band DXers should read this article. It offers further evidence that loops make good low-band DX antennas when height is restricted.

evolution of a two-band loop

An 80-meter quad loop is shown in fig. 1. The total distance around the loop is a full wavelength. The feedpoint is at the bottom. When used on 80 meters, the current maxima are at the center of the top and bottom spans of the loop (solid circles). Maximum radiation occurs from these two in-phase current maxima. The radiation is horizontally polarized.

When the loop in fig. 1 is operated on 40 meters, four current maxima appear (open circles). The antenna is resonant on the second harmonic; however, the 40-meter current maxima tend to cancel. The radiation pattern deteriorates into many vertical-

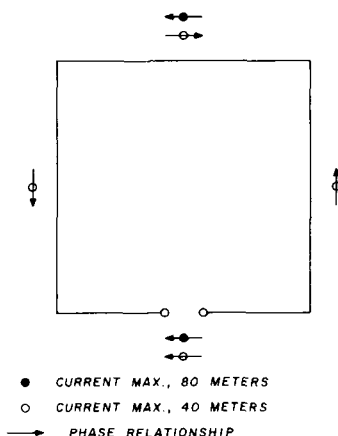


fig. 1. Full-sized 80-meter quad loop showing current maxima for 80 meters (solid circles) and current maxima for 40 meters (open circles). Arrows show relative phase.

ly and horizontally polarized lobes. For this reason, two-wavelength closed loops perform poorly, so quad loops are rarely used on the second harmonic.

Now consider the loop of fig. 1 distorted into the shape shown in fig. 2. The lower left-hand corner folds upward to the right, and the lower right-hand corner folds upward to the left. This forms a half-size loop plus a length of open-wire transmission line. The total length of wire in the loop and the open wire line has not changed. The loop, now reduced in size, presents a capacitive reactance to the open-wire line, which is cancelled by the inductive reactance of the short length of line. Thus the loop and line are still resonant on both 80 and 40 meters.

Fig. 2 shows the positions and relative phase of the current maxima on both bands. Now distort the loop into the familiar delta configurations shown in fig. 3. One 80-meter current maximum is still at the top center of the antenna, and on 40 meters all three

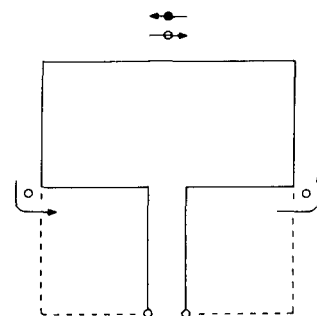


fig. 2. Lower corners of the full-sized loop folded toward the center, forming a 1/2-area loop plus an open-wire line.

● CURRENT MAX., 80 METERS
○ CURRENT MAX., 40 METERS
→ PHASE RELATIONSHIP

current maxima add in phase. Radio-frequency current flowing in opposite directions on the open-wire line cancels radiation from the current maximum at the feedpoint on both 80 and 40 meters. For these reasons, a compact loop antenna of the general shape shown in figs. 2 or 3 will be a good radiator on two adjacent harmonically related bands.

radiation resistance

The area of the loop shown in fig. 2 is half the area of a full wavelength 80-meter quad loop. It is twice the area of a 40-meter quad loop. For this reason, on 40 meters, the radiation resistance is high, the efficiency is high, and the bandwidth is broad. The measured impedance at the open-wire line terminals is about 120 ohms. On 80 meters the loop is only half the area of a full-wavelength 80-meter quad loop. Therefore, the radiation resistance is lower and the bandwidth is narrower. On 80 meters the impedance at the open-wire line terminals is about 50 ohms, thus presenting a good match for standard 50-ohm coaxial cable.

Neither the shape nor size of the loop, nor the length of the open wire line, is of particular impor-

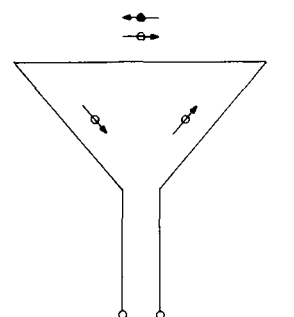


fig. 3. The full-sized loop further distorted into the familiar delta-loop configuration. The 80-meter current maximum is at the top. The 40-meter current maxima add in phase.

● CURRENT MAX., 80 METERS
○ CURRENT MAX., 40 METERS
→ PHASE RELATIONSHIP

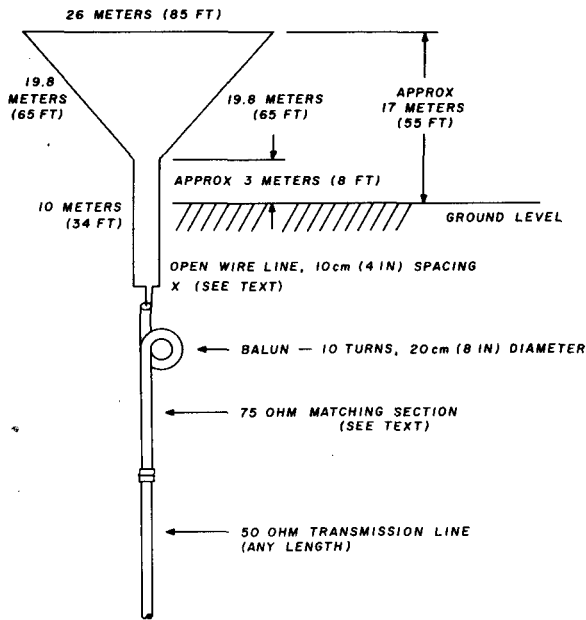


fig. 4. 80/40 meter loop in the delta-loop configuration. Loop can be almost any reasonably open shape. Top should be at least 12 meters (40 feet) high.

tance as long as the loop is reasonably open and the line is between 6 meters (20 feet) and 10.7 meters (35 feet) long. Only the total length of wire, including the loop and the open-wire line, is critical. The total length is best determined experimentally after the antenna is in place; you can resonate the antenna from ground level. Once the antenna is installed, it's unnecessary to take it down again for adjustment.

I built two of these antennas, one at home and the other while on vacation at Lake Tahoe, California. Dick, W3GNQ, also built one at his home in Maryland. All three antennas differ in configuration. The loop antenna at my home is a compromise shape. The top span slopes from an 18-meter (60 foot) tree down to about 12 meters (40 feet). Wires from the

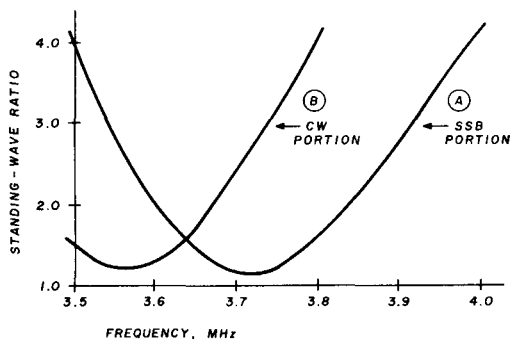


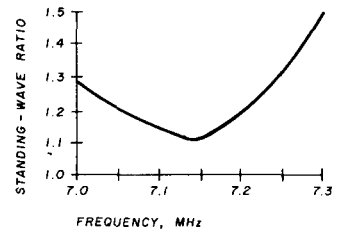
fig. 5. 80/75 meter SWR plots of the delta loop shown in fig. 4. Curve B favoring the CW part of the band was obtained with an extra length of open wire line. See fig. 7.

ends of the top section slant down to the patio overhang and follow the overhang to the feed point. The lengths of wire are in different planes. Last summer, with the beautiful tall pine trees at Lake Tahoe as supports, I built the symmetrical delta loop shown in fig. 4. Figs. 5 and 6 show the SWR plots.

bandwidth

In general loop antennas have more bandwidth than thin dipoles or monopoles. The antenna described here is no exception. The loop is oversized on 40 meters (1 1/2 wavelengths), so its bandwidth is extremely broad. The SWR doesn't exceed 1.3 over

fig. 6. 40-meter SWR plot for delta loop. SWR is less than 1.5 across the band.



most of the band and doesn't exceed 1.5, even at 7.3 MHz (see fig. 6). On 80 meters the loop is only 3/4 wavelength. Even with this reduced size, the bandwidth is still satisfactory. The 2.0 SWR bandwidth is 250 kHz, substantially more than the 150 kHz typical of an 80-meter dipole or inverted V. Installing the antenna in a rectangular configuration rather than the delta loop configuration further improves bandwidth.

dual-band feed

A 75-ohm, quarter-wave transformer matches the 50-ohm coaxial transmission line to the 120-ohm input impedance of the loop on 40 meters. On 80 meters, the transformer is only one-eighth wavelength long and doesn't materially affect the 80-meter match. Thus the antenna operates on both bands with a common transmission line.

The two-band feed system (fig. 4) consists of any length of 50-ohm line, a quarter wavelength (on 40 meters) of 75-ohm line, and the open-wire line. A simple balun is included in the 75-ohm matching section.

building the 80/40-meter loop

To build the 80/40 meter loop, start with a total length of 87 meters (285 feet) of copper wire. The flat top should be roughly 26 meters (85 feet) long. Make the open-wire transmission line between 6 meters (20 feet) and 11 meters (35 feet) long. The wires should be separated by about 10 cm (4 inches). Spreaders can be made by cutting 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) fiberglass

into 1.3 x 11.5 cm (½ x 4½ inch) lengths drilled at each end. Wire these strips onto the open-wire line at roughly one-meter (3-foot) intervals. make the 50-ohm coaxial transmission line from any length of RG-8/U or RG-58/U line, depending on the power level. On 80 and 40 meters RG-58/U is adequate up to several hundred watts input. For a full kilowatt use RG-8/U.

Make the matching transformer with RG-11/U or RG-59/U coax cut to 6.95 meters (22 feet 9 inches), the correct length for solid polyethylene insulation. If you use foam polyethylene insulated coax, the correct length is 8.41 meters (27 feet 7 inches).

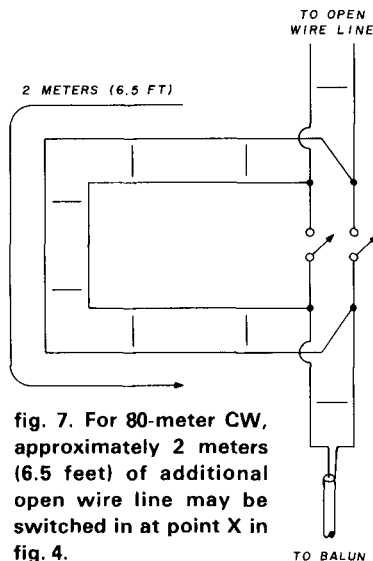


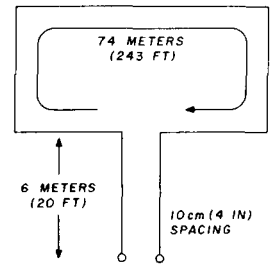
fig. 7. For 80-meter CW, approximately 2 meters (6.5 feet) of additional open wire line may be switched in at point X in fig. 4.

A simple and adequate balun can be added at the loop end of the 75-ohm matching transformer by wrapping ten turns of the coax into a coil. The coil diameter should be ten to fifteen times the outside diameter of the cable used. Place the coil balun as shown in fig. 4 and use tape to hold it in shape. Connect one end of the quarter-wave transformer to the open-wire transmission line with alligator clips.

Using the alligator clips, adjust the open-wire transmission line length until the SWR curve is well centered for 75-meter SSB. See curve A, fig. 5. Now plot an SWR curve over the 40-meter band. You'll find it broad and well centered (see fig. 6). When you're satisfied with the 75- and 40-meter SWR, remove the excess wire and solder the 75-ohm coax to the open wire line.

From curve A of fig. 5, notice that the SWR climbs excessively in the CW portion of the 80-meter band. Use the extra length of line and the switch shown in fig. 7 for 80-meter CW operation and adjust the extra length of line for optimum SWR over the CW part of the 80-meter band. (See fig. 5, curve A.) Add the

fig. 8. Rectangular loop at W3GNQ. Size and shape of the loop isn't critical. The total length of wire including the loop and the open-wire line must be full-wave resonant on 80 meters. Use two-band feed system shown in fig. 4.



switch and line close to the coax at X in fig. 4. Use a relay or, because point X is near ground level, a switch mounted in a convenient location.

W3GNQ loop

W3GNQ decided to erect his antenna in the general shape of fig. 2; his antenna is shown in fig. 8. The rectangular shape and short open-wire line result in the SWR curves of figs. 9 and 10. The bandwidth of Dick's antenna is broad enough so he can operate on 80, 75, and 40 meters with no switching.

bandwidth and terminal impedance

To gain an understanding of how the input impedance and bandwidth vary with loop size and shape, I made scale models of various loop antennas. All loops were 406 cm (160 inches) in total length including open-wire line. All were resonant between 75 and 90 MHz. I measured terminal impedance and relative bandwidth on a variety of configurations with a Hewlett-Packard RF Vector Impedance Bridge. The curves of figs. 11 through 14 show the data. Fig. 11 shows how the terminal impedance and relative bandwidth change with the ratio of square loop size to open-wire line length. When the ratio of the total length of the loop to the length of one side is four, the open-wire line length is zero, and the loop is one wavelength in circumference. The input impedance

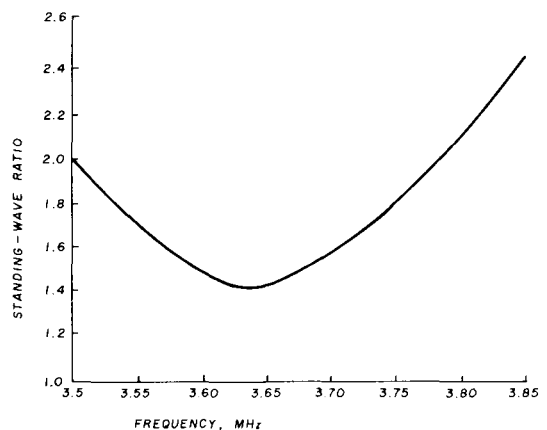


fig. 9. 80-meter SWR plot of quad loop at W3GNQ.

is 145 ohms. As the loop decreases in size, the open-wire line becomes longer and the terminal impedance drops. It reaches 50 ohms at L_t/L_s (total length to side length ratio) between five and six.

I measured the relative bandwidth of the models by recording the impedance-bridge frequency above and below resonance at the +10 and -10 degree points as read on the phase-angle meter. Of course, bandwidth improves as the loop increases in size.

Data taken on a delta loop model is shown in **fig. 12**. Here the open-wire line length was held constant while changing the ratio of top span length to total length. When the terminal impedance is 50 ohms, the bandwidth is the same as that of the square loop when proportioned for the same input impedance (**fig. 11**). The square configuration, however, is capable of greater bandwidth. Furthermore, you can infer from the two sets of curves that a rectangular antenna (**fig. 8**) will have better bandwidth than either a square or triangular loop. The bandwidth

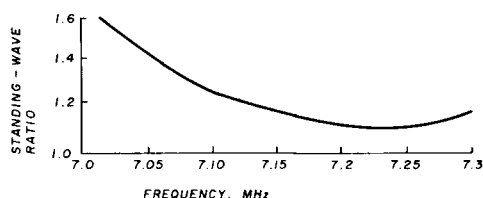


fig. 10. 40-meter SWR plot of the loop shown in **fig. 8**.

data is only relative and not a measure of the useful bandwidth of the antenna; it's useful only for comparing the scale models.

use on a metal tower

The diamond shape of **fig. 13** is interesting. Because the loop is symmetrical about the vertical axis and is horizontally polarized, it should be a good radiator when supported on a single metal tower. To give some experimental validity to this, during the scale model tests I placed a large metal member near the loop vertical axis, simulating a tower. There was no measurable effect on the terminal impedance, and the resonant frequency changed only one-half per cent. Thus, interaction of a full-scale antenna with a metal tower should be negligible. The inverted delta loop version shown in **fig. 14** also can be used on a metal tower.

diamond vs. square quad loop

On comparing the curves of **figs. 13** and **14**, note the interesting data showing impedance and bandwidth for the diamond quad and the square quad. The full-sized quad loop case is shown on the curves at $L_t/L_s = 4$. The data indicate that a diamond-

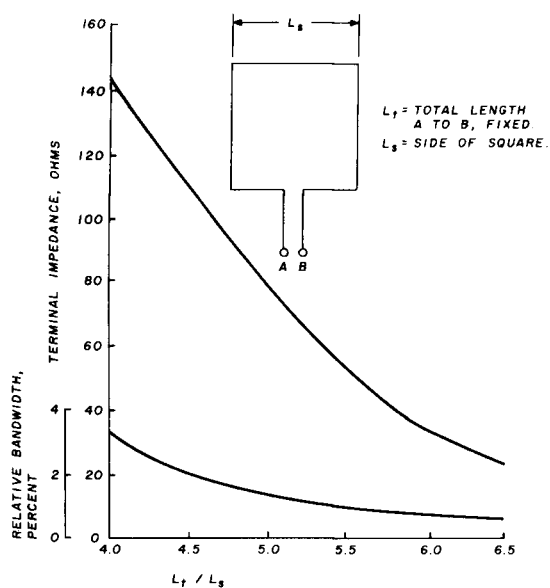


fig. 11. Input terminal impedance as a function of loop side length to total length ratio. Measurements taken on 80-MHz scale model at resonance with an HP Vector Impedance Bridge.

shaped quad is the preferred choice because of higher impedance and greater bandwidth.

Antennas near ground at 3.5 MHz will have a terminal impedance different from that of the scale models because of the effects of nearby ground. I've tried none of the antennas of **figs. 11** through **14** at full scale, so the convenient relationship between 75-

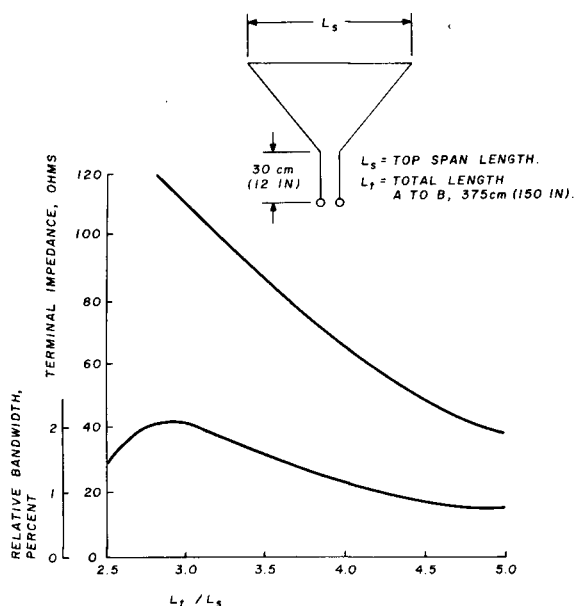


fig. 12. Scale model input terminal impedance as a function of loop top span length for a 375-cm (150-inch) loop including 30-cm (12-inch) open-wire line. Measurements taken at the full-wave resonant frequency near 80 MHz.

and 40-meter resonant length may not hold for these configurations. Therefore, antenna designs based on these curves may require further experimentation.

advantages of the W6TC compact loop antenna

1. The antenna is an excellent radiator on both bands, as theory predicts and as proven in practice.
2. The antenna provides a good match for 50-ohm line on both 80 and 40 meters.
3. The antenna is small compared with other 80 meter antennas. The largest dimension is substantially less than 30 meters (100 feet).
4. The antenna is broadband.
5. The antenna can be supported on relatively low supports and still give reasonably good performance.
6. The shape isn't critical. The antenna can be put in the delta, square, rectangular, or any similar open configuration. It can be installed on a single metal tower in the shape of a diamond or inverted delta.
7. The antenna is horizontally polarized, so a ground system is not required.
8. Only one dimension, the overall length, is critical. This adjustment is made from the ground; it's not necessary to take down the antenna for adjustments.
9. An antenna tuner is not required.

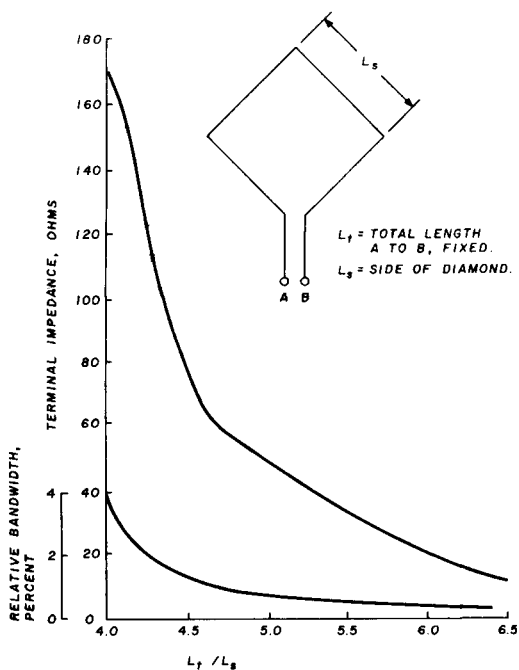


fig. 13. Terminal impedance and relative bandwidth vs diamond side to total wire length ratio. Scale model frequency: 80 MHz. Loop may be mounted on metal tower.

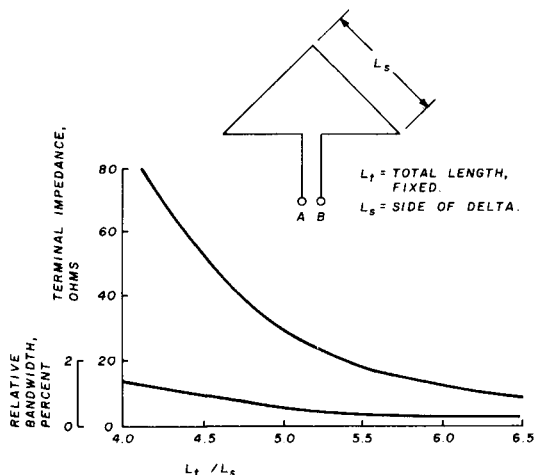


fig. 14. Scale model terminal impedance and relative bandwidth characteristics of inverted delta loop.

10. The center of the long span of the delta-loop version doesn't support a heavy feedline.

conclusion

There's no substitute for full-size antennas supported on tall towers. With low band antennas, "the higher, the better" has always been true. However, if you have room for only one small, low antenna for 80 and 40 meters, this antenna may be your best choice. I hope the examples of full-size antennas and the scale-model data presented here will provide design guidance for your version of the antenna.

Experience with this antenna on the air has been gratifying. While evaluation of low-band antennas is always highly subjective, the W6TC loop appears to be quieter on receive and seems to punch through the pileups better than other low-band antennas tried at W6TC. Working DXCC on 80 meters is difficult from the West Coast. However, after building this antenna, the new countries seemed to come a little easier. Dick, W3GNQ, finds the antenna especially competitive on 75 meters. While direct A-B comparisons were never possible because of space limitations, this antenna, in my opinion, has that extra edge that only on-the-air experience can discern.

references

1. Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, "Quads vs Yagis Revisited," *ham radio*, May, 1979, page 12-21.
2. *The ARRL Antenna Book*, 1974, page 205, 13th edition.
3. H. Leeming, G3LLL, "The Delta Loop Antenna," *Ham Radio Horizons*, June, 1979.
4. R.M. Meyers, W1XT, *Practical Antennas for the Radio Amateur*, page 53.
5. L. V. Mayhead, G3AQC, "Loop Aerials Close to Ground," (*Radio Communication*, May, 1974). A synopsis by Bill Orr, W6SAI, appears in *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*, page 117, 1978.

ham radio

the talking clock

An addition to the
talking digital
frequency readout
described in an earlier
issue of *ham radio*

It was no time at all after completing the talking frequency readout unit¹ that I recognized the desirability of using its voice for Greenwich Mean Time (or UTC). The investment in the speech synthesis module had already been made and the original readout box was not crowded, so I investigated digital clocks.

clocks

The first clock chip I acquired didn't have BCD output and was meant to drive 7-segment LEDs. Although I located an interesting chip that could have converted the clock data to BCD, I thought its price in unit quantities was too high — above my budget for the whole project. Later I discovered the MM5312 clock chip that sells for \$3-\$4, which has both BCD and 7-segment data outputs. The MM5312 doesn't read seconds or have all the bells and whistles, but it is a true 24-hour clock on a 24-pin chip. A Radio Shack 5082 miniature 5-digit readout allowed me to get familiar with its operation. (Ignoring the third common cathode makes the middle digit blank.) The visual readout is optional and may be omitted, if desired.

circuit description

The talking clock schematic is shown in fig. 1. I planned to use whatever I could for the original circuit to provide the data sequencing immediately after completion of the previous word, regardless of the word time duration. It would have been possible to obtain both frequency and time in response to each inquiry, because the 74193 can control a sequence of sixteen data positions. However, because of the sen-

tence-shortening features of the frequency readout, it seemed unnecessarily complicated to produce a skip past the omitted positions at the end of the sentence. Instead, I chose to provide the clock data in the 0 through 3 (first four) data locations. Stopping after the first four is easiest: merely invert the C address line with a spare gate on the original board and substitute its output for the six- or eight-word stopper.

Two other poles of the frequency/time switch are used to make sure the sentence starts at the 0 address. The switching is ahead of the provisions for deleting the first word on the single-digit MHz bands and ahead of the MHz-delete switch, which delays the start past the first decimal point. Thus in the time mode, all four 74193 preset lines are grounded.

The circuit that causes the voice to say *point* in the third and seventh locations (2 and 6) is disabled by switching the fifth data-line input of the voice to ground when in the **time** function; otherwise, the third digit of the time readout would be really strange and come out of the unused vocabulary of the S2A.

switching logic

We must still switch the data itself between the two sources, readout and clock. A 74157 multiplexer must have been designed precisely for this job (fig. 1); it acts as a 4-pole, 2-position switch for digital data in TTL form. When its pin 1 is connected high (to +5 volts), the time data at pins 11, 13, 3, and 6 appears at pins 9, 12, 4, and 7 respectively. When it is low (at ground), the data at pins 10, 14, 2, and 5 from the readout is passed through to the same four output pins. Its power pin, no. 16, must have +5 volts present in either mode. Power may be removed from the 7404, 7400, and 7432 while in the readout mode. Power to the 74193 and other chips on the interface board is required in both modes, since the 74193 and gates are required to step from one digit to the next at its command.

data sequencing

The path is now cleared for clock data to reach the speech module, and four defined sequential slots are reserved for it. As is usually the case, the most inter-

By Raymond W. Brandt, N9KV, 824 N. Marion Avenue, Janesville, Wisconsin 53545

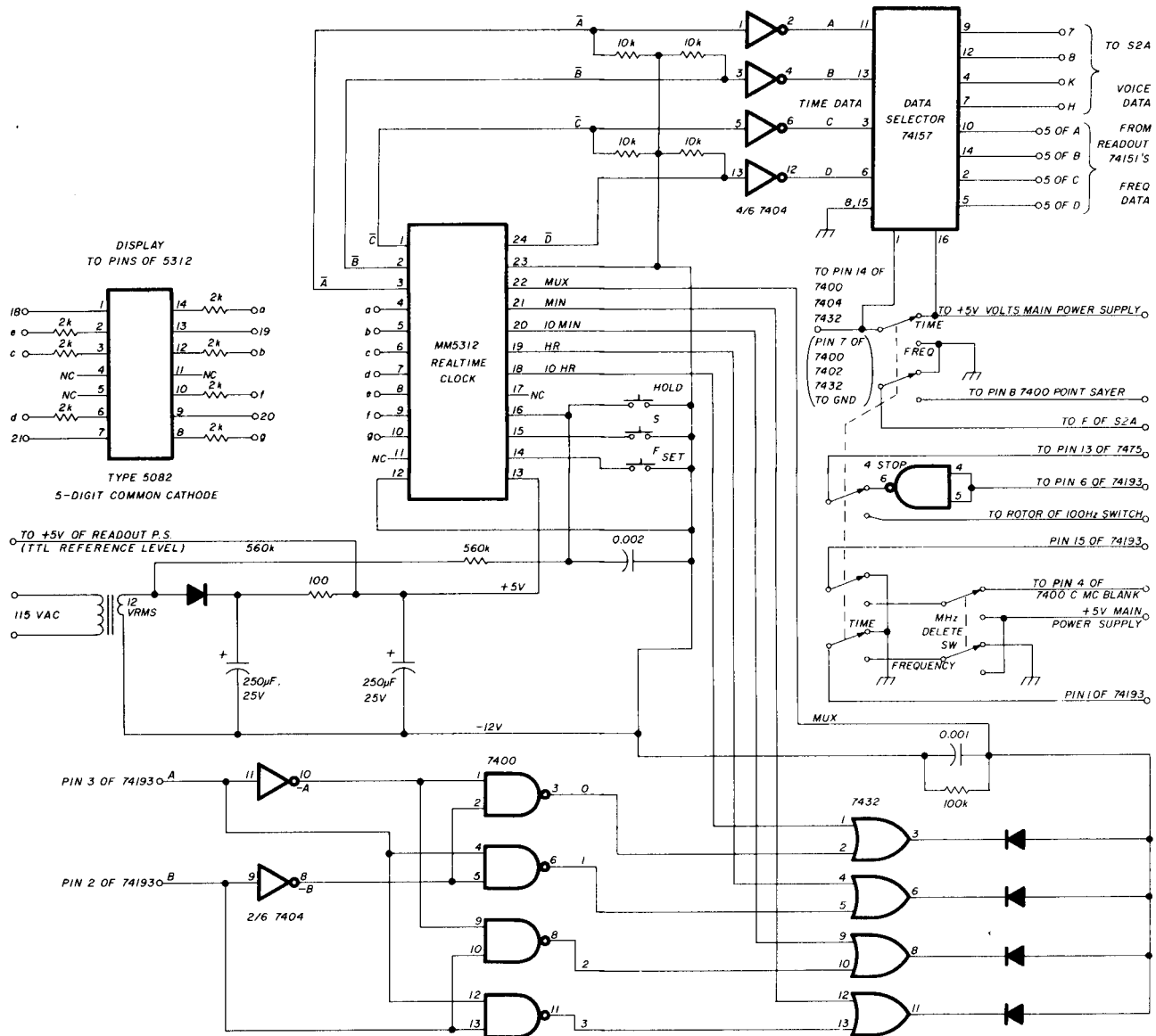


fig. 1. Schematic of the talking clock addition to the talking frequency readout described in an earlier article. It's a useful circuit for the visually handicapped operator.

esting problems come up last. I'd visualized four sets of BCD data available at the same time, which I would have to multiplex, as with the frequency data. But when I examined the 5312 only one set of BCD terminals existed, indicating that the data must somehow be internally multiplexed. Great! That should hold the chip count down. But the problem then was how to control the internal multiplexer. In the normal application, with visual readout, there's no need for this as long as the rate is high enough so that all four LEDs glow simultaneously. But I can't use parallel data for words that have to be said in sequence — and the sequence must be controlled.

The four clock terminals, 18 through 21, go low in sequence so that the appropriate digit LED will glow

when the data for that digit is present on the common data lines to all four digits. These four terminals can at least be used to tell which digit's data is appearing on the output BCD data lines at any point in time.

clock mux rate

The clock multiplexing rate is determined by an external RC network connected to pin 22. Looking at this signal on a scope, we see a beautiful repetitive sawtooth waveform. If you use a large capacitor, you'll notice that the four digits light up in sequence, from right to left in backward order. A bit scary. If we ground pin 22, killing the sweep, the readout stops in one of the four positions, more or less at random, but

table 1. Truth table defining multiplexer action.

word sequence to read		first 10 hr	second hours	third 10 min	fourth minutes
address	A		1		1
74193	B			1	1
invert	-A	1		1	
7404	-B	1	1		
7400 pin	3	0			
	6		0		
	8			0	
	11				0
5312					
clock pin	18	0			
	19		0		
	20			0	
	21				0
7432					
stop pin	3	0			
	6		0		
	8			0	
	11				0

nevertheless depending on when we do it. A method for controlling the internal multiplexer was evolving. (Maybe I can work out an educated screwdriver to short it out at just the right times.)

A scheme materialized that allowed the multiplexer to scan whenever the clock output data didn't coincide with that requested by the 74193 address position. We want the tens of hours first and the minutes last. When the scanner comes to the correct digit, the multiplexer parks there until it has been pronounced. At the end of the word, the busy line from the voice says, "OK, I'm through," and the 74193 is advanced to the next address. This action releases the scanner lock and it roams (in the wrong direction), looking for the next appropriate digit. It skips over the next two digits presented to it and locks on the third, which is to the right of the last one presented.

Table 1 does a better job of explaining the operation of the circuit. When one of the 7432 positive OR gate outputs goes low, a diode connects it to the scanning waveform and locks it into position. (A positive OR gate has an output low only when both its inputs are low.)

The address is available from the 74193 in BCD form; we need only the **A** and **B** lines to describe the first four addresses. A pair of inverters (7404) and four NAND gates (7400) convert this data to decimal form. Since a NAND gate produces a low output only when both inputs are high, we can play the game four ways and come up with combinations minus **A** minus **B** for 0, plus **A** minus **B** for 1, minus **A** plus **B** for 2, and plus **A** plus **B** for 3.

If we apply each output to a separate NOR gate input, then choose the correct line from the four

clock terminals, 18 through 21, the 7432 section that will stop the scanner on tens of hours must have the tens of hours terminal (clock pin 18) as one input and the first address, 0, as the other.

It seemed strange to go to all the trouble of sorting things out through two sets of gates only to wind up connecting all four signals to the same place with diodes. But that was pretty much what I started out looking for — the smart screwdriver. Looking at each 7432 output separately, you should see a square wave that is down one-quarter of the time if you slow it down with a 0.1- μ F capacitor across the 0.001- μ F.

The visual display stops when the scanner stops, so it's easy to establish what's going on. I used silicon diodes to combine the four signals.

summing up

The gating circuits involving the 7475 latches (reference 1) in the frequency interface board were not modified. I found no error by letting the counter waveform control the start latch, and the reset and address stepping functions were just what I wanted. I added a minimum-design power supply to power the clock chip, which of course is on continuously to maintain time.

Three pushbutton switches permit setting the clock. Upon power interruption, the clock starts running from 0000. When the fast button is pressed, time speeds by at an hour-per-second rate; the slow position advances time at a minute-per-second rate. The hold button permits stopping the clock without resetting.

When listening to WWV, let the clock run to a minute ahead of real time and depress the hold button until the time catches up. On the next minute from WWV, note how many seconds fast you are and hold for a similar period, and you'll find you're right on to the second. The voice repeat switch comes in handy when setting the clock.

Printed circuit boards for the talking readout have been completed and check out. They are available from O.C. Stafford, 427 South Benbow Road, Greensboro, North Carolina 27401. At the time of submission, design of a circuit board for the talking clock addition, incorporating the four chips and diodes shown in the article, has been initiated by O.C. Stafford.

Since the unit now performs two functions rather vital to the visually handicapped Amateur, it's been dubbed the "Second Operator." Let your fingers do the talking.

references

1. Raymond W. Brandt, N9KV, "Talking Digital Readout for Amateur Transceivers," *ham radio*, June, 1979, page 58.

ham radio

Full Features and Superior Performance

ST-6000 RTTY DEMODULATOR

Select Rx & Tx Shifts
 Accurately Tuned Rx Filters
 Crystal Controlled Tx Tones
 True Transceive Operation

Invert Both Rx Demod,
 and Tx Tones

Data Status Indicators
 Loop 1 Post-Autostart Pre-Autostart



Hard-Limiting [FM]
 or
 Non-Limiting [AM]
 Reception

Correct for
 Bias Distortion

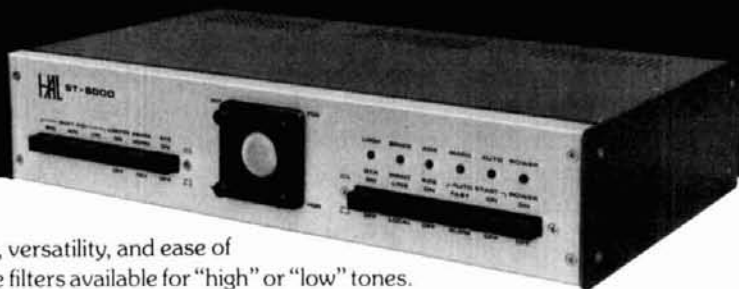
Correct For
 Multi-Path Distortion

Local Loop Operation

Autostart with:
 ◦ Motor Control
 ◦ Mark Hold
 ◦ Antispace

Tuning Oscilloscope
 [Front Panel Controls]
 Meter Indicator Option
 Also Available

Automatic Tx/Rx Station
 Control with Keyboard
 Operated Switch [KOS]



Why not have the best?

The HAL ST-6000 Demodulator offers outstanding performance, versatility, and ease of operation. The Receive Demodulator features multiple-pole active filters available for "high" or "low" tones. These filters are frequency-matched to the transmit tone crystals for true transceive operation. Input bandpass filters, discriminator filters, and post-detection filters are carefully designed and tested for optimum weak-signal recovery. The ST-6000 has an internal loop power supply, 2 loop keys, RS-232, MIL-188C, and CMOS data I/O, and rear panel connections to data and control circuits for connection to UART and computer devices. Use it with the HAL DS-3000 KSR for the best in RTTY performance.

\$595.00

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
 Box 365
 Urbana, Illinois 61801
 217-367-7373

For our Overseas customers:
 see HAL equipment at:
 Richter & Co.; Hannover
 I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
 Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

the handi-counter

A high-frequency counter featuring the Intersil 7216-D built into a hand-calculator case

This is a fun construction article. It involves mating Intersil's new ICM-7216-D 10-MHz counter chip into a small hand calculator case. Frequency limit is ± 550 MHz depending on device options.

I purchased one of the first 7216-D chips. In checking out its many features, I needed an LED display. I had recently purchased two hand calculators in a Poly-Paks penny sale. As I robbed the 9-digit display, the possibility of using the case for a small portable counter evolved into the handi-counter.

design criteria

A small pocket-type counter is designed with sensitivity, frequency range, and accuracy to use for emergency frequency calibration of TR-22 handi-talkies. To meet these requirements, a bare minimum of parts evolved into the circuit of **fig. 1** with the following specifications:

- Frequency limits: ± 250 MHz
- Sensitivity: reads TR-22 at 0.9 meter (3 feet)
- Accuracy: ± 100 Hz or ± 10 Hz
- Voltage and current: 5 volts at 137 mA
- Readout: seven digits at 1.0-second gating; eight digits at 10.0-second gating

The handi-counter frequency response may be extended to around 600 MHz as shown in **fig. 2**,* in

*A PC-board layout for the 600-MHz version is available from the author. Please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

which a 74196 chip (U2) is substituted for the 74LS90 (U2 in **fig. 1**). The specifications for the circuit in **fig. 2** are as follows.

- Frequency limits: ± 550 MHz
- Sensitivity: 100 mV at 450 MHz
50 mV at 146 MHz
- Accuracy: same as the circuit of **fig. 1**
- Voltage and current: 5 volts at 185 mA
- Readout: same as the circuit of **fig. 1**

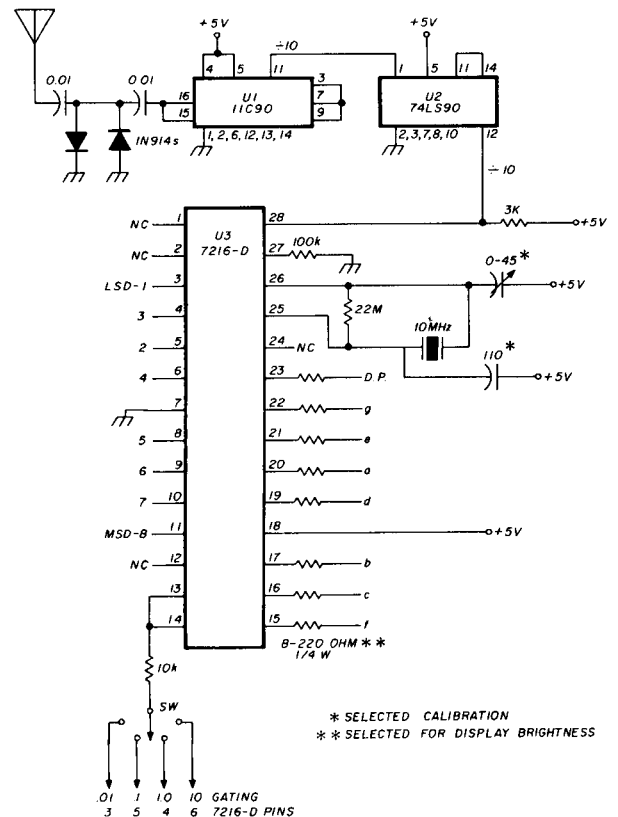


fig. 1. 250-MHz counter using the Intersil ICM-7216-D counter chip.

By R. M. Naglee, K5WKQ, 2402 Maxwell, Midland, Texas 79701

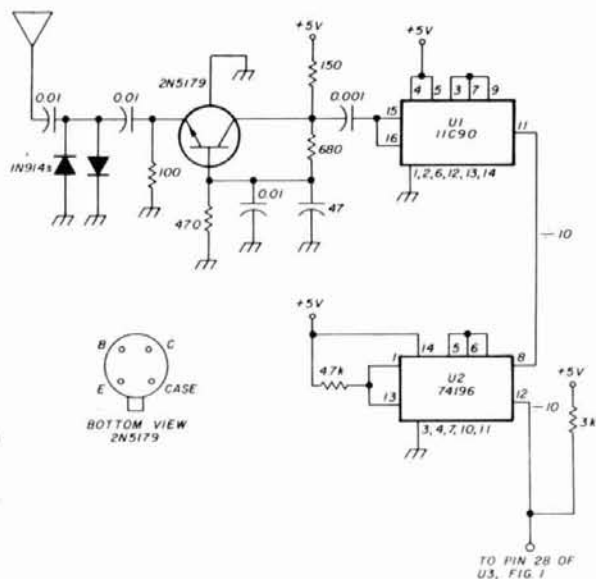


fig. 2. 600-MHz counter, which uses the 74196 chip to replace the 74LS90 divider of fig. 1.

The circuits in **figs. 1** and **2** are the same old standbys that have been used for years, so no credits are given. The 11C90 divides the incoming signal by ten into the 74196 or 74LS90, once more dividing by ten into the 7216-D.

construction

I used the Heathkit laboratory breadboard in the investigation of the many features available in the 7216-D. I used only a few features of the 7216-D (more later about these). Both circuits were thoroughly checked in breadboard fashion. I decided on the circuit of **fig. 1** for my counter; you may wish to do otherwise. I used the small LED readout display from the calculator, **fig. 3**.

The connections for this display were verified in the following manner. I soldered 12.5-mm (0.5-inch) lengths of No. 22 AWG (0.6 mm) wire into each of the pins and plugged the display into the breadboard. I connected a 220-ohm resistor to the 5-volt supply. Then in a trial-and-error method, using a ground wire and the current-limited 5-volt wire, I located each

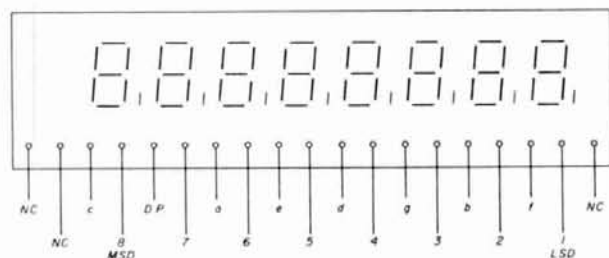
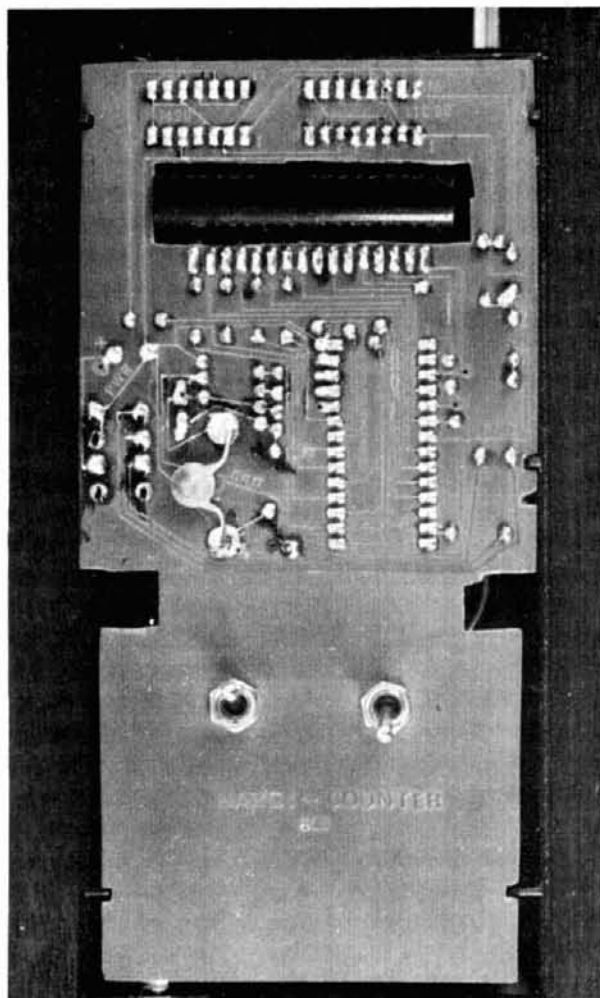


fig. 3. Top view of the 9-digit LED display. (Digit 9 is not used.)

digit and segment. For optimum brilliance and minimum current, 220-ohm current-limiting resistors were used. The frequency-determining capacitors were used for the 10-MHz crystal I had on hand; yours may be different — start out with 39 pF in each.

PC board. I used the old PC board with cutout for display from the calculator to get dimensions. I designed the new circuit board in pencil on grid



Handi-counter board for the 250-MHz unit.

paper in reverse. Then, using a piece of clear Mylar as a base, I used rub-on sheets for all ICs and pads, following the pencilled design. I used a Keuffel and Esser (K&E) size 00 LeRoy pen and India ink to connect the pads. This was my first experience using the positive method in PC work, and I was pleasantly surprised at the results.

The next step was to flip the clear Mylar base, placing the image next to the emulsion side of a pre-sensitized fiberglass board. I used a piece of clear

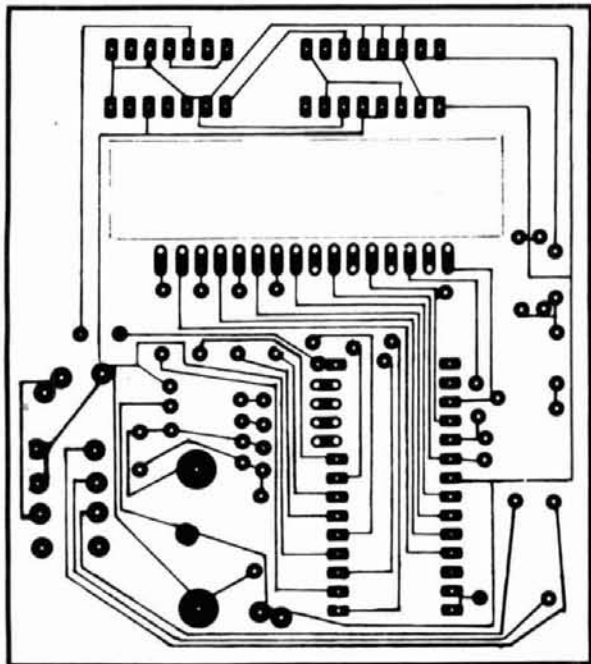


fig. 4. Board layout of the 250-MHz handi-counter. Unit fits nicely into a hand calculator case available from Poly-Paks. A layout drawing is available from the author for the 600-MHz version (see text).

glass about 6.5 mm (0.25 inch) thick to ensure good contact between Mylar and board.

Next was the exposure. I used a 250-watt heat lamp (high infrared) placed about 281 mm (11 inches) away. Exposure time was 5 1/2 minutes.

After development I rinsed and dried the board, then I put it into the etching tank. After etching I washed the board again, dried it, and scrubbed it with steel wool. The board was then ready for cutting and drilling, after which all jumpers and components were connected.

I used no sockets, but they could be used because the breadboard design showed minimum problems with long wire connections. The board shown in fig. 4 is an example of how I designed around the calculator case and display. Parts placement is shown in fig. 5; circuit boards are available.*

Power supply. Four ni-cad AA cells with 450 milli-ampere-hour ratings were connected to the existing charger plug in the calculator case. I used a small plastic battery holder.

Antenna. The antenna is a telescoping type, which is available from Radio Shack stores. It's bolted to a Bakelite bracket, which is cemented to the case.

*Circuit boards are available from Whitehouse & Co., Newbury Drive, Amherst, New Hampshire 03031.

ICM 7216-D counter IC

Fig. 1 shows all four available gates. Only two are used in my counter. Pads for additional gates were provided for future use. The pinout of the 7216-D is correct; pins 4 and 5 are digits 3 and 2 as shown. Calibration was for cold starts; that is, no warmup time because for my use the counter is used only for short intervals.

These circuits use only a portion of the capabilities of the 7216-D. During breadboard design all of the features were investigated. The device has such a potential that I've ordered another chip for a counter to be used in my station. It will count between ± 0.1 Hz and 600 MHz with a TXCO crystal. The ICM 7216-D features:

1. Frequency measurement from dc to 10 MHz (mine went to 12.5 MHz)
2. Output drivers will drive large common-cathode LED displays plus overflow LED
3. Selectable decimal points
4. Leading zero blanking
5. Eight-digit multiplexing outputs
6. Single 5-volt supply
7. Either 1- or 10-MHz crystals
8. Selectable 0.01, 0.1, 1.0, or 10.0 second gating times
9. Display hold
10. Display blanking

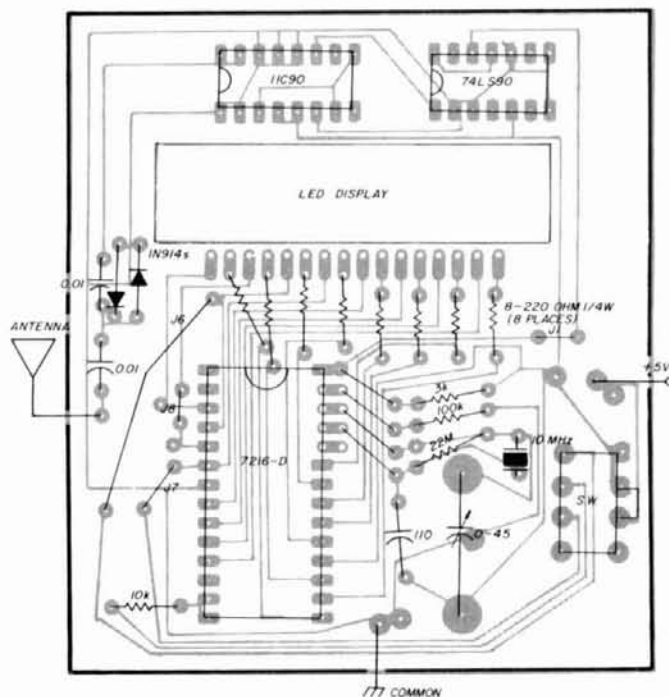
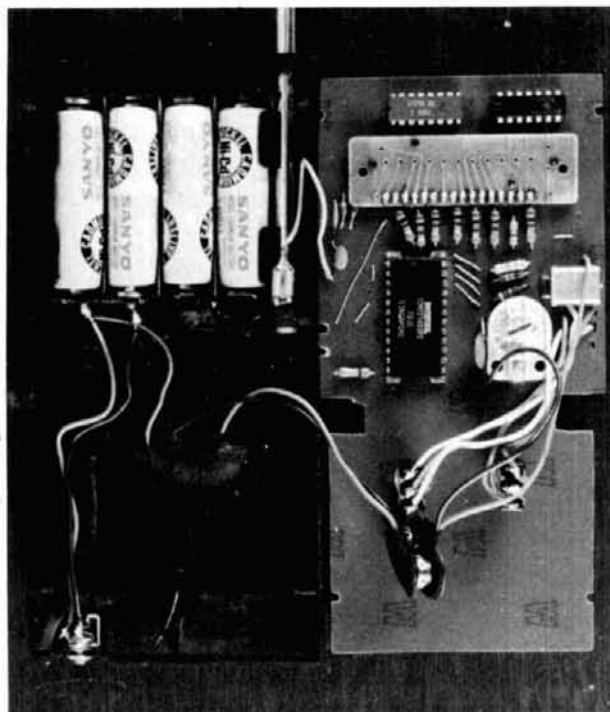


fig. 5. Parts placement for the 250-MHz handi-counter.



250-MHz counter showing component arrangement.

The data sheet accompanying my chip was for the 7216-C, which uses a common anode display. The pinout was *incorrect*. Fig. 1 pinout is correct.

concluding remarks

I take no credit for any of the designs, only for putting it all together into a small calculator case. I'll be glad to answer all correspondence that includes a self-addressed, stamped envelope. For those interested in cost:

part	source	price
ICM-7216-D	Circuit Specialists	\$20.95
11C90	Circuit Specialists	14.95
74LS90	Circuit Specialists	0.40
10 MHz crystal	Circuit Specialists	2.25
Two calculators	Poly-Paks	2.98 each
Four AA nicads		5.95
One battery holder		0.95
One F. G. circuit board		1.95
Miscellaneous resistors and capacitors		1.45
Total		\$51.83.

Watch out for Murphy's Law. The special switch in the calculator board was removed safely but went to pieces. Therefore, two spdt miniature toggle switches, on-off, and 1.0 or 10.0 second gating were needed.

ham radio



Tri-Ex's "L'il Giant", A Tower For All Reasons.

MODEL NO. ED40 **\$595**

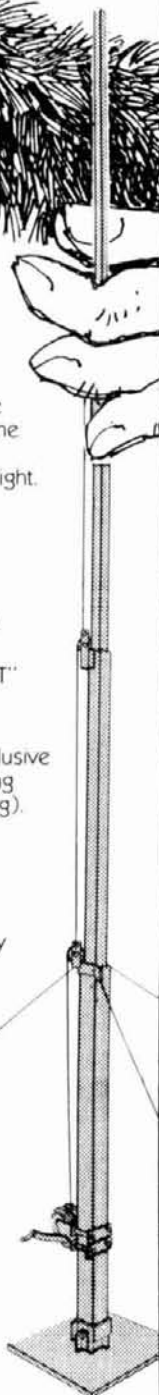
Like a legendary character of yesteryear, the new TRI-EX "L'IL GIANT" is destined to become a modern-day Superstar . . . among crank-up towers that is. It's strong, durable, yet lightweight.

Four 12 foot (3.6m) sections, each with a solid 2½ foot (.76m) telescoping overlap for added strength. Cranks up securely and effortlessly to heights of up to 40 feet (12m).

Now available from your TRI-EX dealer, the "L'IL GIANT" is truly versatile. Use it for 2-way radio, Ham radio, CB, TV, FM, etc.

Here are some of the reasons why "L'IL GIANT" is headed for stardom:

- Compact — Only 13' (4m) when nested.
- Made of TRIEXIUM™ — TRI-EX Tower's exclusive space-age metal alloy . . . it's non-corroding and maintenance-free (never needs painting).
- Lightweight — Only 77 lbs. (35kg) including winch.
- Square Tubing Design—Minimizes tower twisting, stabilizes antenna direction.
- Easily Erected — Usually can be put up by one person in ½ hour or less.
- Hinged Base — Allows easy push up to vertical position.
- Safety Winch — Will not free spin. When retracting, tower must be cranked down.
- Stainless Steel Hoisting Cable.
- Will conform to Electronic Industries Association Standards.
- Price Is Complete. Includes Guying Kit or house bracket — Your choice. Guys or bracket required only at first level, 12 feet (3.6m).

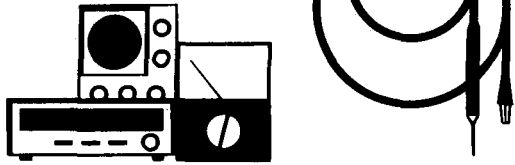


Tri-Ex
TOWER CORPORATION

7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, CA 93277

See your dealer or call
TRI-EX for name of
nearest dealer 209-625-9400.

repair bench



Joe Carr, K4IPV

building low-voltage dc power supplies

Not many years ago Amateurs and other electronics hobbyists who needed low-voltage dc power supplies used batteries or a simple, unregulated, ac-powered circuit. The most common commercial dc power supplies of that day were unregulated, poorly filtered, and often referred to as "battery eliminators." Such power supplies were used to service car radios and other mobile equipment but were not too good for much else.

Modern solid-state electronic circuits require regulated low-voltage dc power supplies. Many circuits will work best only when the dc power supply voltage is regulated. Oscillators, for example, won't oscillate at the correct frequency unless the power-supply voltage is correct. Even where the absolute operating voltage isn't critical it must remain at the value that existed when the oscillator frequency was adjusted, or the frequency will be different. If the oscillator power-supply voltage changes while the oscillator is running, the frequency will change. Imagine mobile two-way radio if your receiver local oscillator changes frequency enough to move off-channel every time you accelerated away from a traffic light! Sound unreasonable? I've seen many fm broadcast auto radios that shifted 4-6 MHz under acceleration when the internal voltage regulator (8 volts dc) was open.

In digital electronic circuits, especially the very popular TTL, the dc voltage must be regulated. The TTL family of devices will not operate properly or may burn out if the incorrect voltage is applied. TTL devices typically want to see 5 ± 0.25 volts, and in no

instance must the voltage rise above 5.6 volts! In reality a narrower range of $5 \text{ volts} \pm 50 \text{ mV}$ may be required. It seems that some TTL devices, especially complex or multifunction ICs, become flaky at less than 4.9 or 4.95 volts despite the fact that the manufacturer specified a wider range.

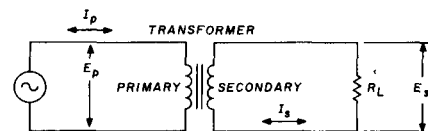
The need for regulated, low-voltage, dc-power supplies, then, is well established. What remains is to determine how to go about making such a supply with a minimum of effort and cost and with little or no sacrifice in utility. Before considering voltage-regulator circuits, let's first review the principles of dc power supplies.

transformers

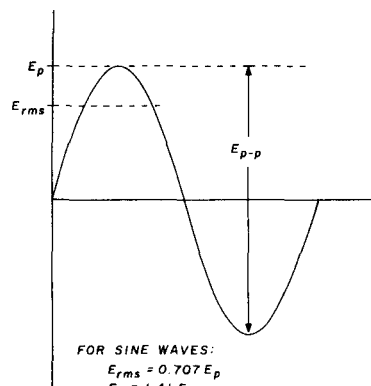
A transformer (fig. 1A) scales the 110-volt ac power main's voltage to that required at the power supply output. In the case of our low-voltage dc supply, the transformer must be a step-down type; *i.e.*, the secondary voltage, E_s , is lower than the primary voltage, E_p . Transformers operate only from alternating current (ac) sources and obey the following relationships:

$$\frac{E_p}{E_s} = \frac{I_s}{I_p} \quad (1)$$

Note from eq. 1 that the current ratio is the inverse of

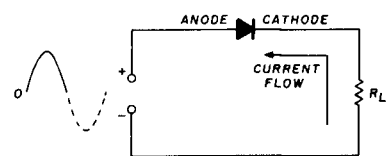


A

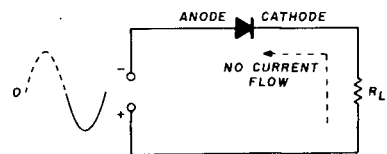


B

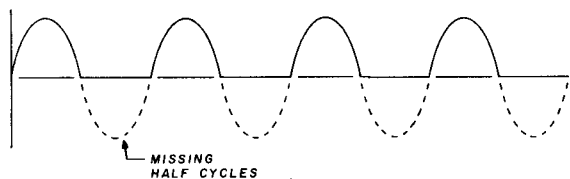
fig. 1. Schematic of a typical dc power supply (A) and the relationships between the ac voltages (B).



(A)



(B)



(C)

fig. 2. Rectifiers are a necessary ingredient in a dc power supply. (A) and (B) show rectifier current flow in terms of the ac input cycle. The output waveform (C) is unidirectional but pulsating (not pure dc). Because of the missing half cycles, the average voltage at a half-wave rectifier output is only 0.45 times the applied rms voltage, E_{rms} .

the voltage ratio. A transformer that steps voltage down will show an apparently equal step-up of current. This concept can, unfortunately, become confusing at times, because the actual secondary current, I_s , is determined by the secondary voltage, E_s , and the load resistance, R_L , connected across the secondary. The current step-up idea probably arises from the way eq. 1 is often presented:

$$E_p I_p = E_s I_s \quad (2)$$

Eq. 2 tells us that I_p will vary as changing load conditions cause I_s to vary; as I_s goes up I_p will also go up to keep the equation constant.

Note that eqs. 1 and 2 contain no loss terms. Real 60-Hz power and filament transformers are efficient devices; efficiency ratings of from 95 to over 99 per cent are common. This fact justifies our use of simplified equations; the error terms are very small.

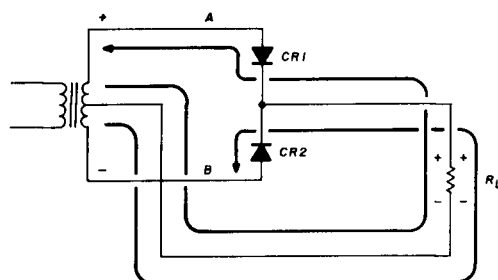
Transformers are rated by the primary and secondary voltages, the secondary current, and the primary VA rating; *i.e.*, volts time amperes. In most cases the primary voltage will be either 110 volts, 220 volts, or will be selectable between 110 and 220 volts. The secondary voltage is determined by the turns ratio

between primary and secondary windings. Both voltages are specified as root-mean-square (rms) values, but both the peak and peak-to-peak voltages become important in dc power supply design. The relationships between E_p , E_{p-p} and E_{rms} are shown in fig. 1B.

Most transformers are built with the primary winding nearest the core. As a result, the primary is more easily overheated. The primary VA rating, then, limits the power available from the transformer. The primary VA rating cannot safely be exceeded. Some get away with it but this can't be guaranteed. Only transformers built to military specifications are over-specified sufficiently to make the temptation to overrate reasonable.

rectifiers

Rectifiers (fig. 2) pass current in only one direction. This feature allows them to convert bidirectional ac into unidirectional pulsating dc. Fig. 2A shows a simple half-wave rectifier circuit. On the positive alternation of the ac cycle, the diode rectifier anode is positive with respect to the cathode, so current will flow. On negative alternations the rectifier is reverse-biased and no current will flow (fig. 2B). The output waveform (fig. 2C) although unidirectional is not pure dc; it is pulsating dc. Because of the missing half cycles, the average voltage at a half-wave rectifier output is only 0.45 times the applied rms voltage. To deliver any given level of voltage and current with this circuit requires a transformer with a primary VA rating 40 per cent higher.



(A)



(B)

fig. 3. Full-wave rectifier using two diodes and a center-tapped transformer (A) and the double-humped waveform (B), which is characteristic of the full-wave rectifier.

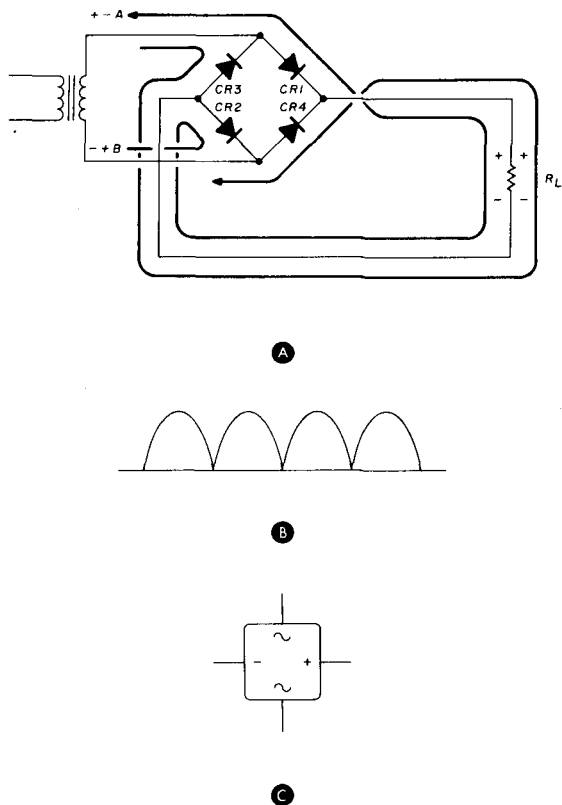


fig. 4. Full-wave bridge rectifier (A). Output waveform is shown in (B) (as in the full-wave rectifier), but average output voltage is 0.9 times E_{rms} . An example of a prepackaged rectifier showing terminal labeling is shown in (C).

The half-wave rectifier, then, is not very efficient. Rectifiers that use the entire ac waveform are called full-wave rectifiers, examples of which are shown in **figs. 3 and 4**.

Fig. 3A shows a simple full-wave circuit using two rectifier diodes and a transformer that has a center-tapped secondary winding. The centertap is taken as zero reference, so (on any given half cycle) one end of the secondary will be positive while the other is negative. On one-half of the ac cycle, point **A** will be positive and point **B** will be negative. In this case, diode **CR1** is forward biased; diode **CR2** is reverse biased. Current flows from the centertap, through load resistor R_L and diode **CR1**, to point **A**.

On the second half of the applied ac waveform the situation is reversed; point **A** is negative with respect to the centertap and point **B** is positive. In this case, diode **CR1** is reverse biased and diode **CR2** is forward biased. Current flows from the center-tap, through load resistor R_L and diode **CR2** back to the transformer at point **B**.

It is important to note that the current flow through the load is in the same direction on both halves of the ac cycle, which produces the double-

humped waveform (**fig. 3B**) characteristic of the full-wave rectifier. The average output voltage produced by the full-wave rectifier is 0.9 times the applied rms potential.

A full-wave bridge rectifier is shown in **fig. 4A**. This circuit doesn't need the transformer centertap — but at the cost of two additional rectifier diodes. On one-half of the ac cycle, point **A** will be positive with respect to point **B**. In this case, diodes **CR1** and **CR2** are forward biased and **CR3**, **CR4** are reverse biased. Current flows from point **B**, through **CR2**, R_L and **CR1** to point **A** on the transformer. On the second half of the ac cycle the situation reverses; point **A** is negative with respect to point **B**. Diodes **CR3** and **CR4** are forward biased while **CR1**, **CR2** are reverse biased. Current will flow from point **A**, through **CR3**, R_L and **CR4** to point **B**.

Again we see the current flowing through load resistor R_L in the same direction on both halves of the ac cycle. The output waveform, **fig. 4B**, is the same as in the previous full-wave case. The average output voltage is 0.9 times the applied rms voltage.

The transformer used with the bridge circuit need not be center tapped. The zero potential reference point is designated as the junction of the anodes of **CR2** and **CR3**. This point is labeled **-**, while the junction of **CR1** and **CR4** is labeled **+**. Some prepackaged bridge rectifiers (**fig. 4C**) have the dc terminals labeled with the **+** and **-** symbols while the other two terminals are labeled **AC** or have the sine wave symbol as shown.

The bridge rectifier will produce an output voltage two times that of the regular full-wave circuit (from the same transformer) because it uses the entire secondary winding on both halves of the ac cycle. But this is not for free, because the primary VA rating must not be exceeded. The secondary current of most center-tapped transformers is rated for the regular full-wave circuit. If a bridge circuit is used, then

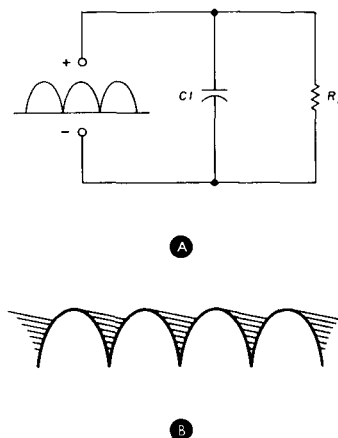
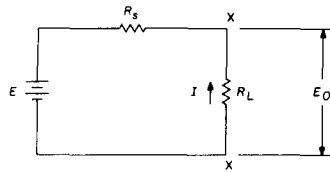


fig. 5. Simple filter circuit (A) and the filter capacitor action on the pulsating dc input (B).

fig. 6. Relationship between R_s (source resistance), R_L (load resistance), I (load current), and E_0 (open-terminal voltage). E_0 may be measured by disconnecting R_L and measuring E_0 when no current flows.



the available current is only one-half the rated current or we'll find that the primary VA rating may be exceeded. The full secondary rated current can be obtained only if the transformer is designed for use in full-wave bridge rectifier circuits.

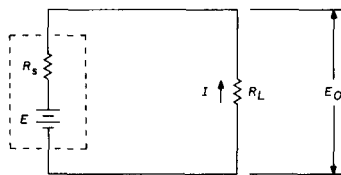
Most electronic circuits can't use pulsating dc but instead require pure dc (or nearly so). The pulsations are called ripple. Half-wave rectifiers produce a 120 per cent ripple component and a ripple frequency of 60 Hz (the ac line frequency). Full-wave rectifiers, on the other hand, produce a ripple component of only 48 per cent and a ripple frequency of twice the ac line frequency, or $(2)(60) = 120$ Hz, in the U.S.A.

filters

A filter circuit smooths the pulsations to produce nearly pure dc. In the simplest case, **fig. 5A**, the filter capacitor $C1$ is across the output in parallel with the load. The action of the filter capacitor is shown in **fig. 5B**. The heavy lines indicate the pulsating dc waveform without the filter, while the light lines show the output with the filter. Capacitor $C1$ will charge to approximately E_p . But after the peak has passed, the charge will return to the circuit. The effect of returning the charge from $C1$ to the circuit is to fill in the area between pulses (shaded area, **fig. 5B**). The filter reduces the ripple component to a low percentage.

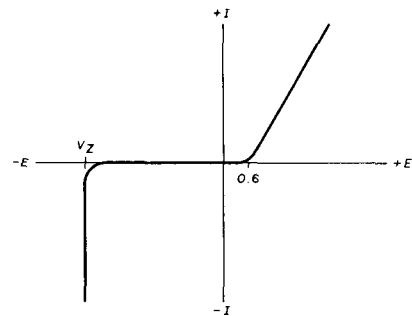
The value of $C1$ is critical to the performance of this circuit. In general the minimum required capacitance for $C1$ is higher in half-wave circuits than in full-wave circuits because of the higher ripple factor. For low-voltage full-wave supplies, the value of $C1$ should be at least 500 μF in small-current supplies (*i.e.*, under 500 mA), and 1000 μF in supplies up to 1 ampere. A general rule of thumb in the over-1-ampere range is to make $C1$ not less than 1000

fig. 7. Voltage regulation is a function of output voltage and unloaded and loaded conditions. R_s and R_L form a voltage divider; thus E_0 is only a fraction of the open-terminal voltage.

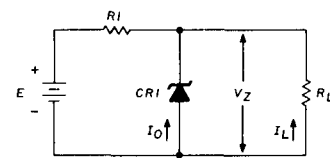


$\mu\text{F}/\text{ampere}$, with some authorities calling for not less than 2000 $\mu\text{F}/\text{ampere}$. By the second rule, then, a 4-ampere power supply should have not less than 4 times 2000, or 8000, μF of filter capacitance.

The circuit in **fig. 5A** is the simplest dc power supply, but even with a high-value filter capacitor it will show some ripple in the output waveform. A voltage regulator will reduce this ripple to almost zero even though the regulator's main function is to maintain the dc output voltage constant. One power-supply manufacturer emphasized the regulator ripple-reduction feature by claiming that the circuit "amplified"



(A)



(B)

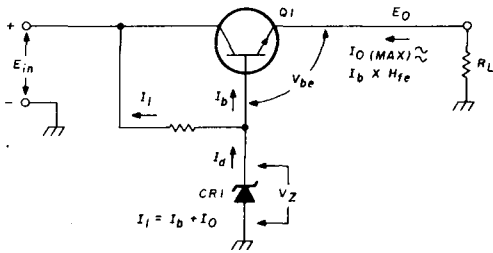
fig. 8. Zener regulator. (A) shows typical current-voltage curve. A common zener regulator schematic is shown in (B).

the 10,000- μF filter capacitance to make it "equivalent" to a 1-farad capacitor! What was meant by this over statement is that it would take a 1-farad capacitor to achieve the same ripple reduction obtained from a 10,000- μF capacitor and a voltage regulator.

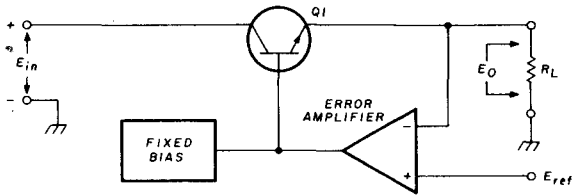
voltage regulation

All dc power supplies have a certain amount of internal, or source, resistance, R_s . When a load current, I , is drawn from the power supply, a voltage drop, $E = IR_s$, will occur across the source resistance.

The value of the internal resistance can be determined by Ohm's law. The voltage used in this calculation is the power supply open-terminal voltage. This voltage is measured by disconnecting load resistor, R_L , then measuring the power-supply output



(A)



(B)

fig. 9. Zener regulator using a series-pass transistor (A). A feedback circuit using an error amplifier IC is shown in (B).

when no current flows (see fig. 6). The current used in the calculation is that which will flow when the output terminals are short circuited. Don't try to make this measurement, however! Few real-world power supplies can withstand an output short circuit without damage. An alternative method for determining the internal resistance is this:

$$R_s = \frac{E - E_0}{I} \quad (3)$$

Where:

- R_s is the internal resistance of the supply (ohms)
- E is the unloaded (*i.e.*, $I = 0$) output voltage
- E_0 is the loaded output voltage (*i.e.*, $I = I$)
- I is the output current

Voltage regulation is a measure of how stable the output voltage remains between no load and loaded conditions. Fig. 7 shows the mechanism that causes the output-voltage change. Internal resistance R_s is effectively in series with load resistance R_L . The output voltage, then, can only be a fraction of the open-terminal voltage because R_s and R_L form a voltage divider. The output voltage at full load will be:

$$E_0 = \frac{ER_L}{R_s + R_L} \quad (4)$$

Voltage regulation is usually specified in terms of a percentage, which is calculated from:

$$\text{per cent regulation} = \left(\frac{E - E_0}{E} \right) (100) \quad (5)$$

regulator circuits

In this article we'll consider three basic forms of regulator circuit: zener diode, zener-referenced series-pass, and feedback.

Zeners have a property that allows them to be used as voltage regulators. Fig. 8A shows the curve for a typical zener. In the $+E$ region the diode is forward biased and behaves exactly like any other silicon diode. But in the $-E$ region, in which the diode is normally reverse biased, the zener behavior is somewhat different from that of the ordinary diode. From zero volts to a point called V_z the zener acts like an ordinary diode; current passed is zero. But at V_z the zener "breaks over" and conducts a reverse current. V_z tends to remain constant and is the voltage to which the zener will regulate the applied voltage.

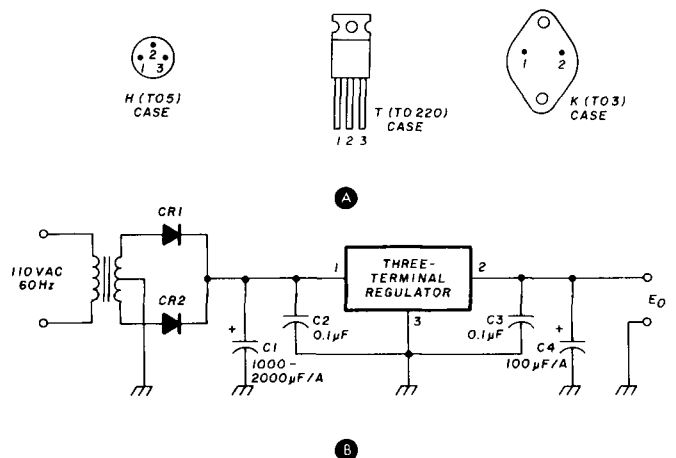
Fig. 8B shows a typical zener voltage regulator circuit. CR1 is connected in parallel with the load. R1 is a series-current limiter that protects the zener from excess current flow. Without R1 the CR1 would burn out.

The simple zener voltage regulator is used for light-duty work only. A general rule of thumb is that the load current should be held to 10 or 20 per cent of the zener current, hence the limitation to low-current applications.

A better solution is to use the zener as a reference source in a series-pass circuit as in fig. 9A. In this circuit Q1 is the control device and CR1 is a reference. The output voltage is given as approximately:

$$E_0 \approx V_z - V_{be} \quad (6)$$

The maximum output current is approximately the normal load current, I_b , allowed by the zener multi-



(B)

fig. 10. Some case styles for three-terminal voltage regulator devices (A). (B) shows the basic circuit for these regulators. Values for C1 and C4 are minimum (see text).

plied by the beta of Q1; assuming that neither Q1 maximum collector current nor its maximum power dissipation ratings are exceeded.

Another series-pass type regulator is the feedback circuit shown in **fig. 9B**. In this simplified schematic the bias on the series-pass element, Q1, is determined by the output of an error amplifier. This amplifier is a differential circuit, meaning that its output is proportional to the difference between two input voltages (*i.e.*, $E_{ref} - E_0$). If E_0 changes from the value set by E_{ref} (when the load current changes), then the amplifier output changes in a direction that corrects the change.

• Most readers aren't interested in designing complex dc power supplies but want to know how to make supplies that will meet their needs. The supplies in this section will meet the needs of most Amateur Radio applications for either workbench or project use.

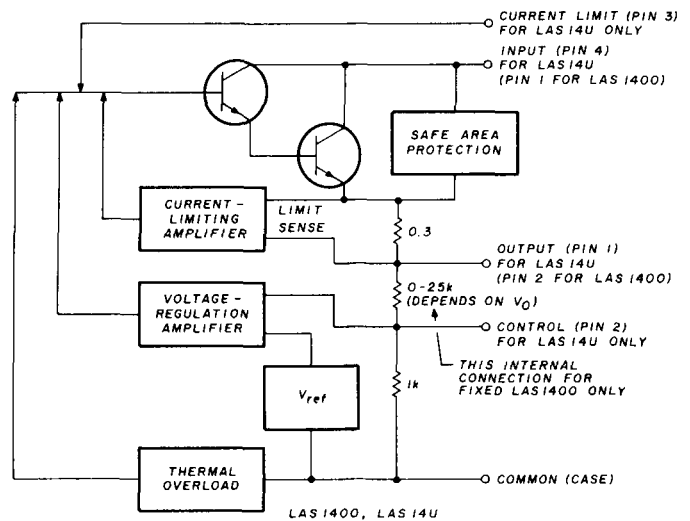
The easiest way to obtain supplies up to 5 amperes capacity at a fixed voltage is to use a three-terminal IC regulator. Such regulators can be obtained in most standard voltages up to 24 Vdc.

Several families of three-terminal regulators are available at current levels of 100 mA, 750-1000 mA, 3 amperes, and 5 amperes. **Fig. 10A** shows several case styles used for these devices. The letters denoting the case style are used as a suffix in the regulator type number. An LM309, for example, is a 5-volt regulator, so an LM309H is a 100-mA device in a TO-5 transistor package, while the LM309K is a 1-ampere device in a TO-3 transistor package. The T-style package is generally limited to 750 mA in free air although frequently advertised at 1 ampere.

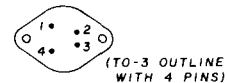
Often the ratings of these devices are exceeded even though this isn't always good practice. The claim is made that the ratings can be exceeded if proper heat-sinking is applied. I've seen the H-style package devices operated at 150-200 mA, T style at 1 ampere, and the K style at 1.5-2 amperes.

The most common three-terminal devices are the LM340-series and the 78xx-series. For LM340 devices the case style would be denoted by the suffix letter (H, K, or T), while the output voltage is denoted by a hyphen and the voltage; *i.e.*, a 12-volt output 750-mA (T package) device would be given the designation LM340T-12. The 78xx-series devices replace the "xx" in the generic type number with the voltage rating. The 7805, then, is a 5-volt device while the 7812 is a 12-volt device.

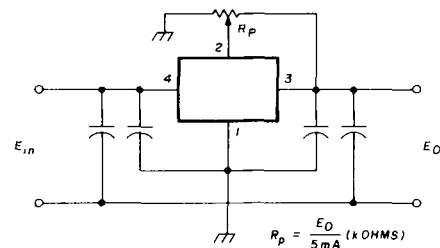
The basic circuit for these regulators is shown in **fig. 10B**. T1, diodes CR1 and CR2, and capacitor C1 are the same as in any unregulated supply (a bridge rectifier may be substituted for CR1/CR2). Capacitor C1 is the filter capacitor and should have a value not



(A)



(B)



(C)

fig. 11. Adjustable four-terminal voltage regulators offered by Lambda Electronics. A simplified circuit is shown in (A). The case (similar to the TO-3) with pinouts is shown in (B). Regulator can be set to output voltages with pot R_p between 4 and 30 Vdc (C).

less than 2000 μF /ampere (I_{max}). Capacitors C2 and C3 improve regulator noise immunity and should be mounted as close as possible to the regulator body. Capacitor C4 is optional but improves the circuit transient response. C4 should have a value of not less than 100 μF /ampere.

Until recently there were few three-terminal voltage regulators on the market for current levels over 1 ampere. The LM323, for instance, would pass 3 amperes at a fixed 5 volts. Fairchild Semiconductor now offers several devices in the 5-ampere range. Lambda Electronics* offers three lines of three-termi-

*Lambda Electronics, 515 Broad Hollow Road, Melville, New York 11746.

nal devices in TO-3 packages. The LAS-15xx series produce 1.5 amperes, the LAS-14xx series produce 3 amperes, and the LAS-19xx series produce output currents up to 5 amperes. As in the 78xx series, the "xx" is replaced by the output voltage. An LAS-1905, then, is a 5-volt, 5-ampere device, while the LAS-1512 is a 12-volt, 1.5-ampere device.

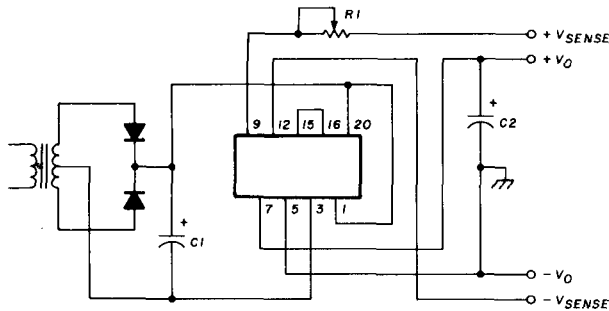


fig. 12. A hybrid voltage regulator offered by Lambda Electronics. R_1 minimum value should be $0.25 E_o$ times 1000 ohms per volt except for 5-volt models, in which case 3000 ohms is used.

An exception to the Lambda numbering scheme is the LAS-19CB, which delivers 13.8 volts dc at the output at up to 5 amperes. This device is designed to power Amateur Radio and CB mobile transceivers on the bench or in a base-station. (Most "12-volt" mobile electrical systems are actually 13.8-volt electrical systems.)

All three-terminal regulators have a certain minimum and maximum input-output differential voltage ($E_{in} - E_o$) rating. A typical number is 2.5 volts for the minimum and a maximum in the 30-40 volt range. The minimum I/O differential is the smallest difference that will allow the regulator to operate properly, while the maximum voltage rating is the level that will probably cause device burnout if exceeded.

The I/O differential, however, can be a trouble area for the unwary. A 5-volt, 5-ampere device may be rated for a maximum input voltage of 35 volts dc and a maximum power dissipation of 50 watts. The power actually dissipated is:

$$P_d = I(E_{in} - E_o)$$

$$P_d = (5)(E_{in} - 5) \quad (7)$$

So if the maximum input voltage is 35 volts,

$$P_d = (5)(35 - 5) = (5)(30) = 150 \text{ watts} \quad (8)$$

Clearly, we can't expect to draw the full current at the maximum input voltage without exceeding the device power dissipation rating. By rearranging eq. 7 to solve for E_{in} when P_d is 50 watts, the maximum

input voltage at full-rated output current is 15 volts. Although the 5-volt device is used as an example, the same reasoning applies to other regulators as well.

Lambda Electronics also offers a line of adjustable four-terminal regulators in packages that are similar to TO-3. A simplified internal circuit is shown in fig. 11A. Note that it's a feedback device with thermal, safe operating area and current overload protection. Overload protection is very important in situations where the device being powered shorts out or where the alligator clips on your bench supply come together! The series-pass element in these four-terminal regulators is a Darlington pair to take advantage of the extremely high gain. The case (similar to TO-3) and pinouts are shown in fig. 11B. Although standard TO-3 heatsinks will work for this device, it's necessary to drill the extra holes.

The Lambda four-terminal adjustable voltage regulators can be set to any output voltage within their specified range using potentiometer R_p (fig. 11C is a typical circuit). The range for most models is 4-30 Vdc. The LAS-15U, LAS-14U, and LAS-19U produce output currents of 1.5, 3, and 5 amperes respectively. With the exception of the control pin and the potentiometer, the four-terminal regulator uses the same general circuit as the three-terminal devices.

High-current power supplies (over 5 amperes) are sometimes tricky to design properly. You can't just slap a zener into the base circuit of a series-pass transistor and make it work reliably. Additionally, ready-built, high-current power supplies are often quite costly. A reasonably simple solution to these problems is a Lambda high-current, hybrid-module device:

Lambda series	ratings
LAS2000	5 amperes/85 watts
LAS3000	10 amperes/140 watts
LAS4000	10 amperes/170 watts
LAS5000	20 amperes/270 watts
LAS7000	30 amperes/400 watts

The LAS5205 is a 20-ampere, 5-volt regulator, while the LAS7215 produces 15 volts at 22 amperes. Fig. 12 shows an example of a hybrid voltage regulator. The voltage trim pot should have a minimum value of $(0.25E_o \times 1000 \text{ ohms/volt})$ except for 5-volt models, in which case a value of 3000 ohms is used. In practice these are minimum values and the actual value must be found by experimentation. In the case of my own LAS5205, used in a Digital Group Z-80 computer, the required value was 12 kilohms.

Note that both pins 2 and 20 are plus-input-voltage terminals. This can lead you astray in some cases

because pin 1 will operate with only 2.5 volt I/O differential voltage, while pin 20 must have not less than 7.5 volt I/O differential. Pin 1 is the normal high-current terminal leading to the series-pass transistor while pin 20 powers the internal control circuit.

In my computer power supply, E_{in} for the high-current side was 8 volts (obtained from a 6.3-Vac fila-

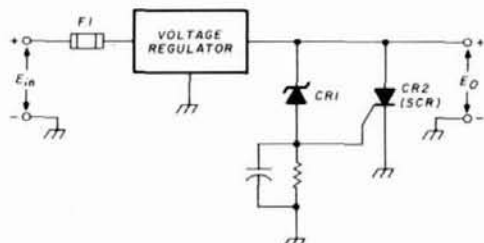


fig. 13. Overvoltage protection scheme using a zener (CR1) and a silicon-controlled rectifier (CR2). The circuit is known as the "SCR crowbar" approach.

ment transformer), while the control circuit input voltage on pin 20 was derived from the +15 volt supply used with a +12 volt regulator in the computer.

overvoltage protection

One aspect of regulated power-supply construction often overlooked by the Amateur is overvoltage protection. Very few electronic circuits can tolerate excessive input voltage for more than a few seconds. TTL IC devices, for example, can burn out if more than 5.6 volts is applied to V_{CC} for an extended period of time. Amateur and CB transceivers that normally operate on 13.8-volt systems will flunk a smoke test when +17 volts is applied, which is the normal voltage obtained from a rectified and heavily filtered 12.6-volt transformer!

The solution is to provide some form of overvoltage protection (OVP); that is, a means of turning off the power supply if the output voltage exceeds a preset limit. Fig. 13 shows a common approach to OVP design. CR1 is a zener with a breakdown voltage greater than E_O but less than E_{in} . When E_O rises to a value higher than the breakover voltage, CR1 conducts and turns the gate of silicon-controlled rectifier CR2. When CR2 turns on, a short-circuit occurs across the regulator output that blows fuse F1. This is a brute-force approach called an "SCR crowbar."

Lambda Electronics offers monolithic SCR crowbar devices in TO-66 and TO-3 packages as well as certain heavy-current devices in custom packages. Information on these devices may be obtained by writing to Lambda Electronics at the address given previously.

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$43.75
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$59.35
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$63.80
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$63.80
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$63.80
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$44.65
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$79.10

Export
Inquiries
Invited

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$5.15
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$5.15
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$5.15
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$5.15
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

Shipping
\$1.75
per filter

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available. Prices start at \$189.95 plus \$3.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30dB typ.
Prime Power	12 V DC



Attention owners of the original MM432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$22.50 plus \$1.50 shipping etc.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS



MODELS FOR ALL BANDS 50 MHz
THRU 1296 MHz. LOW NOISE OP-
TIONS AT 432 MHz.

STANDARD I.F. 10M. I.F. OPTIONS 6M & 2M AVAILABLE
POWER 12V D.C. Shipping \$2.50

MMc144	N. F. 2.8 db typ.	\$59.95
MMc432	N. F. 3.0 db typ.	\$69.95
MMc432-S/TC	Twin Xtal	\$84.95
MMc438/ATV	Ch2 or Ch3 IF	\$84.95
MMc1296	N. F. 8.5 db typ.	\$89.95

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL.	+12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$56.35
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.		D8/2M-VERT.	\$64.00
8+8 TWIST		8XY/2M	\$56.35



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR,
and ATV use.

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd	70/MBM48	\$59.15
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd	70/MBM88	\$86.10

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS	GAIN +20 dBi		
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY		\$59.90
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY		\$63.45

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Filters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

active antenna coupler for VLF

A discussion of
active low-frequency
and very low frequency
antenna preamps,
with some details
for extending
the frequency range
to 10 MHz and above

The goal of this project has been to have a single, electrically short antenna operate over a wide frequency range with a minimum of interference or operational problems. The biggest problems are those of local noise pickup from 60-Hz harmonics and overload from strong, out-of-band signals (above 300 kHz). In general, any jfet, mosfet, or even CMOS inverters may be used to provide high power gain, but some circuits work better than others.

The primary purpose of a vlf receiving antenna coupler is to convert the low-level signal at the high-impedance pickup point on a short antenna to a low-impedance level for driving the feed cable back to the receiver. The use of bipolar transistors has invariably resulted in problems due to intermodulation distortion or cross modulation from nearby broadcast-band transmitters. A jfet is far less susceptible to this problem over a wide dynamic range. One of the most common jfets available is the MPF102, which I used in the preamplifier circuit shown in fig. 1.

circuit description

The input lightning arrester is of obvious value when a good low-impedance ground system is provided at the antenna mounting. The series input resistors, with the capacitance of the neon bulb and trigger diode, serve as double RC filters to help reduce broadcast-band and high-frequency signals. They also provide static discharge protection. The

choice of trigger diode for the low-voltage limiter is critical. Some diacs and thyristors are quite nonlinear and have appreciable resistance/capacitance variations. Some General Electric and Japanese diodes, apparently constructed as back-to-back 14-volt zeners, appear to work best and will prevent burnout of the preamplifier in all but the worst-case, direct-hit situation. You should never use parallel, opposed polarity silicon or germanium diodes in place of a trigger diode, because these produce an almost ideal crystal detector for broadcast-band signals with direct audio signals flowing down the cable!

The output transformer in fig. 1 is operated in a step-down mode from the jfet drain terminal to provide a higher current driver for the cable at a 150- to 350-ohm impedance level. Fifty-ohm cable is not a perfect match, but at these low frequencies the cable looks like a capacitor and there is no VSWR problem because of the very short electrical length of the cable. The transformer is a standard 600-ohm, center-tapped, line-to-line type. Some UTC subouncer models work just as well and will pass frequencies to 300 kHz or more when terminated with a 330-ohm resistor at the receiver end. Power for the preamplifier flows up the cable from the 330-ohm isolating resistor at the receiver end. The cable capacitance helps limit the high-frequency response. In fact, additional capacitance directly in parallel with the coaxial cable may be used to restrict the preamplifier response for use below 100 kHz.

The coupling capacitor to the receiver should be fairly large if you are interested in signals down to the 10-kHz range or below. The preamplifier will drive 50-ohm cables up to 30.5 meters (100 feet) long and still provide adequate response up to 200 kHz. Seventy-five ohm cable can be used to reduce the cable capacitance for longer runs.

The input impedance and sensitivity of the preamplifier are limited by the input RC protective networks and the relatively high-current operating level. It is a good idea to check the current with a meter temporarily connected in series with the 330-ohm power supply isolating load resistor. Current should be about 4.5 mA at +5 Vdc. If you observe a drastically different current, try changing the 330-ohm load resistor, but be sure to check the preamp operation. In testing dozens of MPF102s, a bad one with too

By **Ralph W. Burhans**, Ohio University,
Department of Electrical Engineering, Athens,
Ohio 45701

low an I_{PSS} specification could be found. You should be able to generate a 50-mV rms output signal, with no distortion at the receiver end, when a 50-mV rms, 100-kHz input signal is connected to the antenna terminal through a 100-pF capacitor. A 100-pF antenna input capacitor will roughly simulate a 2-meter (6-foot) whip antenna for testing purposes with a low-impedance signal source.

Limiting will start at about 100-mV rms, which is

receivers like the Radio Shack DX-300 which tunes down to 10 kHz.

antenna-mounted preamp

A standard 2-3/4 meter (108-inch) CB whip is used for the antenna, with the preamplifier mounted as shown in **fig. 3**. The antenna should be vertical and in the clear above the immediate terrain if possible. The higher the antenna is mounted, the less will be

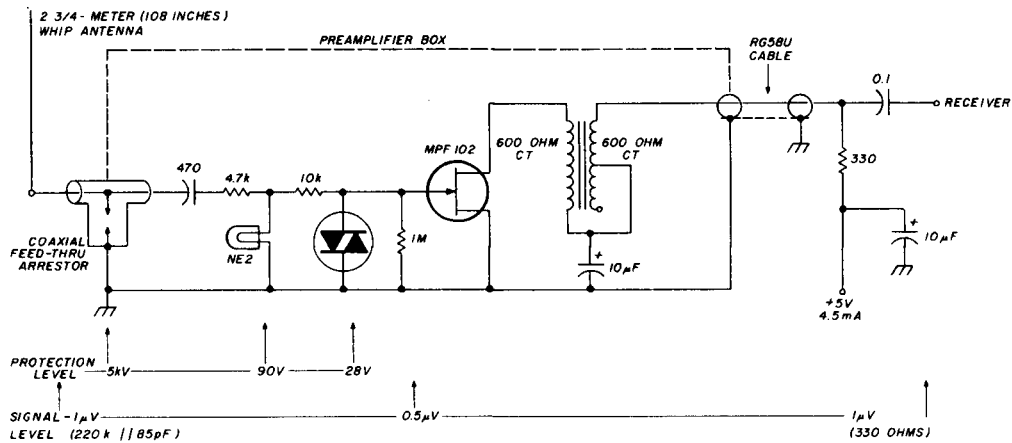


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of one version of a vlf antenna preamplifier. The amplifier's voltage gain is 6 dB, with a noise figure of 3 dB. The -3 dB frequency response, while feeding 15 meters (50 feet) of RG-58U, is 300 Hz to 300 kHz. The maximum signal level without distortion is 100 mV rms. A GE ST-2 or equivalent diode is used as the trigger diode. The coupling transformer is a Mouser TL016.

more than enough range for most receivers. When the input signal is strong enough to start limiting, the output is reasonably symmetric because of the grounded source and high current operation of the MPF102. The noise figure of about 3 dB is adequate for most uses, since the antenna noise is quite high. Typically, in the 100-kHz region, the atmospheric noise level will be over $10 \mu\text{V}/\text{kHz}/\text{meter}$. With a 3-dB noise figure, the preamp generated noise is about $0.1 \mu\text{V}/\text{kHz}$.

receiver coupling

The simplest way of coupling the preamp to a receiver is shown in **fig. 1**. Other methods using another transformer to drive two receivers or a tuned input circuit are illustrated in **fig. 2**. The wideband, two-receiver circuit is of value in operating a low-frequency, 10.2-kHz Omega receiver in parallel with a wide tuning range receiver with the same antenna.

The tuned-circuit coupling method has been used for a number of experimental receivers with Polyakov's detector¹ and a direct-conversion method with a balanced mixer.² These input circuits might also be used with some of the surplus RAK-RBA receivers, the Palomar Engineers vlf converter, the new Elmek LXX 60-kHz receiver, and with various modern

the ac ground noise pickup problems. The arrangement shown is mounted on a cast iron sewer vent pipe which serves as a good low-impedance ground. A small plastic crutch-tip cap at the end of the antenna whip helps reduce corona discharge problems in turbulent weather. I usually seal all joints, including the preamp box, with silicone rubber sealing compound to prevent moisture from entering. However, in the past, water has sometimes entered the box or antenna connectors. A small bleed hole is drilled in the very lowest or bottom part of the box assembly to drain away any moisture that runs into the assembly.

My only bad experience with lightning was when one of the systems failed due to a strike on a tree nearby. The antenna system apparently suffered a side streamer discharge, but the preamplifier itself was not damaged. The coax cable shield was burned to a crisp inside the jacket with not much obvious damage to the plastic outer jacket. There was a burn point where the cable bent over the roof at a well-grounded rain gutter. The receivers connected in the lab were not damaged.

other antennas

The preamplifier of **fig. 1** can be used with hori-

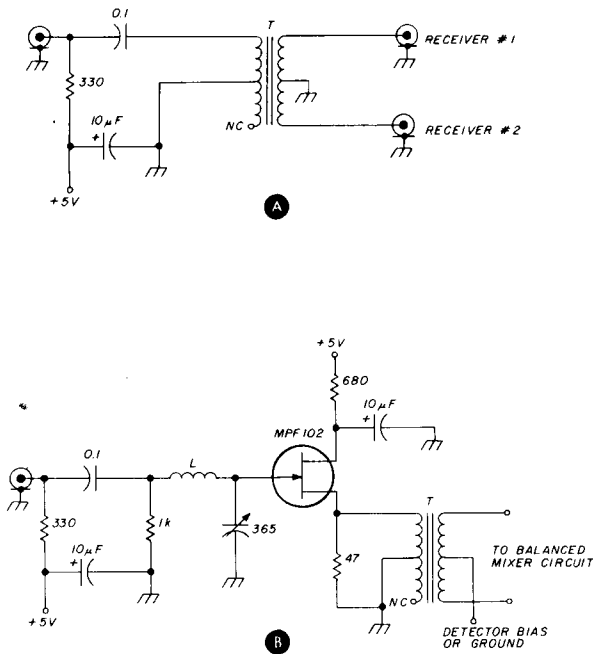


fig. 2. Diagram (A) shows a method for connecting two receivers to a single preamplifier. The transformer is a Mouser TL016. (B) is a tuned input circuit for use with a direct-conversion type of receiver. The inductor is chosen to resonate at the input frequency.

zontal antennas up to 30 meters (100 feet) long, if desired. However, I do not recommend antenna lengths of 150 meters (500 feet), which some DX hunters have used. In many cases, there is not much advantage in long wires over a good vertical radiator. The problem with the long wire is a good ground, underneath the length of the antenna, which will not have fluctuating 60-Hz ground currents. A big problem with long-wire vlf antennas for Amateur users is that the wire picks up 60-Hz harmonics along the entire length of the antenna, which tends to cancel the effectiveness of the length. For a simple installation, a single vertical antenna mounted reasonably in the clear will provide a better signal-to-noise ratio than a long wire strung out over the landscape.

An E-field whip antenna with a wideband preamplifier has one big advantage in that all tuning is done at the receiver end of the circuit. A tuned circuit antenna has to be adjusted for each new frequency range and this becomes a major problem when the antenna is mounted remote from the receiver shack. Loop antennas have a similar restricted bandwidth, compared with this wideband system. H-field loop antennas do have another advantage in that they may be rotated to reduce noise pickup. With an E-field antenna whip, there is no easy way of reducing noise pickup from nearby power lines and varying ground currents except by changing the antenna

location, moving it higher, or providing better ground systems directly under the antenna.

audio interference

Audio rectification problems sometimes develop as a result of strong broadcast signals. This does not appear to affect the receiver's signal-to-noise ratio as long as the audio signals do not pass directly into the detector. Some experimental direct conversion receivers have exhibited direct audio feedthrough. This can sometimes be cured with a highpass filter at the receiver input instead of the 0.1- μ F coupling capacitor. Tuned transformer or link-coupled input circuits can also be used to reduce direct audio interference feedthrough.

Audio rectification is caused by some nonlinear element or corroded joint and a parallel ground loop where some of the dc current for operating the preamp is being modulated. In one case, on a flat roof building, connecting the antenna mounting to a supposedly conducting member of the roof structure resulted in high broadcast noise pickup at the receiver. The problem was solved by isolating the preamp ground return from the antenna-mount lightning arrester ground such that there is no direct dc connection at the roof. The preamp box "floats" at the end of the coax cable and there is no chance of the roof truss ground providing parallel ground currents along the cable to generate additive or cross modulation effects. This can be done in fig. 3 by substituting a tight jam-fit plastic pipe coupling for the

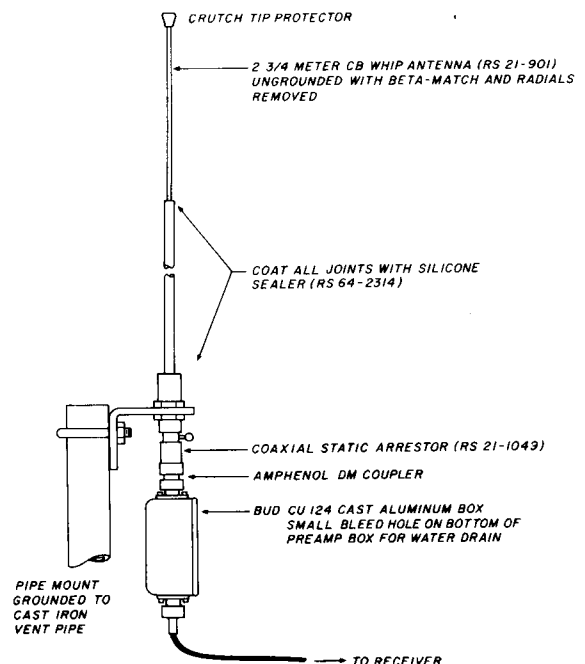


fig. 3. Vlf/low-frequency antenna and preamplifier mounting details.

Amphenol DM (double male) fitting with only the center conductors of the uhf fittings connected with a short length of threaded rod. Thus, the antenna mount is insulated from the preamp and cable with the common ground point at the receiver end of the circuit.

wideband modifications

Attempts to operate these jfet preamps over a

VSWR effects at the high end are noted in both cases. The transformer preamp has a still higher output impedance, but this is of little consequence since I was not interested in performance above 200 kHz. Vlf receivers usually look like a 300- to 600-ohm load to the preamp cable with the preamp of **fig. 1**.

With conventional high-frequency receivers, the input may look like a 50-ohm load, which also produces a VSWR effect. The circuit of **fig. 4** has been

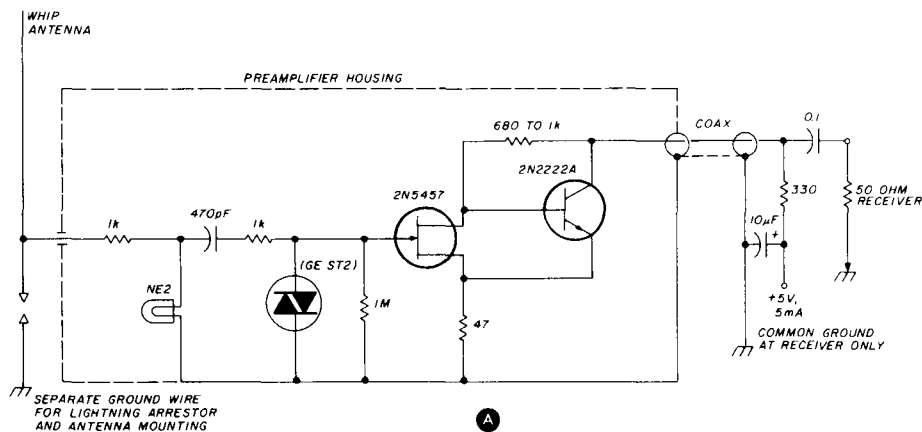
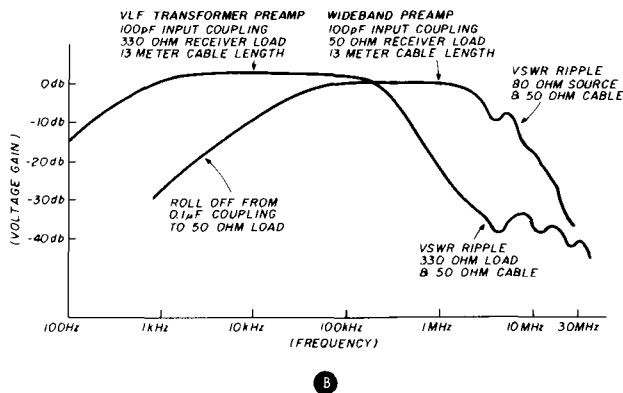


fig. 4. Diagram of a wideband active antenna preamplifier (A). The graph (B) shows the difference between this active preamplifier and that shown in **fig. 1**.



wider bandwidth results in many problems. One circuit which has been used up to 10 MHz is illustrated in **fig. 4**. The input protection is reduced to provide less attenuation. The trigger diode will typically contribute 12 to 25 pF of added capacity. At vlf, this is not of much consequence, but at 10 MHz this results in about a 5 dB signal loss. **Fig. 4** uses feedback to provide high current gain and unity voltage gain. The gain is adjusted for the I_{DSS} of a particular 2N5457 by changing the value of the 680 ohm to 1-kilohm resistor. I usually try to adjust for unity voltage gain at 100 kHz. This provides the best linearity and a dynamic range of up to 200,000 μ V rms. The output impedance of this amplifier is 80 ohms. There will be a VSWR ripple at the higher frequency range when driving a 50-ohm cable as illustrated in **fig. 4B**.

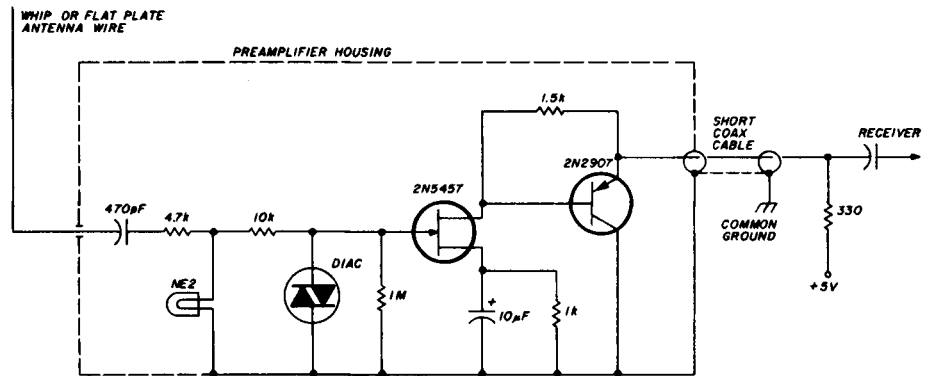
used for WWV reception at 10 MHz with performance often better than that obtained using an untuned short length of antenna wire. Thus, while there is an apparent 16 dB voltage loss at 10 MHz, the preamp still has some power gain at this frequency when used with a short antenna. Most high-frequency receivers have excess rf gain and a low enough signal-to-noise performance to be used with this preamplifier up to about 10 MHz. The circuit of **fig. 4** is better matched to 75-ohm or 95-ohm cable providing slightly fewer VSWR effects and somewhat better frequency response.

A number of other variations have been tried, including use of two or more transistors in the preamplifier box configured as a source follower driving an emitter follower. None of these have provided

much better performance than the circuit illustrated in **fig. 4A**. One interesting possibility for those who like to wind their own toroidal transformers would be a bifilar-wound toroid connected as a 4:1 unbalanced step-down transformer from the jfet drain terminal. An inductance of about 1 to 4 mH should provide a wideband device over the range from 60 kHz and up. Surplus pulse transformers have been used in this manner with some success, but it's difficult to obtain

receiver threshold properly, hence, some more gain is often desirable. A preamplifier with 20 dB gain over a frequency range of 100 Hz to 1 MHz is shown in **fig. 5**. This circuit uses the same 2N5457 jfet as in **fig. 4**, but is operated as a voltage amplifier instead of a source follower. The emitter follower provides a low output impedance. This preamp will also work up to about 20 MHz, but the gain drops off to 0 dB or unity at this frequency. The circuit is more suscepti-

fig. 5. Schematic diagram of a preamp capable of 20 dB gain over the frequency range of 100 Hz to 1 MHz.



a really wideband circuit without reducing all protection at the input to the jfet. There is an inherent problem in that at vlf frequencies you require a very high input impedance for a short whip antenna, but at higher frequencies like 10 MHz, the antenna is a much lower impedance and should be terminated with a lower-impedance circuit.

Still another thought for the experimenter is to consider the methods used in the input circuits of wideband oscilloscopes covering up to 30 MHz. The difficulty here is dynamic range and the circuit complexity, usually requiring a separate dual power supply lead to the preamplifier and perhaps even balanced shielded cable at the output.

High impedance circuits require low capacitance at the input to provide a really high frequency response. One of the most common problems is that of the capacitance to ground of the antenna mount and lightning arrester. This has a big effect on the sensitivity of a short antenna at frequencies like 10 MHz when coupled to a high-Z circuit.

high-gain preamplifier

For very short antenna systems, such as used in mobile or airborne systems, a high-gain preamp is desirable to make up for the low-level signal received on antennas less than 1 meter (3 feet) in effective height. Some vlf receivers are designed such that a low level of 1 µV or so is required for minimum detectable signal. With an electrically short antenna, there may not be enough signal developed to activate the

ble to overload than the previous preamps so some input RC filtering is used to restrict the range.

Other variations are of course possible, including the use of the output transformer coupling method of **fig. 1** and other biasing schemes for operating the jfet at higher gain. In portable/mobile use, there is not so much concern for a low output impedance cable driver since the receiver can be located close to the preamp with a short length of cable. Circuits like **fig. 5** have been used in general aviation aircraft with good results in the 100-kHz Loran-C range. Marine users are cautioned against using these high-gain preamplifiers because of ground-loop interference problems caused by rusty hulls and poor grounding practice in many boats. A conventional preamplifier more like **fig. 1**, mounted up on a mast well away from the superstructure, will usually provide satisfactory performance, particularly when the coax cable is not grounded to the antenna mount, as discussed previously.

results

This antenna and preamplifier system has been used to receive the 10.2-kHz Omega signals on all eight stations including LaReunion Island, halfway around the world. In Ohio, I regularly receive twelve different Loran-C transmissions from the East Coast, Northeast, and Gulf Coast 100-kHz chains. At night, I observe Loran-C skywave signals from the West Coast chain over 4000 km (2500 miles) away. WWVB puts in a strong 150-µV signal in Ohio, but is often in-

terfered with by MSF in England on the same 60-kHz frequency. Other signals noted are the time frequency standard stations in Switzerland on 75 kHz, Japan on 40 kHz, as well as numerous communications and military FSK-type signals in the 14 to 150 kHz range. The system works well in the 1750-meter Amateur band (160 kHz to 190 kHz), but I have not yet made any serious attempt at DX hunting. The most interesting DX received is on 15.625 kHz, part of the USSR Alpha vlf navigation system.

Harmonics of 60 Hz and TVI from harmonics of the 15.75-kHz horizontal oscillator in nearby TV sets are the most common interference observed in urban locations. In my receiving shack, the 60-Hz troubles usually do not start until the mercury vapor arc lights in front of my home start operating, and other 60-Hz uses increase during the prime evening hours.

In some installations, BCI from nearby transmitters can be a problem. These can usually be cured with an additional low-pass filter or trap inserted in the receiver input circuit, with better grounds on the antenna pole mounting, and with proper care in design of the receiver input circuits to minimize cross modulation problems. Common-mode 60-Hz pickup is sometimes a problem caused by combinations of *poor ground connections at the antenna coupler box and the receiver location*. If this cannot be cured by relocating the antenna, then another method is to use a balanced, twisted-pair, shielded transmission line. The unused half of the preamp output transformer and a similar balanced input transformer at the receiver with a 330-ohm current limiting resistor connected to the center tap can be used to reduce common mode pickup problems. In general, balanced transmission lines have not been used because it is difficult to obtain suitable lines and weatherproof fittings that will pass frequencies to 300 kHz without excessive expense. It is easier to cure these problems by *antenna location or ground changes*.

acknowledgments

The effort on vlf/low-frequency antenna couplers has been part of a study of low-cost methods for producing receiving systems for the general aviation community, sponsored by the NASA Langley Research Center. This paper is a direct result of that work. The help of student assistant Edwin Jones is appreciated in testing some of the most recent pre-amplifier systems.

references

1. B. Pasalic, YU2HL, "Direct Conversion Receivers," *ham radio*, September, 1978, page 100, (ham notebook).
2. Robert Myers, W1FBY, editor, *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1977, page 337.

ham radio

The Larsen K lrod® Antenna

Good
Looker..
Great
Performer



They say "beauty is as beauty does". And the streamlined, low silhouette Larsen K lrod Antenna performs as beautifully as it looks!

You get real performance, thanks to solid contacts with no power wasted in inefficient base or phasing coils. And there's no power loss through inefficient high loss whips when you use a Larsen K lrod Antenna.

These antennas were engineered to serve the tough, highly competitive two-way communications field. They are in demand and sold throughout the United States and around the world — though often priced a bit above other antennas. The reason? Top performance and looks.

Larsen K lrod Antennas are available at leading Amateur stores. Choose from a variety of easy-to-install permanent and temporary mounts and in the 50, 144, 220 and 440 MHz amateur frequencies.

Write for a free catalog and name of the nearest Larsen dealer. And before long you'll be getting "fine signal" reports on your new Larsen K lrod.



Larsen Antennas

You can HEAR the difference!

In U.S.A., write to:
P.O. Box 1686
Vancouver, WA 98663
Phone (206) 573-2722

In Canada, write to:
Unit 101
283 E. 11th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2C4
Phone (604) 872-8517

* K lrod is a Registered Trademark of Larsen Electronics, Inc.

connectors for CATV coax cable

How to beat the high cost of connectors for popular "1-inch" CATV coaxial cable

Large quantities of "1-inch" CATV coax cable have recently become available from various sources. The electrical characteristics of this cable make it attractive for Amateur vhf-uhf applications, particularly for long transmission lines. The cable is offered at modest cost, from tag ends to full-reel lengths of up to 732 meters (2400 feet).

The "1-inch" CATV cable, however, is not without its drawbacks, and this article suggests ways to circumvent these with ordinary construction practices using shop tools and readily available materials.

hardline "1-inch" CATV cable

The CATV cable is shown in **fig. 1**. **Table 1** gives physical and electrical properties. Perhaps the cable's major disadvantages are 1) its handling properties below room temperature, at which it has the ductility of gas pipe; 2) its relatively large bend radius; and, most of all, 3) the high cost of end connectors.

Fig. 2 shows, from left to right, an expensive commercially available end connector; an Amateur design in the raw; and the Amateur design in a moisture-proof final configuration. Relative costs for the two Amateur designs are quite low.

For the obvious reason of cost, and because of the relative bulk of the commercial connector, I evolved

the Amateur design, which can be made with fairly common materials, and, to a large degree, common hand tools.

These were the other major considerations achieved in the Amateur design:

1. No electrolytic action between dissimilar metals
2. Resistance to moisture penetration
3. Minimum discontinuity bumps in line impedance introduced by the connector

materials and tools

Tables 2 and **3** show the materials and tools you'll need for making the connectors. **Fig. 3** illustrates the raw parts needed for the suggested Amateur design, denoted A, B, and C, D, and G. **Fig. 3** also suggests not only the assembly steps, but interrelated with the following text, features and mechanics of fabrica-

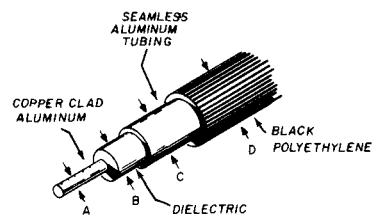


fig. 1. Makeup of typical "1-inch" CATV cable.

tion, treatment, and parts use to the point of final assembly, as shown in the connector at the right-hand side of **fig. 2**.

The tools should be available to the average builder or his friends, or they can be rented from local outlets.

fabrication

Steps for making your coax connector are given below. Refer to **fig. 3** as you proceed.

By John H. Ferguson, W1IIM, 94 Concord Road, Wayland, Massachusetts 01778

1. Using a tubing cutter, make a cut through the vinyl cable jacket and seamless-tubing shield about 15-25 cm (6-10 inches) from the cable end.* Then, using a fine-blade hacksaw, cut through the dielectric and inner conductor. Make the cut flush with the outer surface of the cable. Remove aluminum filings from the dielectric surface. E of fig. 3 shows what it should look like.

table 1. CATV "one-inch" coax cable characteristics.

CATV cable makeup (fig. 1)		
part	material	nominal OD mm (inch)
A-conductor	solid bare copper-clad aluminum	5.8 (0.227)
B-insulation	extruded foam polystyrene	22.6 (0.9)
C-shield	seamless aluminum tubing	25.4 (1.0)
D-jacket	extruded polyethylene (black)	28.4 (1.1)

physical properties

maximum pulling force	261 kg. (575 lbs.)
minimum bending radius	10 times cable diameter
nominal weight	641 kg./km. (430 lbs./1000 ft.)

electrical characteristics

maximum attenuation, 20C ¹		maximum attenuation, 68F ²	
frequency MHz	dB/100 meters	frequency MHz	dB/100 feet
5	0.26	5	0.08
30	0.66	30	0.20
50	0.85	50	0.26
216	1.9	216	0.59
240	2.0	240	0.63
260	2.1	260	0.65
270	2.2	270	0.68
300	2.3	300	0.7

1. Attenuation varies ± 2 per cent nominal per 10C variance in ambient temperature.
2. Attenuation varies ± 1 per cent nominal per 10F variance in ambient temperature.

2. Find the precise center of the copper-pipe-cap outer face. Center punch the cap center, and drill a hole using a sharp no. 42 (2.4-mm) bit. Remove burrs from the pipe cap inside.

3. Force the pipe cap firmly over the square end face of the cable.

*The foam dielectric is not particularly hygroscopic, but some moisture will inevitably accumulate near the exposed end. Remove the section of contaminated cable before installing the connector.

†Use of the drill guide requires temporary cut and removal of about 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) of the black polyethylene jacket to allow the guide to slip down over the aluminum shield (C or fig. 1).

table 2. Materials for making the coax-cable connector.

quantity	description
1	4-40 x 1/2-inch (M3 x 12.5 mm) BH or RH nickel-plated screw
1	83-378 bulkhead vhf female receptacle (Amphenol)
1	copper end cap for 1-inch (25.5-mm) rigid copper water tubing
4	6-32 x 1/4-inch (M3/5 x 6.5-mm) hex-head sheet-metal screws
1	bottle of Liquid Tape (General Cement)
1	end of CATV cable to attach to connector

4. Clamp the cable vertically in a vise. Using the pipe-cap center hole as a guide, carefully drill a no. 42 (2.4-mm) tap hole *straight down* to a depth of 1/2 inch (25.5 mm) into the copper clad center conductor of the cable. For quantity jobs, get a machinist friend to make a drill guide as shown in fig. 4.† Then tap the center conductor 4-40 (M3) screw and remove chips from the tap and hole after each turn of the tap.

5. Remove the hex nut and lockwasher from the bulkhead connector (Amphenol 83-879) and discard the lock washer. Mount the connector upright in a vise. Carefully drill down from the top, through the solder tip, with a no. 33 (2.9-mm) drill. Set the connector with its new short tip aside.

6. Reduce the head diameter of a 4-40 x 1/2-inch (M3 x 12.5-mm) screw to about the same outside diameter (see A, fig. 3) as the male tip of a PL-259 connector. This can be done by inserting the screw into a drill and rotating the screw head against a flat fine-

fig. 2. Standard commercial CATV-cable connector, left, and the Amateur design.

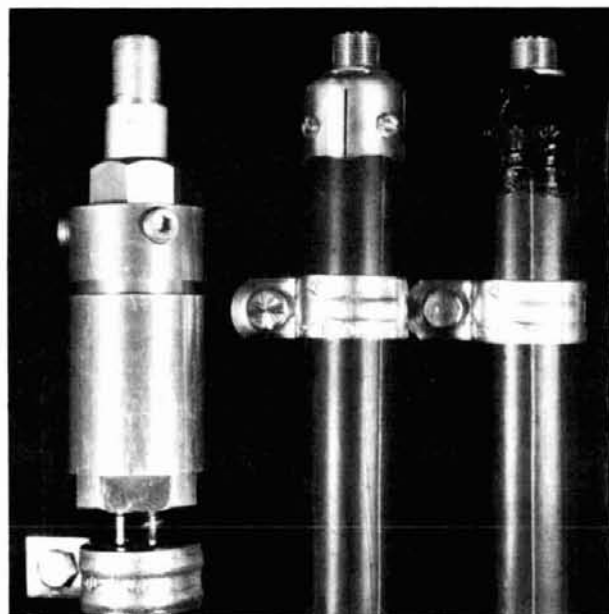


table 3. Tool requirements.

quantity	description
1	1-inch (25.5-mm) tubing cutter for copper or aluminum
1	fine-tooth hacksaw blade and frame
1	3-inch (77-mm) vise
1	1/8-inch (3-mm) wide flat-blade screwdriver
1	fine-tooth flat file and emery cloth
1	150-watt soldering iron or Benzomatic torch
1	center punch
1	electric drill motor with 1/4 or 3/8 inch (6.5-mm or 9.5-mm) chuck
1	4-40 (M3) tap and wrench
1	5/8-inch (16-mm) OD socket punch
1	1/4-20 (M7) bolt, lockwasher, and nut
1	no. 12 SS compression hose clamp
1	high-speed drill bits, nos. 42, 33, 29, and 1/4 inch (2.4, 2.9, 3.5, 6.5 mm)
1	open-end wrench or socket for 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) bolt
1	piece of steel wool
1	corrosion-proof rosin-core solder, about 20 inches (50 cm) long.

mesh file. The final outside diameter should be 0.15 inch (3.8 mm).

7. Using another 4-40 (M3) screw to temporarily block the tapped hole of the center conductor, liberally coat and seal the face of the dielectric, shield, and black vinyl jacket of the cable with General Cement liquid tape or equivalent material.

8. Drill out the hole in the face of the pipe cap to 1/4-inch (6.5-mm). Using an upside down 1/4-inch (6.5-mm) bolt and nut to secure the cap in a vise, make four fine hacksaw cuts 90 degrees apart about 3/4 inch (19 mm) down from the lip of the cap. (See F, fig. 3). Between the slots drill four 0.09-inch (2.4-mm) holes about 1/4 inch (6.5 mm) back from the same lip about 90 degrees apart.

9. Remove the cap from the vise and the superfluous 1/4-inch (6.5-mm) hardware. Insert a 5/8-inch (16-mm) diameter chassis punch. Tighten the bolt on the punch. You should have a clean 5/8-inch (16-mm) hole in the copper cap face.

10. Burnish the cap surface with steel wool. Insert the body of the bulkhead receptacle from the inside of the cap. Tighten the flat nut. (See F, fig. 3).

11. With the torch and minimum flux, solder the flat nut onto the cap surface. Use care to fill the void on the flat, keyed side of the receptacle body.

12. Insert the 4-40 (M3) screw, threads down, into the female flange fingers of the receptacle. Push the cap connector assembly down onto the face of the

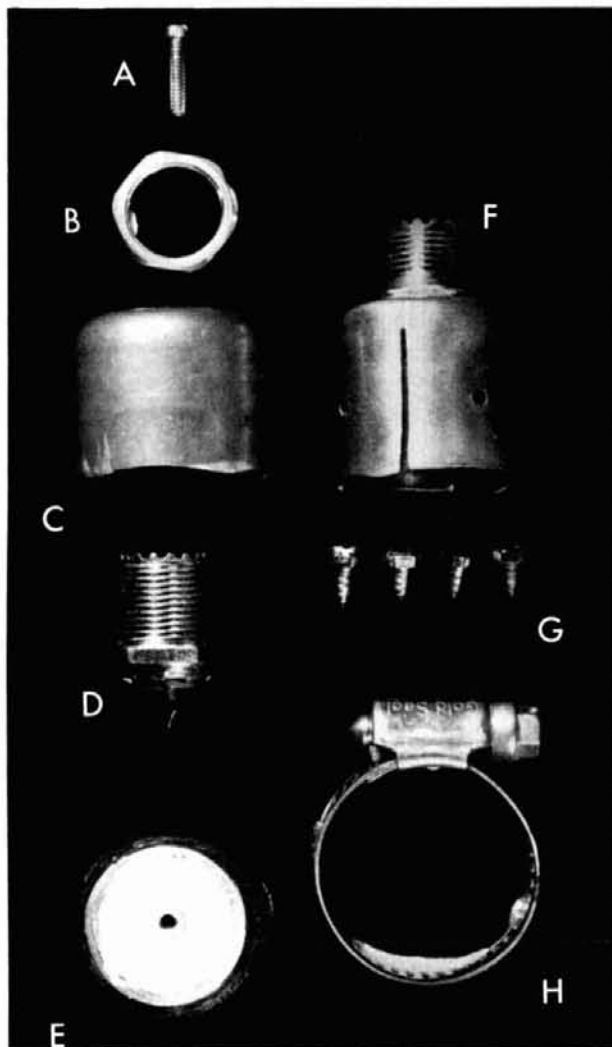
coax, then tighten the screw into the tapped center conductor. Slip the hose clamp over the cap to the cap lip.

13. *Very carefully* drill through the guide holes in a) the copper cap; b) through the black jacket; and c) just deep enough to puncture the outer seamless aluminum jacket of the coax cable. Use the no. 42 (2.4-mm) drill.

14. Carefully enlarge the four copper cap holes with a no. 29 (3.5-mm) drill just enough to allow the 6-32 x 1/4-inch (M3/5 x 6.5-mm) screw shanks (see G, fig. 3) to pass through the cap material.

15. Install the sheet-metal screws (four each) through the copper cap, vinyl, and into the cable outer aluminum jacket. Make sure the screws are hand-tool tight, no more.

fig. 3. Raw materials needed for the Amateur design of a coax connector for the hardline CATV cable. Assembly steps are shown for the final connector (extreme right, fig. 2).



16. Remove the hose clamp. Check for short circuits or high leakage between inner and outer conductor. If all is well:

17. Coat the cap body, hex-head screws, and junction of the vinyl jacket with G.E. "Liquid Tape," "Tool Dip," heat-sensitive tape, or 1-1/2 inch (38

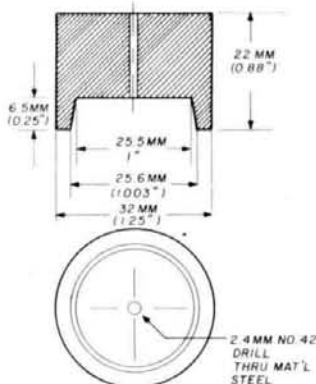


fig. 4. Drill guide for quantity production. The guide can be made by a machinist. (See step 4 in the fabrication procedure.)

mm) heat-shrink tubing treated with the torch. Make sure the connector threads are nice and clean.

This completes the assembly procedure for the Amateur-design CATV-cable connector.

final notes

Metal-to-metal contacts will be reasonably non-electrolytic; that is, silver-plated connector (inner), to stainless-steel 4-40 (M3) screws, to aluminum inner conductor. Also this applies to the stainless-steel sheet-metal screws, from copper cap to aluminum jacket.

The nominal impedance of the completed connector is about 65 ohms. It will show a small impedance bump at about 146 MHz. For matching considerations using 50- or 75-ohm sources, see references 1-5.

acknowledgments

I wish to express my thanks to the following Amateurs for help on this project: W1SCS, W1WME, K2TJZ, K1MOQ, W1TXK, WA1YRQ, and W1IBF.

references

1. Frank A. Regier, OD5CG, "Series-Section Transmission Line Impedance Matching," *QST*, July, 1978, page 14.
2. Gerald Hall, K1PLP, "Using 75-Ohm Line In A 50-Ohm System," Hints and Kinks, *QST*, April, 1976, page 34.
3. Charles J. Carroll, K1XX, "Matching 75-Ohm CATV Hardline to 50-Ohm Systems," *ham radio*, September, 1978, pages 31-33.
4. Gordon K. Woods, W7VK, "75-Ohm Cable in Amateur Installations," *ham radio*, September, 1978, pages 28-30.
5. D. S. Evans, G3RPE, and G. R. Jessop, G6JP, *VHF-UHF Manual*, RSGB, London, 1976, page 7.7.

ham radio

FREQUENCY COUNTERS



FREE: HAL-TRONIX 1979 Special Clock Kit — with purchase of any Frequency Counter.

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$129

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY. AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$109

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$109

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE \$14.95

(Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)

HAL 300 A/PRE \$24.95

(Same as above but with preamp)

HAL 600 PRE \$29.95

(Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components)

HAL 600 A/PRE \$39.95

(Same as above but with preamp)

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.

PRICED AT \$29.95

For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures only 9/16" x 1-3/4". This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components.

PRICED AT \$14.95

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN *QST* MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. \$16.95

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT THIS ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. \$16.95

NEW! **CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95**

OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION.

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS.

DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.

PRICED AT \$12.95

CLOCK CASE Available and will fit any one of the above clocks. Regular Price... \$6.50 But Only \$4.50 when bought with clock.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4" x 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy. \$16.95

PRICED AT \$16.95

*Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. \$2.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.



NOW AN ALUMA TOWER DISTRIBUTOR



"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX
P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

TS-520SE



"Cents-ability" in a quality HF Rig!

The TS-520SE is an economical new version of the TS-520S...the world's most popular 160-10 meter Amateur transceiver. Now anyone can easily afford a high quality HF transceiver, providing 200 watts PEP input on SSB and 160 watts DC on CW!

The TS-520SE is a high-quality 160-10 meter SSB/CW transceiver intended for ham-shack use. The following changes were made to produce the new "SE" model:

- Replaced the heater switch with a CW WIDE/NARROW bandwidth switch, for use with the optional CW-520 500-Hz CW filter. A big improvement for the CW operator!
- Removed DC converter terminals. Now it operates strictly on 120 VAC and is not intended for mobile use.
- Removed transverter terminals. Now it is strictly a 160-10 meter SSB/CW transceiver.

All other proven features and high quality of the TS-520S have been retained in the TS-520SE, including:

- Effective noise blanker.
- Three-position (OFF, FAST, SLOW) amplified-type AGC circuit.
- RIT control.

- Eight-pole crystal filter.
- Built-in 25 kHz calibrator.
- Front-panel carrier level control.
- Semi-break-in CW with sidetone.
- VOX/PTT/MANUAL operation.
- TUNE position for low-power tune up.
- Built-in speaker.
- Built-in cooling fan.
- 20-dB RF attenuator.
- Provisions for four fixed channels.
- Speech processor consisting of a very effective audio compression amplifier.

The TS-520SE functions with many popular accessories, including:

- DG-5 digital frequency display/counter.
- VFO-520S remote VFO.
- SP-520 external speaker.
- CW-520 500-Hz CW filter.
- AT-200 antenna tuner/SWR and RF power meter/antenna switch.
- TL-922A linear amplifier.
- MC-50 dynamic microphone.
- SM-220 Station Monitor with BS-5 pan display module.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE TS-520SE

GENERAL:	
Frequency Range:	1.8-2.0 MHz (160 m) 3.5-4.0 MHz (80/75 m) 7.0-7.3 MHz (40 m) 14.0-14.35 MHz (20 m) 21.0-21.45 MHz (15 m) 28.0-28.5 MHz 28.5-29.1 MHz (10 m) 29.1-29.7 MHz 15.0 MHz, receive only (WWV)
Modes:	SSB (USB, LSB), CW
Antenna Impedance:	50-75 ohms
Frequency Stability:	Within ± 1 kHz during one hour after one minute of warm-up, and within 100 Hz during any 30-minute period thereafter.
Power Requirements:	120 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 280 W (transmit)
Dimensions:	13-1/8 inches wide, 6 inches high, 13-3/16 inches deep
Weight:	35.2 pounds
TRANSMITTER:	
Input Power:	200 W PEP (SSB); 160 W DC (CW)
Carrier Suppression:	Better than 40 dB
Unwanted Sideband Suppression:	Better than 50 dB
Spurious Radiation:	Better than -40 dB
Microphone Impedance:	50 k ohms
AF Response:	400-2,600 Hz
RECEIVER:	
Sensitivity:	0.25 μ V for 10 dB (S + N)/N
Selectivity:	SSB: 2.4 kHz/-6 dB; 4.4 kHz/-60 dB CW: 0.5 kHz/-6 dB; 1.5 kHz/-60 dB (with optional CW filter)
Image Ratio:	Better than 50 dB
IF Rejection:	Better than 50 dB
Audio Output:	1.0 W (8-ohm load with less than 10% distortion)
AF Output Impedance:	4-16 ohms

Ask your Authorized Kenwood Dealer about the amazing TS-520SE... and its surprisingly affordable price!

KENWOOD'S TR-2400

...synthesized, **BIG LCD**,
10 memories,
scanning...and more!

Kenwood TR-2400...It's a synthesized 2 meter hand-held transceiver...the answer to any Amateur's operating requirements! Its many advanced features include:



CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS

- LCD digital readout
- Readable in direct sunlight (better than LEDs)
- Readable in the dark (with lamp switch)
- Virtually no current drain (much less than LEDs) and display stays on
- Shows receive and transmit frequencies and memory channel
- 10 Memories (always retained with battery backup)
- Automatic memory scanning (for "busy" or "open" channels)
- Mode switch for the following operations:
 - Simplex
 - Standard repeater by offsetting the transmit frequency + 600 kHz or - 600 kHz
 - Repeater with nonstandard splits by offsetting the transmit frequency to any frequency stored in memory 10
- REVERSE momentary switch for the following applications:
 - Checking signals on the input of a repeater
 - Determining if a repeater is "upside down"
- Built-in Touch-Tone generator using 16-button keyboard
- Keyboard selection of 5-kHz channels from 144.000 to 147.995 MHz
- UP/DOWN manual scanning and operation from 143.900 to 148.495 MHz in single or fast continuous 5-kHz steps. Even operates on MARS repeaters within this range by using memory 10 for transmit offset frequency.
- LCD "arrow" indicators
 - "ON AIR"
 - Memory recall
 - Battery status
 - Lamp switch on
- Two lock switches to prevent accidental frequency change and accidental transmission
- Subtone switch (subtone module not Kenwood-supplied)
- BNC antenna connector
- 1.5 watts RF output

The TR-2400 comes with the following standard accessories:

- Flexible rubberized antenna with BNC connector
- Nicad battery pack
- Battery charger

Optional accessories include:

- Leather case
- Base Stand (for quick charge and easy base-station operation)
- DC (automobile) quick charger



ST-1 BASE STAND (OPTIONAL)



(Subject to FCC approval)

SEE YOUR AUTHORIZED
KENWOOD DEALER FOR MORE
INFORMATION ON THE TR-2400.



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

end-of-transmission "K" generator

An easy-to-build
circuit for sending
the Morse character "K"
at the end
of a transmission

Ever since the Apollo moon shots, Amateurs have been aware of the advantage of a tone at the end of a transmission to indicate that the "over" has finished. Under poor conditions this tone indicates unequivocally to the other station that it's his turn to transmit. There's a growing fashion now in Britain to use not just a single tone but a "dah-di-dah" sequence, making the Morse character "K", meaning "over" in telegraphy. The circuit described here will perform this function using only two standard ICs and a handful of other components.

the "K" generator

The heart of the unit is U2, an IC type CD4017 (fig. 1). This device is a decade counter with decoded outputs, which means it has ten outputs: zero, one . . . nine. Initially the zero output is high and all the others are low. When a clock pulse is applied to the clock input, the zero output goes low and the one output goes high. After the next clock pulse, only the two output will be high. This sequence continues until the nine output is high; after that, the zero output goes high again and the sequence repeats.

Also provided on U2 are a reset and a clock inhibit input. When a high is applied to the former, the counter goes straight to the state of having the zero output high. Applying a high to the clock inhibit input freezes the counter in its current state, and further clock pulses have no effect until the clock inhibit input goes low again.

By Paul M. Jessop, G8KGV, 1157 Warwick Road, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3HQ, England

In this application a free-running clock is connected permanently to the clock input and the clock inhibit is connected to the zero output. Consider the effect of this if the counter is in the zero state: the zero output is high; therefore the clock-inhibit input is high. Thus clock pulses have no effect on the counter and it remains in the zero state, seemingly permanently. However if the clock inhibit is forced

through the resistor until the trigger input reaches its upper triggering voltage. The output then goes low, and the capacitor discharges through the resistor until the lower triggering voltage is reached. Then the output goes high, and the capacitor starts to charge again. The output is thus a square wave.

In the circuit of fig. 1, two of the Schmitt inverters are used as oscillators. U1E is a free-running oscilla-

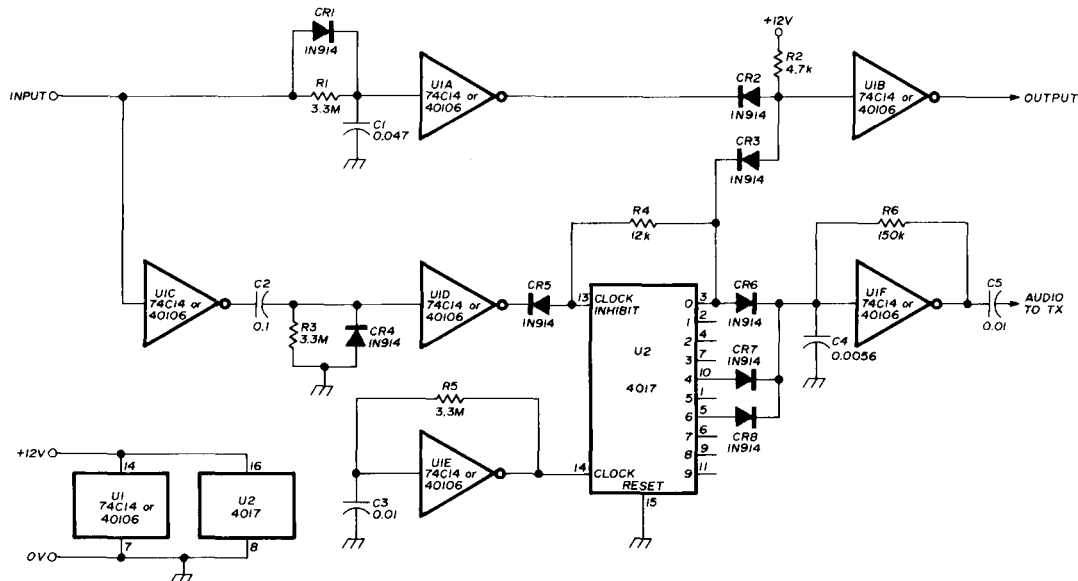


fig. 1. Schematic of the "K" generator. Circuit is designed around U2, a CD4017 decade counter with outputs between zero and nine. Also included in U2 are a clock input, clock-inhibit input, and reset.

briefly low, the counter will cycle through its outputs, one to nine. When it overflows to zero, the clock inhibit is again high and no further counting occurs.

We thus have a method of making the counter cycle once through its complete set of outputs. Not counting the zero waiting state, nine counter states remain, and it so happens that the sequence for "K" in Morse is nine dot units long (on-on-on-off-on-off-on-on-on). Arranging the outputs correctly we can make the unit send "K" when wanted.

The other chip used in this project is U1, a 74C14 (40106), which contains six inverting Schmitt triggers. By judicious use of diodes, these triggers are sufficient to complete the required logic functions. The first building block to be constructed from a Schmitt inverter is a relaxation oscillator (fig. 2). Operation is as follows: the capacitor charges

through the resistor until the trigger input reaches its upper triggering voltage. The output then goes low, and the capacitor discharges through the resistor until the lower triggering voltage is reached. Then the output goes high, and the capacitor starts to charge again. The output is thus a square wave.

tor, which clocks the counter. U1F is a gated oscillator working in the audio range, which generates the tone. Diode gating is arranged so that the tone is inhibited if any of the diode inputs are high. These

fig. 2. An oscillator may be easily made during a Schmitt inverter IC. This example is seen in U1E, the clock driver for U2 (fig. 1).

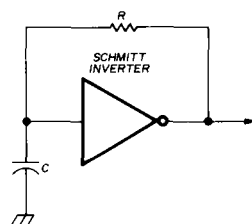
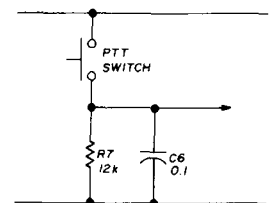


fig. 3. Switch debouncing and interfacing circuit.



diodes are connected to the zero, four, and six outputs of U2 so that the tone is off when the counter is in its resting state and also during the gaps between the dots and dashes.

The input to the unit is in two paths. The first triggers the counter at the end of the transmission. The input signal is inverted and fed to a differentiator C2, R3 (fig. 1). The pulse generated on the leading edge of the input signal is suppressed by CR4, but that generated on the trailing edge is fed to U1D where it's squared. For the pulse duration, the counter clock inhibit input is pulled low through CR5.

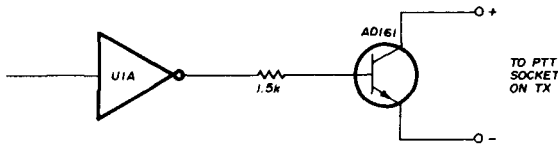


fig. 4. Circuit for interfacing the "K" generator to a transmitter.

Because R4 is relatively high in value, this action will occur regardless of the state of the zero output. Once the clock inhibit input has been pulled low, the counter starts and the zero output goes low, which forces the clock inhibit input low regardless of the U1D output state.

The input voltage is also fed to integrating network R1, C1. On the leading edge, C1 charges up quickly through CR1; but on the trailing edge, a delay occurs while C1 discharges through R1. The voltage on C1 is squared and inverted by U1A and fed to the diode AND gate CR2, CR3. Its other input is the counter zero output. If either of these is low, the output is low and U1B output is thus high, feeding the transmit/receive switching.

Thus, as the press-to-talk switch is released, U1A output will be low because of the delaying action of C1. A moment later, the counter zero output will go low, which keeps the transmitter switched on, even though C1 has discharged. Only when the counter has cycled completely will the zero output go high again. Now both inputs to the diode AND gate will be high and the transmitter is switched off.

interface circuits

This completes the description of the logic part of the circuit, but the unit will, at this stage, only work with CMOS input and output levels. Clearly some kind of interfacing is needed in any real situation. For the input side, the circuit of fig. 3 will suppress any contact bounce generated by the press-to-talk switch and provide the appropriate input levels to the unit. Because of the time constant of R7, C6 the spikes generated by the contact bounce aren't fed to the input. The value of R7 is smaller than either that of R1 or the on resistance of CR1, so the charging and discharging of C1 is not affected. Clearly, a nor-

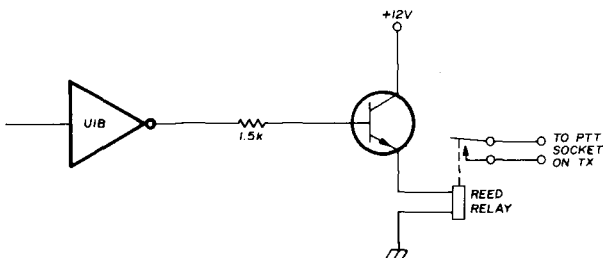


fig. 5. Alternative interfacing arrangement where circuit isolation is essential.

mally closed switch could be used by interchanging the positions of the switch and R7.

For the output interfacing, the situation is rather more complicated by the variety of circuits with which the unit could be required to operate. I used the arrangement shown in fig. 4. The transistor was an old germanium power device, but any variety of NPN transistor with adequate voltage and current ratings will probably work. In my home-brew transmitter, one of the PTT lines was connected to the supply rail so that the transistor operated in common-collector mode. The same circuit will operate just as well in common-emitter mode where one of the PTT lines is at zero potential.

Where the transmitter switching arrangement is unusual, or the unit is to be used with a variety of transmitters with differing switching methods, it's best to isolate the unit by a relay. Fig. 5 shows a cir-

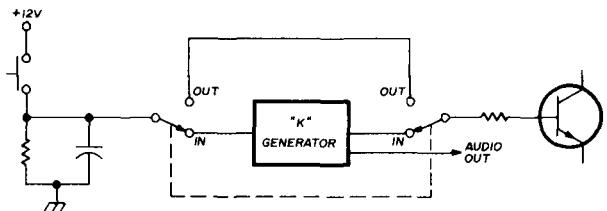


fig. 6. Using a dpdt switch, the "K" generator may be removed from the circuit when desired. The trigger is no longer connected to the circuit so that the audio signal can be retained.

cuit for driving a reed relay; again the transistor type isn't critical. It is, however, important to make sure that the relay is adequately rated for the current drawn through the PTT line since, if overloaded, the contacts tend to weld together and leave the transmitter permanently on — to the potential embarrassment of the operator!

construction

With circuits of this type layout isn't critical. Construction can be in just about any form desired. The circuit can then be either hidden in a spare corner of the rig or built into a separate box. Where the relay driver is not used, the current drain is very low, so a separate battery supply is quite feasible if a suitable voltage isn't available in the transmitter. If you go this route, a common connection must be made to the transmitter chassis, probably through the PTT line, to allow the switching transistor bias current to flow.

Finally, for local contacts, the "K" can be suppressed as shown in fig. 6 if you wish. Operation is then as normal.

Good luck with your new and improved DX potential from G8KGV, Solihull, England. Dah-di-dah.

ham radio

Wilson...

has your needs well in hand.

Today's Amateur demands rugged, rapid and accurate communications between Hams in the know. That's why they choose the Wilson Mark Series of hand-held radios. With exceptional qualities like these . . . why not choose the most popular radio available for yourself?

FEATURES

Advantages such as solid state circuitry, rugged Lexan® case, removable rear panel (enabling easy access to battery compartment) and compact mini-size enhance the Mark Series portable radio's versatility. In addition, Wilson carries a full line of accessories to satisfy almost any of your requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS

The Mark radios offer: • 144-148 MHz range • 6 Channel operation • Individual trimmers on TX and RX xtals • Rugged Lexan® outer case • Current drain: RX; 15 mA, TX; Mark II: 500 mA, Mark IV: 900 mA • A power saving Hi/Lo Switch • 12 KHz ceramic filter and 10.7 monolithic filter included • 10.7 MHz and 455 KHz IF • Spurious and harmonics, more than 50 dB below quieting • Uses special rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack • LED battery condition indicator • Rubber duck and one pair Xtals 52/52 included • Weight: 19 oz. including batteries • Size: 6" x 1.770" x 2.440".

OPTIONS

Options available, include Touch Tone Pad, CTCSS, Leather Case, Chargers for Desk Top, Travel or Automobile, Speaker Mike and large capacity, small size batteries.

For more details and/or the name of your nearest dealer, contact: Consumer Products Division, Wilson Electronics Incorporated, 4288 So. Polaris Ave., P. O. Box 19000, Las Vegas, Nevada 89119. Phone 702/739-1931.

 **Wilson Electronics
Incorporated**

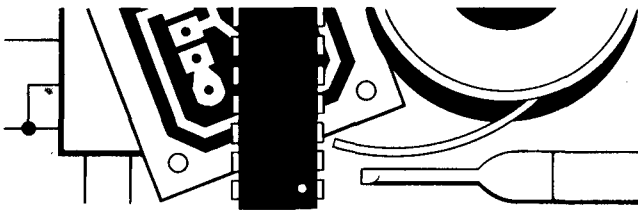
A Subsidiary of REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.

**ACTUAL
SIZE!!!**



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

the weekender



capacitance measurements with a frequency counter

A digital capacitance meter has been on my shopping list for some time, but it's been difficult to justify the expense of the single-function instruments available. An article in *QST*¹ followed by investigation of the literature on the NE555 led to the design of a frequency counter attachment that allows capacitance to be read from the counter display. Using a 7-digit counter, capacitance values from 1 pF to 1 μF may be read with an accuracy of about 2 per cent ± 2 pF. A range switch isn't required.

design

The NE555, when used as a one-shot, produces a pulse of width

$$T = kRC \quad (1)$$

where k is inherent in the 555, R is the charging resistor, and C is the capacitance being measured. By ANDing an oscillator output with this pulse, a burst of pulses is produced each time the 555 is triggered. The pulse frequency in the burst is that of the oscillator, while the number of pulses in the burst is determined by the length of the pulse produced by the 555. The value of R may be adjusted so that when a 1-pF capacitor is measured, the 555 output causes exactly one oscillator pulse to appear in the burst. Increasing the capacitor to 100 pF will make the 555 output 100 times longer and allow 100 oscillator

By John Moran, 8 Newfield Lane, Newtown, Connecticut 06470

pulses in the burst. Counting the pulses in one burst will then indicate the capacitance in pF.

To ensure that exactly one burst occurs per frequency-counter gate time, the 555 is triggered by the opening of the frequency counter gate as shown in the block diagram, fig. 1.

The effects of stray capacitance are compensated for by providing a third input to the AND gate which forms the burst, nulling the first part of the pulse from the 555. Typical waveforms are shown in fig. 2.

circuit description

The design is implemented as shown in fig. 3 using a 4009A and a NE555. The functions are shown in the same relative positions in the block diagram and schematic for clarity.

The crystal oscillator is standard and provides a stable square-wave output. The crystal frequency isn't critical but should be greater than 1 MHz to allow measuring 1-μF capacitors using a 1-second

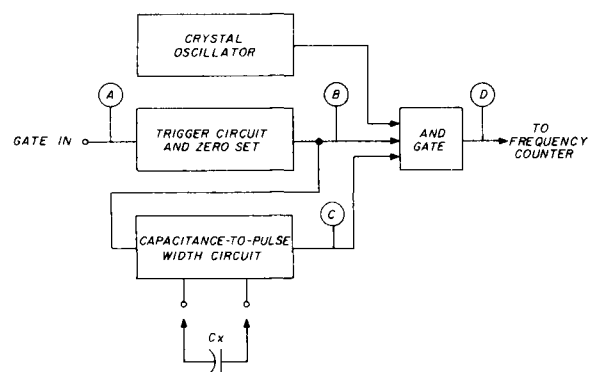


fig. 1. Block diagram of the capacitance measurement attachment for a frequency counter.

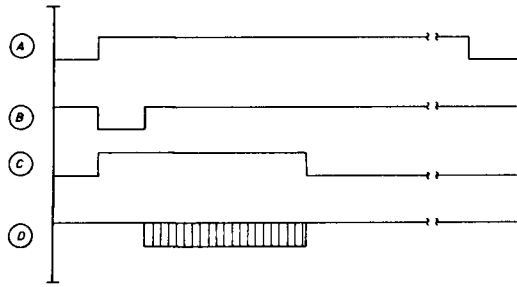


fig. 2. Typical waveforms. Letters at left key the waveforms to both the block diagram and the schematic.

gate time. CMOS speed is restricted when operating from 5 volts, so frequencies above 2 MHz may not work too well.

The trigger circuit consists of a one-shot started by the leading edge of the gate pulse. The output pulse width is adjustable to allow compensation for the effects of stray capacitance, as described earlier. The one-shot is followed by an inverter, which cleans up the pulse shape and provides the proper polarity to

trigger the 555 and drive the AND gate. The capacitance-to-pulse width conversion is done by the trusty NE555 in a standard one-shot configuration.

The AND gate is home-grown CMOS/diode logic, which works well and avoids the need for a third IC. The voltage divider on the output reduces amplitude and, more important, the output impedance, thus avoiding stray pickup from the oscillator.

construction and calibration

Perf board construction is adequate if the ICs are bypassed with 0.01- μ F capacitors directly at the V_{CC} pins and if the output voltage divider is located a short distance from the crystal.

A metal box should be used to house the unit, since it's sensitive to 60 Hz pickup. This phenomenon is evidenced by a slow variation of about one-half per cent in the reading as the counter gate beats with the line frequency. A variation of over 2 per cent occurs without an enclosure.

The 100-pF capacitor at the oscillator output affects starting and should be adjusted for reliable

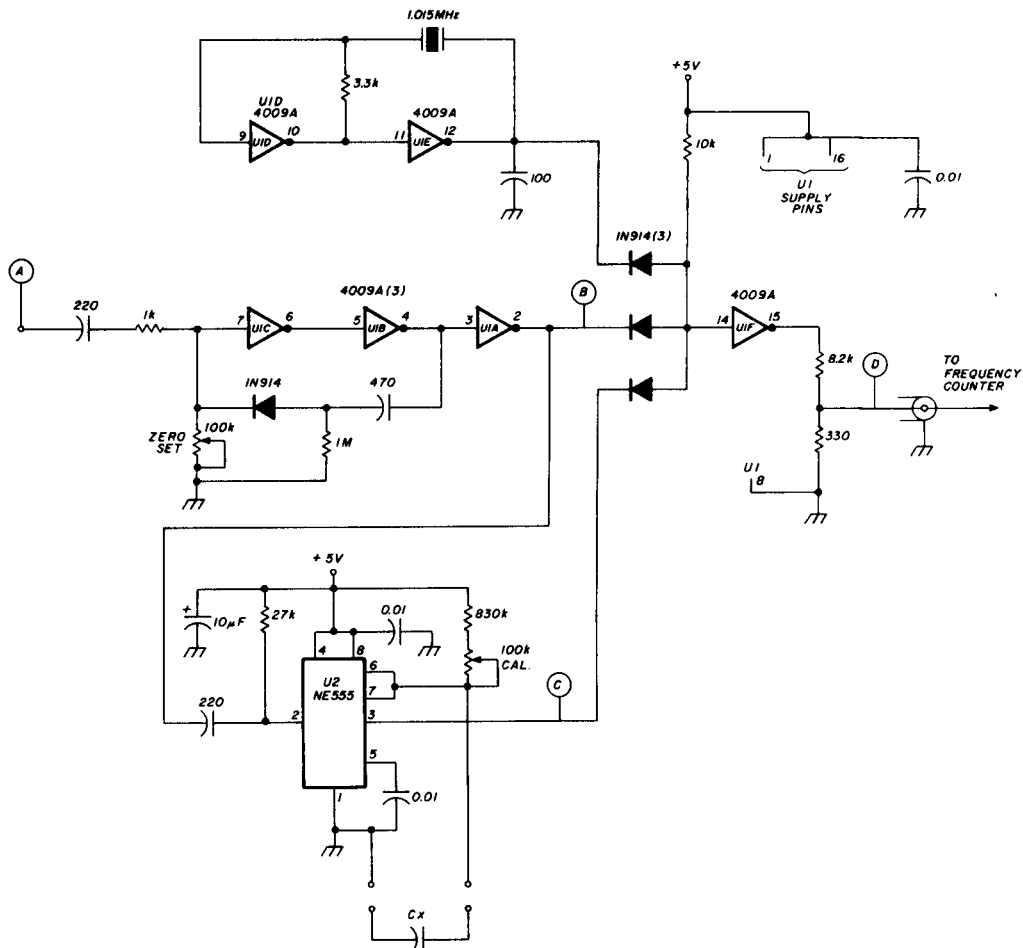


fig. 3. Schematic diagram. Relative position of functional sections matches the block diagram.

State of the art
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
 in RTTY



The FSK-1000 Demodulator

If you demand the finest, no compromise technology, you need the FSK-1000 demodulator. Can't be outcopied because its design, computer grade parts, and modern technology offer headline copy over radio circuits.

Stops QRM with selectable 55 or 100 Hz. filters and two tone limiterless operation

Decision level correction improves selective fading

Uses either 170 volt, 60 Ma. or RS-232 loops

Video operation available. Interfaces microcomputers. We can install your Xitex SCT-100 board inside, too

Continuously adjustable shift from 100 to 1000 Hz.

Write for details. Visa and Master Charge accepted.

\$449.00

FOB Columbus, Ohio

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



700 Taylor Road
 Columbus, Ohio 43230
 (614) 864-2464

CUSTOM-MADE 8-POLE CRYSTAL FILTERS
 GET THE BEST FOR LESS. IMPROVE YOUR RIG — OLD OR NEW
 NO SET IS BETTER THAN ITS FILTER!

CW FILTERS — \$55 EA.

250 and 500 Hz for YAESU:
 *FT-101 thru 5; *FR-101; FT-21/B
 *FT-301/D; *FT-1012/D; FT-901
 *FTx560 thru FT-401/B
 FT-200 (Tempo 1)

250 and 400 Hz for KENWOOD:
 *TS-520S; *R-599; *TS-820/S; *R-820/S

250 and 400 Hz for HEATH:
 All types except SB-104

250 Hz for COLLINS:
 TS-387C — \$150 EACH

*Diode Switching boards available.

SSB FILTERS — \$55 EA.

1.8 and 2.4 kHz for YAESU:
 *FT-101 (thru F); *FR-101; *FT-301/D
 FT-21/B

1.8 kHz only for YAESU:
 FTx560 thru FT-401/B; *FT-1012/D
 FT-901; FT-200 (TEMPO 1)

1.8 kHz only for KENWOOD:
 *TS-520/S; *R-599; *TS-820/S; *R-820/S

1.8 and 2.1 kHz for HEATH:
 All types except SB-104

AM FILTERS — \$55 EA.

6.0 kHz for
 YAESU *FT-101 (all but ZD)
 and *FR-101

***DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS**

Permit addition of one or two filters more than those for which room is normally provided

Single type — YAESU only — \$12
 Dual type (YAESU or KENWOOD) \$21.

SPECIAL for DRAKE R-4C

GUF-1 Broad First IF Filter — far superior to existing unit for CW/SSB — choice of 6 or 8 kHz b.w. — \$65

GUF-2 Narrow First IF Filter — for superior CW. Assembled on PCB with switching relays, etc. to select broad or narrow filter choice of 600 or 800 Hz b.w. — \$90

YF56H125 — Extremely sharp (125 Hz) CW Second IF Filter for DX and Contesters — plugs into back of set — \$90

GUD Product Detector — Kit converts existing detector to superior double-balanced type. Wired PCB — easy installation — \$30

Reduce QRM with FOX-TANGO's superb quality crystal filters. Custom-made for each rig, installation is a breeze — just drop the filter into existing holes. When ordering, state **make of rig, model, filter type, and bandwidth** desired. Prices include airmail post-paid to U.S., Canada, and Mexico. For overseas insured airmail add \$5 for crystal filters, \$2 for diode switching boards. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Dealer inquiries invited.



FOX-TANGO CORP.
 Box 15944C, West Palm Beach, FL 33406

FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

operation. The 830k resistor in series with the calibration pot is actually two resistors in series to get a nonstandard value. Using a higher-frequency crystal may require this value to be reduced for calibration.

The frequency-counter gate signal must be made accessible to allow triggering the unit. I installed two pin jacks in the back of my counter to provide both the gate and +5 volts. I used a 200-pF series capacitor to bring the gate line out, to prevent damage to the counter in the event that the line is inadvertently shorted.

Calibration is best done using a one per cent capacitor with a value of several thousand pF as a standard. Lacking this, several silver-mica capacitors in parallel will probably be adequate, since the deviations from the marked values should average out.

Begin calibration by adjusting the ZERO SET control to the maximum resistance setting. Then, without a capacitor in the measurement socket, adjust ZERO SET until a reading is obtained on the counter. Back off slowly until a zero reading is obtained again. Connect your standard capacitor and adjust the CAL control to obtain the correct reading. Then repeat the procedure to correct for adjustment interaction.

If your counter has 0.1-second and 1-second gate times, be sure to use the 1-second gate when measuring capacitors above 0.01 μ F.

variations on the theme

It's possible to add a second range by paralleling the charging resistance (830k + CAL) with values that are a factor of 1000 smaller to allow reading capacitors between 0.001 μ F and 1000 μ F. Note, however, that capacitor leakage causes artificially high readings, so electrolytics with an internal resistance of 1 megohm or less can't be read accurately.

Much of the circuit is also applicable to using the 555 as a direct-reading ohmmeter covering 1 ohm to 1 megohm in a single range.

concluding remarks

A frequency counter attachment has been described that measures capacitance. My hope is that frequency counters will soon be replaced by multifunction instruments incorporating voltage, current, resistance, capacitance, and frequency-measurement capability, much as the voltmeter was replaced by the VOM. Until that time, the versatility of your frequency counter may be increased with devices such as that described here.

reference

1. D.A. Blakeslee, "An Inexpensive Capacitance Meter," *QST*, December, 1978.

ham radio

Low Cost...High Performance

DIGITAL MULTIMETER



\$99.95 WIRED

Low cost, high performance, that's the DM-700. Unlike some of the hobby grade DMMs available, the DM-700 offers professional quality performance and appearance at a hobbyist price. It features 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch high LED display, with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, and overrange indication. You can depend upon the DM-700, state-of-the-art components such as a precision laser trimmed resistor array, semiconductor band gap reference, and reliable LSI circuitry insure lab quality performance for years to come. Basic DC volts and ohms accuracy is 0.1%, and you can measure voltage all the way from 100 μ V to 1000 volts, current from 0.1 μ A to 2.0 amps and resistance from 0.1 ohms to 20 megohms. Overload protection is inherent in the design of the DM-700, 1250 volts, AC or DC on all ranges, making it virtually goof proof. Power is supplied by four 'C' size cells, making the DM-700 portable, and, as options, a nicad battery pack and AC adapter are available. The DM-700 features a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail. All factory wired units are covered by a one year limited warranty and kits have a 90 day parts warranty.

Order a DM-700, examine it for 10 days, and if you're not satisfied in every way, return it in original form for a prompt refund.

Specifications

DC and AC volts:	100 μ V to 1000 Volts, 5 ranges
DC and AC current:	0.1 μ A to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
Resistance:	0.1 Ω to 20 megohms, 6 ranges
Input protection:	1250 volts AC/DC all ranges fuse protected for overcurrent
Input impedance:	10 megohms, DC/AC volts
Display:	3 1/2 digits, 0.5 inch LED
Accuracy:	0.1% basic DC volts
Power:	4 'C' cells, optional nicad pack, or AC adapter
Size:	6"W x 3"H x 6"D
Weight:	2 lbs with batteries

Prices

DM-700 wired + tested	\$99.95
DM-700 kit form	79.95
AC adapter/charger	4.95
Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger	19.95
Probe kit	3.95

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded, COD, add \$1.50. Minimum order \$6.00. Orders under \$10.00, add \$.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas, add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax.



600 mHz COUNTER



\$99.95 WIRED

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. No longer do you have to settle for a kit, half-kit or poor performance, the CT-70 is completely wired and tested, features professional quality construction and specifications, plus is covered by a one year warranty. Power for the CT-70 is provided by four 'AA' size batteries or 12 volts, AC or DC, available as options are a nicad battery pack, and AC adapter. Three selectable frequency ranges, each with its own pre-amp, enable you to make accurate measurements from less than 10 Hz to greater than 600 mHz. All switches are conveniently located on the front panel for ease of operation, and a single input jack eliminates the need to change cables as different ranges are selected. Accurate readings are insured by the use of a large 0.4 inch seven digit LED display, a 1.0 ppm TCXO time base and a handy LED gate light indicator.

The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, in the lab, or in the ham shack. Order yours today, examine it for 10 days, if you're not completely satisfied, return the unit for a prompt and courteous refund.

Specifications

Frequency range:	10 Hz to over 600 mHz
Sensitivity:	less than 25 mv to 150 mHz less than 150 mv to 600 mHz
Stability:	1.0 ppm, 20-40°C, 0.05 ppm/°C TCXO crystal time base
Display:	7 digits, LED, 0.4 inch height
Input protection:	50 VAC to 60 mHz, 10 VAC to 600 mHz
Input impedance:	1 megohm, 6 and 60 mHz ranges 50 ohms, 600 mHz range
Power:	4 'AA' cells, 12 V AC/DC
Gate:	0.1 sec and 1.0 sec LED gate light
Decimal point:	Automatic, all ranges
Size:	5"W x 1 1/2"H x 5 1/2"D
Weight:	1 lb with batteries

Prices

CT-70 wired + tested	\$99.95
CT-70 kit form	75.95
AC adapter	4.95
Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger	14.95
Telescopic whip antenna, BNC plug	7.95
Tilt bail assembly	3.95

ramsey electronics

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14610
PHONE ORDERS CALL
(716) 271-6487

cross-guide coupler for 10-GHz

Design and construction
details of the
cross-guide coupler,
an easy to build
directional coupler
for 10 GHz

When it becomes necessary to sample a portion of the transmitted power from a signal source or transmitter, a directional coupler is normally used. A great variety of commercial couplers are available, but they are beyond the means of most Amateurs. Once in a while, surplus dealers have sales of X-band equipment, but these pieces can still be quite expensive. Sometimes at a ham auction or flea market pieces can be purchased quite reasonably. However, directional couplers are hard to come by, so building one is an alternate approach.

The simplest type of directional coupler is the cross-guide design shown in fig. 1. Many commercial cross-guide designs have cruciform hole coupling which make the coupling ratio and directivity frequency independent.¹ Broadwall directional couplers also have broadband performance, but it is at the expense of long length and precision machining. The round hole cross-guide coupler has the advantage of short length and good performance over a limited bandwidth. It is the easiest form to design and build.

design

The practical range of coupling in a round hole cross-guide coupler varies between 20 and 45 dB down from the incident power. Fig. 2 shows the hole arrangement relative to the coupler ports; also shown is a graph of how the coupling varies as ratio of hole diameter to guide width.^{2,3}

The following is an example of a design procedure to build a cross-guide coupler using the graph in fig.

2. First, the center of the 10.0 to 10.5 GHz Amateur band is 10.25 GHz. Since the bandwidth of the round hole cross-guide coupler is approximately 10 per cent, the coupling coefficient should not change more than a few per cent in the 10.0 to 10.5 GHz band. The second step is to decide on the desired coupling ratio. Sources such as reflex klystrons and Gunn diodes, which have an output power in the 10 to 20 mW range, require a sampling coupler to have a coupling ratio of 25 dB or greater. This will keep the power level into the detector in the square-law region. Referring to the graph in fig. 2, the D/a ratio for 26 dB is 0.335, where a is the broad dimension of the waveguide. For WR-90 waveguide (i.e., X-band guide), the broad dimension, a , is 22.86 mm (0.900 inch). The large hole diameter is:

$$D = 0.335 (22.86) \text{ mm } [0.335(0.9) \text{ inch}]$$

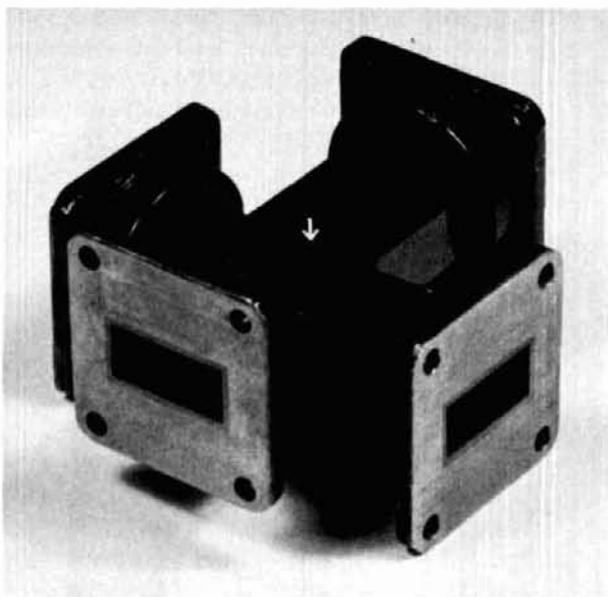
$$D = 7.66 \text{ mm } (0.3015 \text{ inch})$$

The smaller hole is $2D/3$, so:

$$2D/3 = 2(7.66)/3 \text{ mm } [2(0.3015)/3 \text{ inches}]$$

$$= 5.11 \text{ mm } (0.201 \text{ inch})$$

Finished directional coupler.



By Richard A. Bitzer, WB2ZKW, 3 Ray Street, Milltown, New Jersey 08850

Now that the hole diameters are known, their distance from the center line of each guide must be $\lambda_g/8$. To calculate λ_g , the quantities λ_o and λ_C must be known.

$$\lambda_o = \frac{C}{f}$$

$$\lambda_o = \frac{3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/sec}}{10.25 \times 10^9 \text{ Hz}} \left(\frac{1.18 \times 10^{10} \text{ in/sec}}{10.25 \times 10^9 \text{ Hz}} \right)$$

$$= 0.02927 \text{ meter (1.152 inches)}$$

$$= 29.27 \text{ mm}$$

where λ_o = free space wavelength
 C = velocity of light in free space
 f = frequency of operation

For TE₁₀ propagation mode down WR-90 waveguide, the cut-off wavelength is:

$$\lambda_C = 2a$$

$$= 2(22.86) \text{ mm [2(0.9) inches]}$$

$$= 45.72 \text{ mm (1.8 inches)}$$

The guide wavelength, λ_g , for TE₁₀ mode is:

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda_o}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda_o}{\lambda_C}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{29.27 \text{ mm}}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{29.27}{45.72}\right)^2}} \frac{1.152 \text{ inches}}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1.152}{1.800}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{29.27}{0.768} \text{ mm} \left(\frac{1.152}{0.768} \text{ inches} \right)$$

$$= 38.10 \text{ mm (1.5 inches)}$$

The hole centers are $\lambda_g/8$ from the center lines of both guides, therefore $\lambda_g/8$ is 4.76 mm (0.0187 inch).

The above example can be repeated for any desired coupling ratio between 20 dB and 45 dB, useful over the bandwidth of the 10-GHz Amateur band.

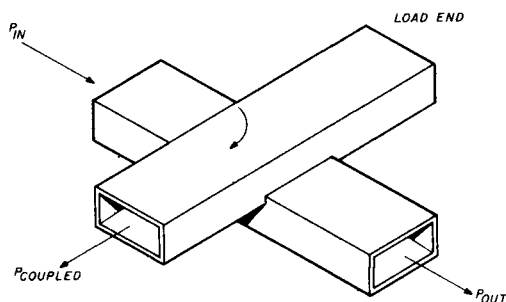


fig. 1. Diagram of the cross-guide coupler configuration. Note that the one end of the coupled arm can be terminated.

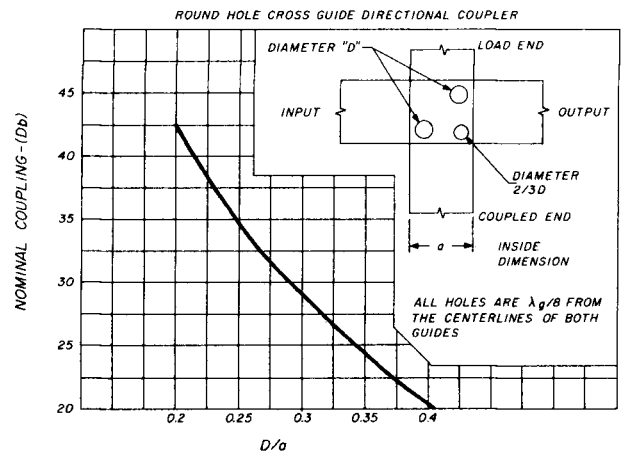


fig. 2. Graph of the relationship between the coupling factor and the physical dimensions of the waveguide and coupling holes.

construction

The directional coupler uses two 76.2 mm (3-inch) pieces of WR-90 waveguide and four UG-39/U cover flanges. Fig. 3 shows an exploded view of the coupler. From a length of waveguide, cut two pieces 76.2 mm (3-inches) long and file the ends square and smooth. On piece number 1, scribe and drill the hole locations according to the design data. File off all burrs, since it is important not to have any obstruction inside the waveguide. With piece number 2, a slot is to be cut so that this piece fits centrally over the holes in piece number 1. One way to do this is to cut a piece of wood to fit the inside dimensions of the guide and insert it into the guide. Scribe the slot dimensions on the guide and cut on the inside of the scribe marks with a fine hack saw. Do not cut too deep, for the depth of the cut is the wall thickness dimension. The sawdust from the wood should tell you when to stop. The two pieces are placed over one another as shown in fig. 3 and soldered together. Use a torch rather than a heavy duty soldering gun or iron. Be careful not to let any solder run into either guide. If it does, it can be carefully filed out.

The next step is to solder the flanges onto the waveguide sections. Use a piece of flat aluminum sheet to work on. Place the flange face down. Wrap the guide assembly with a damp cloth to keep the two pieces from coming unsoldered while soldering on the flange. Place the waveguide into the flange, supporting the waveguide while soldering. Repeat this step for the remaining flanges. An alternative procedure in soldering the pieces together is to use a higher temperature solder for the cross pieces and a lower temperature solder for the flanges. To complete the job, use emery cloth to smooth finish the flange faces. For appearance, the coupler can be

TPL 1/4 KILOWATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TPL proudly presents the first true power 1/4KW
SSB/AM, FM or CW solid state



2 meter linear amplifier
A remote control plug allows
you to operate with the ampli-
fier ON or OFF, or in
SSB/AM, FM or CW
from the dashboard.

The 2002 utilizes the latest state of the art engineering including micro-
strip circuitry and modular construction. The three final transistors
combine to produce 250W when driven by 15W or more at 13.8VDC.

POWER INPUT:

5-20W Carrier FM or CW
20W PEP maximum SSB or AM

POWER OUTPUT:

200-250W carrier FM or CW
300W PEP SSB or AM

FREQUENCY RANGE:

144 to 148 MHz*
* will operate with slight
degradation at 142-150 MHz.

HARMONIC ATTENUATION:

All Harmonics Attenuated
60 dB or Greater

CURRENT DRAIN:

FM-40 Amps @ 250W
SSB-30 Amps @ 300W PEP

DUTY CYCLE:

FM 50% @ 150W 33% @ 250W
SSB 60% @ 150W 50% @ 250W

Model 2002 \$499.00

can be ordered for repeater application
for additional information contact

TPL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 (213) 538-9814

Canada: Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., 1145 Bellamy Rd., Scarborough, Ontario M1H 1H5
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009

WANTED FOR CASH



490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658
and CU1669)

ARC-51 BX Transceiver
(Also known as RT-742)



Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchas-
ed. Phone Ted, W2KUW collect. We will trade for
new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112 and
some aircraft units also required.

We stand on our long term offer to pay ~~5%~~ ^{25%} more
than any other bonafide offer.

DCO, INC.

10 Schuyler Avenue
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270

No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
(201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

painted and labeled, giving a commercial looking
appearance.

results

The cross-guide coupler was designed to have the
coupled power down 26 dB from the incident power.
The measured value of the coupled arm is -26.2 dB.
The directivity was measured to be 22.6 dB, about

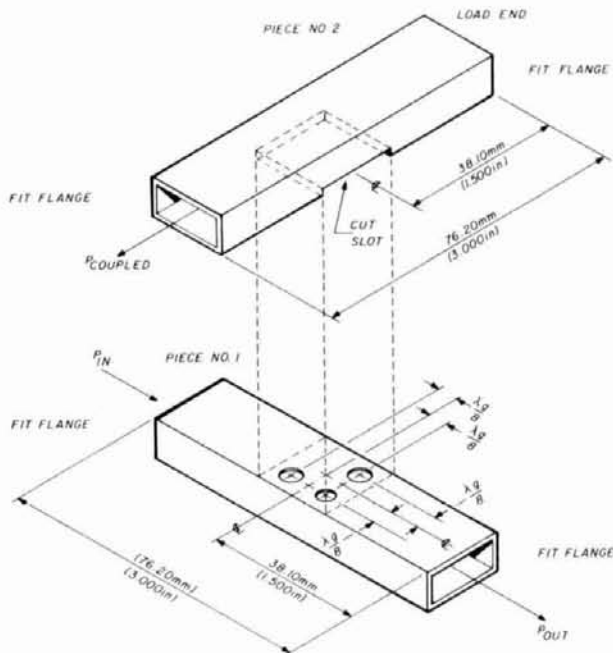


fig. 3. Assembly view of the cross-guide coupler.

average for cross-guide couplers. Referring to fig. 1,
directivity is the ratio of the power down the coupled
arm to that coupled into the load arm from the
source. The main arm VSWR is 1.03 to 1, and the in-
sertion loss is 0.05 dB. The coupler was used to sam-
ple power from a 10-GHz signal source test bench set
up. For this application, the decoupled, or load end,
arm has to be terminated with a load, which can be
easily made by using a 76.2-mm (3-inch) long guide,
flange on one end and a copper sheet across the
opposite end. Inside, glue a wedge of 3.16-mm (1/8-
inch) thick Masonite coated with Aquadag across the
center of the narrow dimension of the guide. The
VSWR of such a load measured 1.03:1.

references

1. A. F. Harvey, *Microwave Engineering*, Academic Press, London, 1963, page 107.
2. D. G. Fink, *Electronic Engineer's Handbook*, First Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1975, section 9-7.
3. T. S. Saad, *Microwave Engineer's Handbook*, Artech House, 1971, volume 2, section 1.

ham radio

CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA • Ameco • ASP • Atlas
- Belden • Bencher • Bird
- CDE • CIR • CES • Cushcraft
- DenTron • Drake • Hy-Gain
- Icom • KLM • Kenwood
- Larsen • MFJ • Midland
- Mosley • NPC • Newtronics
- Nye • Palomar • Regency
- Shure • Swan • Standard
- Tempo • Ten-Tec • Tonna
- Transcom • Wilson • Yaesu

This Month's SPECIALS!

Go 220 MHz Synthesized:

Midland 13-513 \$299.00

SWAN 350B, 80-10 meter xcvr:

only \$399.00

Digital R/O Model. \$449.00

Buy Kenwood TS-180S/DFC for

\$1149.50; get PS-30 Power

Supply FREE! (Shipped pre-

paid, continental U.S.)

YAESU FL-2100F kW linear amp

closeout only \$369.00

Specials available while supplies last



CALL TOLL FREE

(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802

for the Erickson price!



Hours:

9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.

9:30-9:00 Thursday

9:00-3:00 Saturday

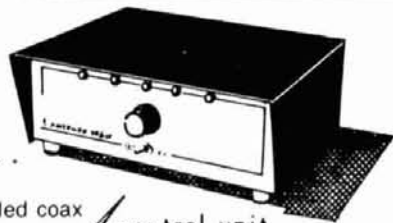


ERICKSON

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N MILWAUKEE AVE
CHICAGO IL 60630 (312) 631-5181

REMOTE CONTROLLED ANTENNA SWITCHING LETS YOUR FEEDLINE WORK HARDER . . .

five times as hard, in fact. Antenna Mart's Model 50 remote controlled coax switch allows instant switch selection of up to five antennas with a single feedline and a control cable between the operating position and the remote switch location. . .



control unit
with indicator lights

MODEL 50
Remote Antenna Switch
\$150.00 + \$3 shipping

. . . AND

CLEANS UP YOUR ACT IN THE SHACK!

Eliminates the tangle of feedlines and manual switches usually associated with multiple antennas. With 3kW power rating, high-speed low-loss operation, rugged weather-proof construction and LED indication of antenna in use, it adds up to THE solution to your antenna switching problems.



remote switch

Order factory-direct or write for complete information on our line of available models.



ANTENNA MART

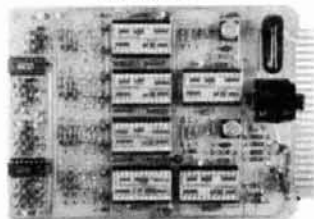
515-292-7114

box 1010, i.s.u. station, ames, iowa 50010

TOUCH-TONE® DECODER MODULE

MODEL DTMF-8
4.5" x 6.5"

- Excellent building block for amateur control systems
- Hybrid active filters throughout. No PLL's!
- 40db dynamic range No gain adj. necessary
- Min. 20db twist allowable



- Std. AT&T tones
- Decodes all 8 touch-tone frequencies
- 8 open collector outputs supplied to interface with any logic system
- 10K Ohm transformer isolated input stage
- 11-15 VDC operation

ONLY

\$179.95 post paid

CA Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ABLETRONICS

Call or write
for detailed
specification sheet



8131 FOOTHILL BLVD., CUCAMONGA, CA 91730 • 714/981-3473

THE **BIG** SIGNAL

UNADILLA "W2AU" Baluns

DEMANDED BY
PROFESSIONALS
WORLD-WIDE
OVER 12 YEARS

Still
Only
\$14.95



FULL-POWER, QUALITY
HAM ANTENNA PARTS

AT YOUR DEALER

- BALUNS - TRAPS - INSULATORS
- QUAD PARTS - ANTENNA KITS
- BOOM/MAST MOUNTS - WIRE
- CABLE - CONNECTORS

1:1 OR 4:1
2,000 W
PEP

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG
[Enclose 30c Stamps]

- The Original Lightning Arrest
- 650# Strength
- Stainless Hardware
- Sealed
- GUARANTEED

ASSISTANCE?

Call: HUGH GUNNISON, WA2ZOT

Toll-Free 800-448-1666

[NYS Collect 315-437-3953]



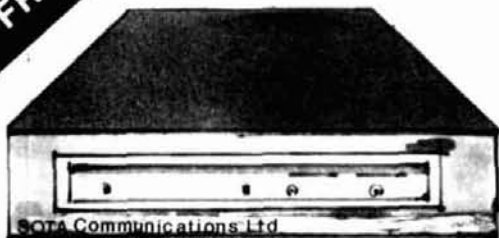
UNADILLA/REYCO DIVISION [Dept. HR]

6743 KINNE STREET, EAST SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13057

DEALERS WANTED - OVER 300 WORLD-WIDE

**NEW
FROM M & M**

Linear Transverters for 1296 MHz



M&M has been appointed the exclusive U.S. distributor for these new products from SOTA Communications Systems Ltd. These units are produced by SOTA under a license agreement from UKW, and are the commercial versions of some products previously in issues of VHF Communications.

SIMILAR TYPE UNITS AVAILABLE FOR 432 MHz

- RX - NF 2.5 dB
- TX - Power 15W
- Dual/Freq 432/435

NEW FOR 144 & 220 MHz
10 and 11 element YAGI's from the original 220 EME design of WB6NMT. Call or write now for information.

1296 TRANSVERTER

- Receive NF under 3 dB
- Image Rejection 20 dB or better
- Output Power 2½W min
- Covers 1296-1298 with 28-30 MHz input.
- 144 MHz available soon.

1296 CONVERTER

- Receive portion of transverter only with same specs

1296 POWER AMPLIFIER

- 50W output
- Built-in AC Supply
- Compatible with transverter

Contact M&M for price and availability of all items.

M&M RF DISTRIBUTORS

P.O. Box 82183 • San Diego, CA 92138 • 2785 Kurtz St. Suite 4 • San Diego, CA 92110
Call (714) 299-9741

**EXCLUSIVE U.S.
DISTRIBUTORS**



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
*The FM Used
Equipment People.*

G.E. Porta-Mobils 2 Meters - 8 Watts



LG36FAS55,
132-150 MHz

Local Housing,
12 Volt Neg.

Gnd Supply.

Shipping Wgt. 20 lbs.

\$168. With Ni-Cad Supply \$268.
Microphone for above \$15.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

Call or Write for Delivery or Quote

ICOM IC701 with AC/MIC



LEAVE A MESSAGE & WE'LL CALL YOU BACK!

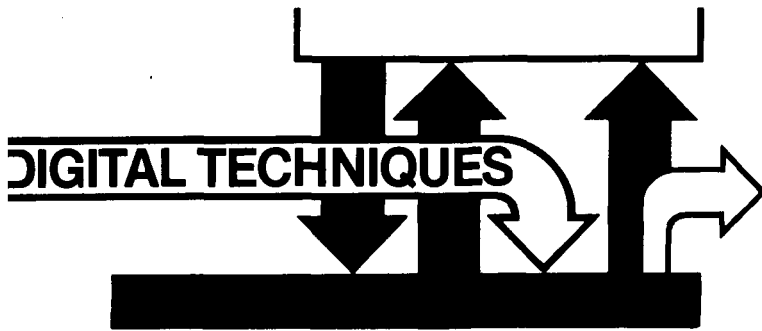
All prices fob Houston, except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. please add postage estimate. \$1.00 minimum W5GJ W5MBB K5AAD N5JJ AG5K W5VVM WD5EDE K5ZD WA5TGU WB5AYF K5RC K5BGB WB5USV

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

**MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.**

1508 MCKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

713/658-0268



gate arrays for pattern generation

Gate array structuring has been the subject of many papers, and a number of methods have been devised to simplify design. All the methods have one thing in common: pattern recognition by examination. This is true whether you have a static or dynamic pattern.

All large gate structures take a bit of time to design regardless of the examination method. Simple methods can be used in most Amateur designs. The example for this part of the series is a digital CQ generator for perfect CW keying of those two letters.

organization

The basic time period in CW is dot length. Dashes are three dot lengths. Since the letters CQ are familiar, spacing can be shortened to three dot lengths with five dot lengths between groups. (It's assumed that a letter group will be repeated a selected number of times.)

Dot length will be the clock for a binary counter that times the pattern. Each CQ letter group requires eighteen clocks for key down, fourteen for key up. The total is thirty two, and a five-stage binary counter (2⁵) will take care of timing.

Timing generator lines are labeled A through E (fig. 1), A being the least-significant bit and the fastest. The first step is to tabulate the timing-generator states and fit them with the desired pattern. Table 1 shows this.

Both letters are nearly the same length. The E timing line can be used as a letter selector. This simplifies state examination to only four timing lines. Note

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352

that the first two states in table 1 are not used.

The timing generator has not been specified, but some assumptions are made. All zeroes will be in a reset condition and must be key up. A binary 00001 may or may not have the same length from all zero as between other states; this is determined from the case where the timing generator clock is not synchronous with manual pattern start.

pattern breakdown

Table 1 indicates that six states of the first four lines are common to both letters. This simplifies gating, because timing line E doesn't have to be considered for those six states. Only two states are exclusive for letter C; four are exclusive for letter Q.

Common letter states of lines A through D are all even decimally. A will be low for all six. Concentration now narrows to B, C, and D lines for the common states, which allows a detailed breakdown as shown in table 2.

Common states can be reduced to three: $\bar{C}B$, $\bar{D}C$, and $D\bar{B}$. The X is a don't-care bit state; that bit can be either 1 or 0. Some further examination of don't-cares will show three other combinations: $\bar{D}B$, $C\bar{B}$, and $D\bar{C}$.

Either of the three state combinations can be used. It's also possible to set up inhibits from $\bar{D}\bar{C}\bar{B}$ and DCB . The choice depends on the exclusive letter states. Only letter Q seems to have don't-cares, with combinations of $\bar{D}\bar{C}\bar{B}$ or $D\bar{B}\bar{A}$.

table 1. Patterns and truth table for digital CQ generator.

TABLE 1

LETTER		D C B A	DECIMAL STATE	DESIRED STATES BOTH E=0 E=1	
C	Q				
0	0	0 0 0 0	0		0
0	0	0 0 0 1	1		1
0	0	0 0 1 0	2	2	
0	0	0 0 1 1	3		3
0	1	0 1 0 0	4	4	
0	1	0 1 0 1	5		5
0	1	0 1 1 0	6	6	
0	1	0 1 1 1	7		
1	0	1 0 0 0	8	8	
1	0	1 0 0 1	9		9
1	0	1 0 1 0	10	10	
1	0	1 0 1 1	11		11
1	1	1 1 0 0	12	12	
1	1	1 1 0 1	13		
1	1	1 1 1 0	14		
1	1	1 1 1 1	15		

State combinations should now be tried in a gate array. Remember that inverted, or NOT, bits must have inverters in the array, because the AND operation is possible only with high states. These could

also come from the timing generator if inverted states are present.

a gate array pattern decoder

Fig. 1 shows one configuration. Common letter states are generated by using the inhibit states from table 2 and creating them in G10 and G11. NAND-gate outputs will be low when all inputs are high (the *Nand Rule*).¹ G10 and G11 will thus inhibit G12 on states $\bar{D}\bar{C}\bar{B}$ and DCB ; G12 is enabled on the other six states.

Choice of inhibit gating allows using $\bar{D}\bar{C}\bar{B}$ for letter Q. An inverter restores the high state for AND operations. State $\bar{C}BA$ is common to both letters, as is $\bar{B}A$. Use of common partial states allows a reduction in total package count, although it may appear to use more gates. Packages have quadruple 2-input gates and dual 4-input gates; it may be that use of more 2-input gates will result in fewer packages.

G14 and G15 AND the two states for letter C. G19 ANDs the $\bar{D}BA$ don't-care state from table 2, while G20 and G21 AND the remaining two states. G16 and G22 are ORs. G17 and G23 AND each state combination with E and \bar{E} respectively. G24 ORs everything, and key down occurs when the output is high.

Total package count for the circuit of fig. 1 is six: one hex inverter, two dual 2-input NANDs, and three triple 3-input NANDs (two gates connected as inverters). This isn't very economical or simple in layout — two other digital devices can help simplify things.

decoders and multiplexers

A decoder (sometimes called demultiplexer) will provide a single low output on one of two, four, eight, or sixteen output pins depending on one, two,

table 2. Detailed breakdown of pattern states for common and exclusive conditions.

TABLE 2		LETTER C	
BOTH LETTERS		$E=0$	
$A=0$		$DCBA$	
DCB	DCB	0011	
001	$X01$	1001	
010	$01X$		
011			
100			
101			
110	$1X0$		
000			
111	INHIBITS		
		LETTER Q	
		$E=1$	
		$DCBA$	
		0000	
		0001	
		0101	
		1011	
		$000X$	
		$0X01$	

three, or four data select lines. It can be thought of as a rotary switch with a grounded arm and all stator contacts as the outputs. Binary-data-select input will determine switch position.

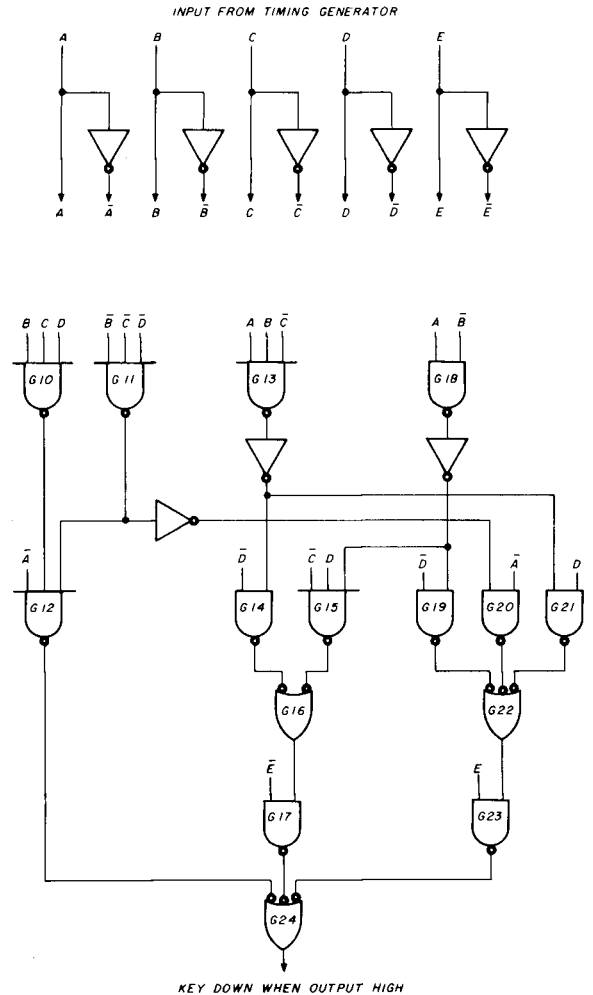


fig. 1. Gate array decoder for CQ generator using NAND gates.

A multiplexer will select one of two, four, eight, or sixteen inputs based on binary-data-select lines and transfer this information to a single output. The multiplexer can also be thought of as a switch: all inputs go to stator contacts, and the arm is the output. Position is determined by data-select control inputs.

a simple pattern decoder

Fig. 2 applies a 74L154 TTL decoder package with other low-power TTL NAND gates to the pattern-decoding task. The 74L154 has sixteen outputs active low and fits the sixteen states of table 1. Its outputs can be ORed as required.

G30 ORs the two exclusive states for letter C, while G31 ANDs them with \bar{E} . G35 is connected as an inverter to generate \bar{E} high. G32 ORs the four exclusive letter Q states, ANDing them with E in G33. G34 ORs the six common letter states plus the two ANDed exclusive letter states.

U1 has two chip select pins marked G₁ and G₂.

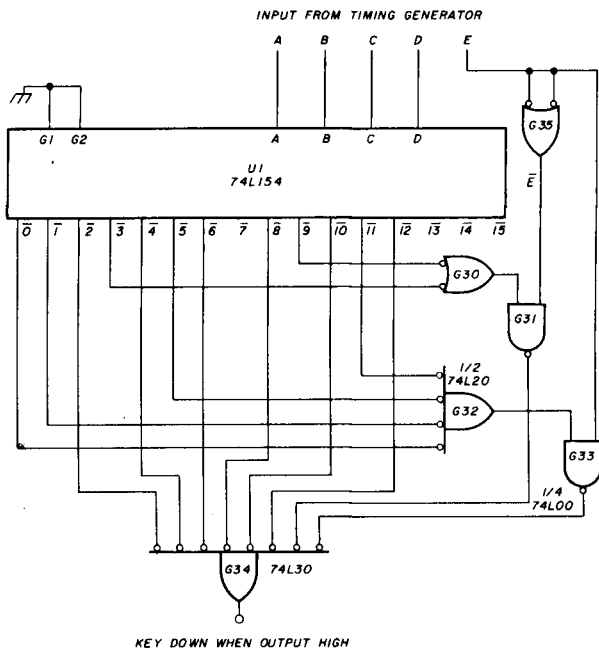


fig. 2. Simpler decoder for digital CQ generator.

These pins are used in arrays of decoders for enabling only one out of many. This circuit has only one chip, so it's enabled all the time by tying both pins low.

simplest decoder

This circuit uses a 74150 TTL multiplexer, or mux, and a single inverter as shown in fig. 3. The switch analogy describes operation. Timing lines A through D switch the inputs from E0 through E15 to output W. Inputs are high for key down; low for key up.

Common states of key down are wired to V_{CC} , while unused states (7, 13, 14, 15) are wired to

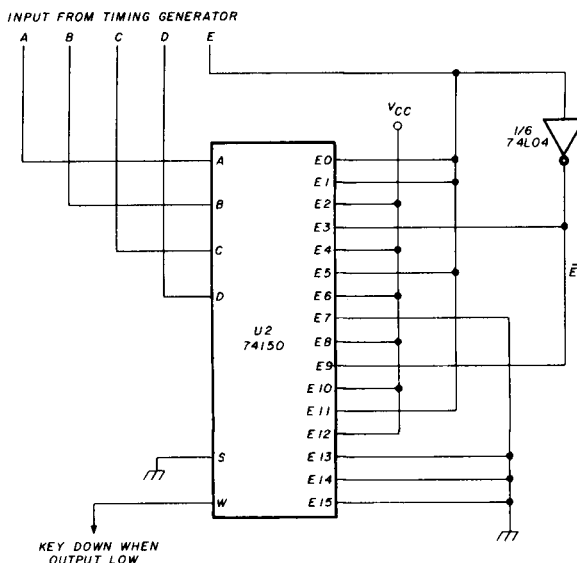


fig. 3. Simplest decoder for the digital CQ generator.

ground; if unconnected in TTL, those inputs will go high. Exclusive letter states are obtained from E directly or from the inverter for \bar{E} .

The S pin is a strobe, similar to a chip select. It is also used for mux array selection. Note that output W is active low from the inversion bubble (fig. 3).

timing and polyphase clocks

Dot rate is quite slow in the CQ generator, so small difference in delay through an array won't be noticed. If the pattern were faster, say for a TV sync generator, the propagation delay differences would be very apparent.

The gate array has propagation delays of three to six gates depending on the path. The decoder delay is slightly shorter but variable. The mux circuit of fig.

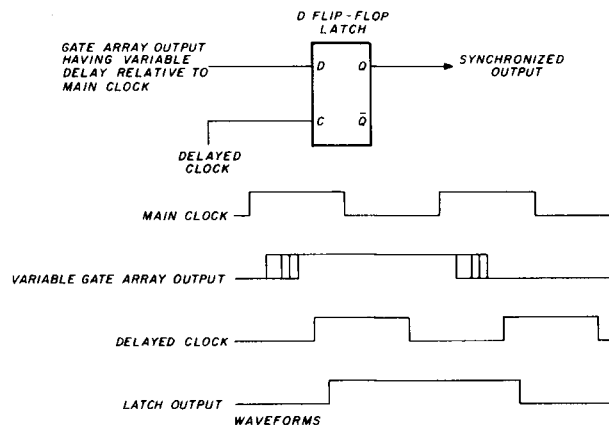


fig. 4. Variable gate array synchronization with delayed clock.

3 can be considered even; it's dependent on the internal structure of U2, which is usually symmetrical.

A way to even up differences in delay (some may be from the timing generator) is to use a delayed phase clock line and a D flip-flop for each output. This is shown in fig. 4 and could be used anywhere in a large array.

Very large arrays can use several clock phases or a polyphase clock generator. Five or more phases are not unusual. In the polyphase clock, the different phases have even increments of time delay in the clock period. Each D flip-flop is a latch for a particular line and is clocked by a phase with a differential equal to the maximum of all gate arrays plus setup time of the D flip-flop itself. Delays may differ in the array, but the latch output is synchronized by the delayed clock.

reference

1. Leonard Anderson, "Digital Techniques: Basic Rules and Gates," *ham radio*, January, 1979, page 77.

ham radio

1-800-228-4097

CALL TOLL FREE

Hy-Gain 3806 2-Meter Hand-Held Amateur Transceiver



SPECIALLY PRICED ONLY \$119.95

- Low cost, 5-channel hand-held provides superb voice transmission over short to medium distances
- Sharply tuned on-frequency selectivity in the RF amplifier stages plus FETs in the 1st and 2nd mixers for virtual immunity to out-of-band signals intermodulation distortion and cross-modulation
- Separate microphone and speaker elements for enhanced audio
- Internally adjustable mic preamp—a Hy-Gain exclusive
- Specially gasketed case seals out water, dirt and corrosive salt air
- Watertight, high-impact ABS plastic case—ribbed for non-slip grip
- Top-mounted controls for instant access

Accessories:

Model No.	Description	Price
3807	Nicad Battery Pack	\$31.95
1104	Touch Tone Pad	\$44.95
1106	AC Battery Charger	\$ 9.95
1107	Cigarette Lighter Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1108	Antenna Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1110	Carrying Case (Leather)	\$17.85
1111	Carrying Case (Vinyl)	\$ 9.95
269	Rubber Duck Antenna	\$ 3.95
	Crystal Certificates	\$ 3.95

PLEASE ENCLOSE \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER UNIT

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

for Quality Ham Radio Products at Discount Prices

KENWOOD	DENTRON	TAYLOR	E.T.O. ALPHA
YAESU	HY-GAIN	SWAN	VHF ENGINEERING
DRAKE	MOSLEY	TEMPO	BERK-TEK CABLE
ICOM	CUSHCRAFT	TEN-TEC	CONSOLIDATED TOWER
STANDARD	WILSON	MIDLAND	SAY
PANASONIC	HUSTLER	CDE	SHURE
AEA	LARSEN	AUTEK	TELEX
	BENCHER	MIRAGE	ROBOT-SSTV

Our Mail Order Hours (CST)

M-F 8 am to 12 Midnight
 Saturday 8 am to 6 pm
 Sunday Noon to 8 pm

Call and Talk to

Don	WBØYEZ	John	WBØMTS
Denny	WØQR	Blaine	WBØQLH
Bill	KA7CDF	Bob	WBØRQZ
Joe	WAØWRI	Jim	KAØCRK



Communications Center

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402

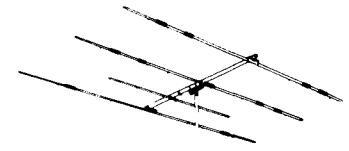


CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

Communications Center

443 N 48th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68504
In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402



Antenna Sale!

HY-GAIN

TH6DXX	Super Thunderbird	Regular \$329.95	Special \$259.95	18HT	Hy-Tower 80-10M vertical	Regular \$359.95	Special \$289.95
TH3MK3	3 el. 10-15-20M beam	222.95	179.95	18AVT/WB	80-10M Trap vertical	105.95	84.95
TH3JR	3 el. 10-15-20M beam	169.95	139.95	14AVQ/WB	40-10M Trap vertical	69.95	57.00
Hy-Quad	2 el. 10-15-20M Quad	274.95	219.95	12AVQ	20-10M Trap Vertical	42.95	34.95
205BA	5 el. "Long John" 20M beam	329.95	259.95	14RMQ	Roof Mounting Kit (verticals)	33.95	29.95
155BA	5 el. "Long John" 15M beam	199.95	159.95	5BDQ	80-10M Trap doublet	109.95	89.95
105BA	5 el. "Long John" 10M beam	129.95	109.95	2BDQ	80-40M Trap doublet	59.95	49.95
204BA	4 el. 20M beam	249.95	199.95	66B	6 el. 6M beam	119.95	99.95
204MK5	5 el. conversion kit	99.95	79.95	203	3 el. 2M beam	15.95	
153BA	3 el. 15M beam	89.95	79.95	205	5 el. 2M beam	21.95	
103BA	3 el. 10M beam	74.95	59.95	208	8 el. 2M beam	29.95	
402BA	2 el. 40M beam	239.95	189.95	214	14 el. 2M beam	34.95	
BN-86	Balun for beam antennas	15.95	15.95	LA-1	Deluxe lightning arrestor	59.95	49.95
TH2MK3	2 el. 10-15-20M beam	149.95	119.95	TH5DX		269.95	209.95

MOSLEY

Classic 33	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	304.75	209.95
Classic 36	6 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	392.75	249.95
TA-33	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	264.00	189.95
TA-36	6 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	392.75	249.95
TA-33 Jr.	3 el. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	197.00	149.95
TA-40KR	40 Mtr. Add On	119.95	89.95

CUSHCRAFT

ATB-34	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	289.95	219.95	A147-11	11 ele. 146-148 Mhz. beam	36.95	30.95
ATV-4	10, 15, 20, 40 Mtr. Vertical	89.95	69.95	A147-22	22 ele. Power Pack	109.95	89.95
ATV-5	10, 15, 20, 40, 80 Mtr. Vertical	109.95	89.95	A144-10T	2 Mtr. "Twist" 10 ele.	42.95	34.95
ARX-2	2 Mtr. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95	A144-20T	2 Mtr. "Twist" 20 ele.	62.95	52.95
AR-6	6 Mtr. Ringo	36.95	32.95	A147-20T	2 Mtr. beam	62.95	52.95
ARX-220	220 Mhz. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95	A430-11	432 Mhz. 11 ele. beam	34.95	29.95
ARX-450	435 Mhz. Ringo Ranger	39.95	32.95	A432-20T	430-436 Mhz. Beam	59.95	49.95
A144-11	11 ele. 144-146 Mhz. beam	36.95	30.95				

HUSTLER

3-TBA	3 ele.; 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	259.95	189.95
4-BTV	10-40 Mtr. Vertical	99.95	79.95
5-BTV	10-80 Mtr. Vertical	134.95	99.95
RM-75	75 Meter Resonator	16.95	14.50
RM-75S	75 Meter Super Resonator	31.95	27.50
G6-144B	2 Mtr. Base Colinear	79.95	59.95
G7-144	2 Mtr. Base Colinear	119.95	89.95

ROTORS

HAM 4 \$149.95 **T2X Tailtwister** \$199.95 **Alliance HD 73** \$109.95
 Call for prices on rotor cable, Coax, Towers, and Accessories. All prices do not include shipping.

We carry all major brands of ham radios AT DISCOUNT PRICES

18HT



Kenwood — Yaesu — Drake — ICOM — Dentron —
Ten-Tec — Swan — Tempo — Midland — E.T.O. — Wilson



NOT A GHOST OF A CHANCE !!
AND FOR SURE WITHOUT A DOUBT
THAT YOU'LL SURE ENJOY THIS
PROJECT: AND LEARN WHAT IT'S
ALL ABOUT.

SO JUST CALL IN FOR YOUR ORDER
 AND BEGIN WITHOUT DELAY,
 TO BUILD YOUR OWN EQUIPMENT
 AND ENJOY IT EVERY DAY!

AVAILABLE FROM:
*"repeaters
 unlimited"*
 a division of
creative electronics

PO BOX 7054
 Marietta, Georgia 30065

DEALERS and DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

· VHF ENGINEERING · HAMTRONICS

Complete Stock Available For Shipment
 Including All Kits You Need For Your Project

Phone 404 971-2122 outside ga. 800 211-1517



DEALERS WANTED

TOWERS

by ALUMA
 HIGHEST QUALITY
 ALUMINUM
 & STEEL

60 Ft. Aluminum.
 Crank-Up
 Model T-60-H

40' Steel
 Crank-Up
 Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
 - ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
 - ★ TILT-OVER MODELS
- Easy to install. Low Prices.
 Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR
 HAM COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
 Four Section 50 Ft.
 Van Mounted Crank-Up
 Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
 and steel towers made—
 specials designed and
 made—write for details



ALUMA TOWER CO.
 Box 2806HR
 VERO BEACH, FLA 32960
 PHONE (305) 567-3423
 TELEX 80-3405

a NEW antenna principle

PROVEN IN EXACTING TESTS AND MANY YEARS ON THE AIR AT W₉MBH — K₉AST — K8VRM



THE Little GIANT BEAM ANTENNA

only 27 inches high
 by 22 inches wide

A COMPLETELY NEW ANTENNA

Here is an ultra compact beam antenna which can be tuned to any frequency between 7.0 and 14.5 MHz. Weighing only 18 lbs. this antenna may not outperform a full sized beam but it sure will give you your share of DX and stateside contacts. Will handle 1 KW over a 100 kHz bandwidth.

- Fully weather proof
- Mounts easily on TV masting
- Figure 8 pattern
- Hi-Q, attenuates harmonics
- Comes assembled & tested

LITTLE GIANT MODEL 100X1000-40

Other models available for 10, 15 & 20 meters

KITS 10-40 \$122.50

\$149.50

Add \$3 trans.

Little Giant Antenna Labs, Box 245, Vaughnsville, Ohio 45893

Subsidiary "Apollo Products" Village-Twig Co.

419-646-3495

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER



Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Pace, Palomar, Alda, Midland, Wilson, KDK, MFJ, Microwave Module, Standard, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Universal and Tristao Towers. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. **You Won't be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
 ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

Bob
 WA2MSH

Warren
 K2IXN
 Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7914

New York State Residents Call: 315-337-2622 or 315-337-0203

GROTH-Type

**COUNTS & DISPLAYS
 YOUR TURNS**

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2 \$10.00

TC3 \$11.00

Spinner Handle

Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8";

Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3";

Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

TELEMETRY COMMUNICATIONS & INSTRUMENTATION, CORP.

10 GHz MICROWAVE TRANSCEIVER



FEATURES

- LOW COST
- HIGH SENSITIVITY
- AFC
- FUNCTION METER
- TONE OSCILLATOR
- ELECTRONICALLY TUNEABLE
- SQUELCH & VOLUME CONTROLS
- TRANSMIT-RECEIVE TELEMETRY/VIDEO DATA
- AC-DC OPERATION
- MULTIPLE IF FREQ'S
- MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- WEATHERPROOF CASE
- COMPLETELY WIRED/TESTED

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE

TELEMETRY MODEL TMX10

- 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver
- 16 dB Horn Antenna
- 30 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp
- 10.7 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod
- Crystal IF Filters
- Integrated Circuit Modulator
- Internal Voltage Regulators
- AFC
- Tone Oscillator

VIDEO MODEL TVX10

- 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver
- 16 dB Horn Antenna
- 45 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp
- 45 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod
- Audio Subcarrier Mod/Demod
- Room for III Video Channels
- Internal Voltage Regulators
- Volume Control

TM/VIDEO MODEL TM/VX10

- 10 GHz, 10 MW Gunn Transceiver
- 16 dB Horn Antenna
- 45 MHz Low Noise Pre-Amp
- 45 MHz Post IF Amp/Demod
- Wideband/Narrowband Operation
- Audio Subcarrier Mod/Demod
- AFC
- AC-DC Power Supply

OPTIONS

- 45, 60, 100, 111 MHz IF Freq Available
- Narrow Band Crystal Filters
- 50 Hz, 220 VAC Power Supply
- Higher Gunn OSC Power Output
- Higher Gain Antennas

PRICE LIST

MODEL TMX10	\$349.95
MODEL TVX10	\$349.95
MODEL TM/VX10	..	\$499.95

(Combines TM/Video Models)

TCI CORP.

411 N. BUCHANAN CIRCLE #3
PACHECO, CA 94553

TO ORDER CALL (415) 676-6102

or Write for **FREE DETAILED DATA SHEET** on this and our
VHF/UHF TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER PRODUCT LINE
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Size: 6" h. x 9" l. x 5" d.
Color: Blue Enclosure, Gray Front Panel
Weight: 3 Pounds
Speaker Included
Tripod or Mast Mounting
Microphone Optional



"CALL FOR QUOTE"

KENWOOD TS-520SE



MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKinney • Houston, TX 77002
(713) 658-0268

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc., at a cost that is less than sloscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15 to 100 miles.



ALL IN ONE BOX

TC-1 Transmitter/Conv
Plug in camera, ant, mic and you are
on the air \$399 ppd



HITACHI HV-62 TV CAMERA
High performance closed circuit
camera just right for atv. with lens
..... \$239 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TVC-1B CONVERTER tunes 420
mhz down to ch 2 or 3... \$49.50 ppd
TXA5 EXCITER \$69 ppd
PA5 10 WATT LINEAR .. \$79 ppd
FMA5 Audio Subcarrier . \$24.50 ppd

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL
Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas,
color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock,
and more. 19 years in ATV.

Call 213-447-4565 5-6 pm ur time



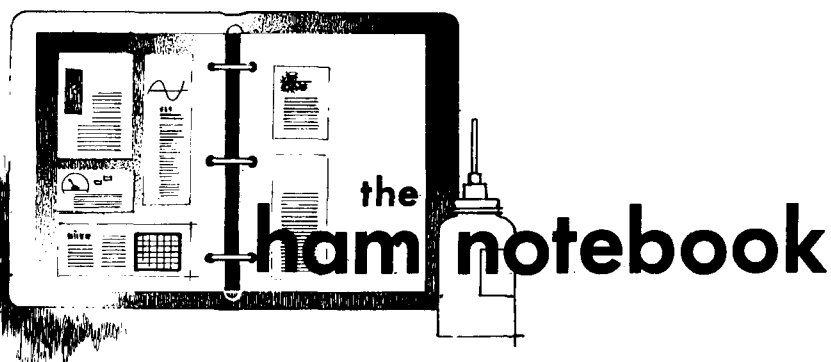
Maryann
WB6YSS

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 PAXSON
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
W6ORG





Drake TR-22C sensitivity improvement

A simple modification to the TR-22C has resulted in a significant improvement to the receiver sensitivity. The modification consists of the removal of the built-in telescopic antenna. The antenna is secured to a small plastic block by a single machine screw. To remove the antenna, simply unscrew the antenna from the plastic block and remove it from the transceiver chassis, along with the protective vinyl sleeving covering the antenna. Leaving the plastic block and coaxial cable intact will permit easy reinstallation of the antenna and sleeving should "over-the-shoulder" operation be desired at a later time.

Following removal of the antenna, perform the rf-alignment procedure as follows:

1. Connect a signal generator set at 146.52 MHz to the rear panel antenna connector. Set the level for approximately half-scale deflection on the signal strength meter. I used a friend's signal on 146.52 MHz in lieu of the signal generator.

2. Adjust Ls1, Ls2, Ls4, Ls9, Ls10, and Tct3 for a maximum signal strength meter reading. Tct3 is located on the transmitter circuit board. The individual trimmers should be peaked several times to ensure optimum performance.

The results of this simple modification have been quite gratifying. Several stations heard prior to the removal of the telescoping antenna

were usually in the noise level, if heard at all. After removal of the antenna, these same stations were either full quieting or well above the noise level. It appears that the 0.059-wavelength open-circuited line (*i.e.*, the collapsed telescopic antenna) introduces enough capacitance to the receiver front end to detune it, thereby lowering the sensitivity.

Since I do not have the appropriate test instruments but wanted to verify the much improved receiver performance, I repeated the following tests several times: I contacted several stations using local repeaters or direct simplex operation with both my 5/8-wavelength mobile whip and my J-Pole base station antenna. Signal strength readings were taken before and after the removal of the telescopic antenna (including rf alignment of the receiver). In all tests, the TR-22C showed significant improvement in sensitivity when operated without the built-in antenna.

Further improvements can be made in the receiver's performance by replacing the jfet, Qs7, with a 2N3823, replacing the cable between terminal "RA" on the transmitter circuit board and terminal "RA" on the receiver board, and making sure to solder the braid and center conductor close to the circuit boards rather than on top of the "pins" serving as circuit-board terminals. Replace the existing coax cables with RG/174/U or equivalent.

G. A. Herlich, K7OR

S-line backup power supply

Recently I acquired a Collins 516F-2 power supply with an open circuit high-voltage winding in the transformer. After the initial enthusiasm of rewinding the transformer* had subsided, I sought other means of providing a backup supply for my 32S-1/S3.

Replacement or rewound transformers are available from independent sources as well as Collins, but even then the cost is approximately \$100. A good, used, 516F-2 transformer costs around \$150; therefore I decided to homebrew a spare supply using readily available parts.

The price of the transformer used in the backup supply (**fig. 1**) is less than \$25 — considerably less than the replacements already mentioned. If a transformer with a higher secondary voltage rating is used (no more than 750 Vac is recommended), a third filter capacitor and bleeder resistor should be added to provide a sufficient safety margin for the plate-supply string. The low-voltage filter as well might be changed from the capacitive input shown to a choke input by eliminating C3 to keep the low voltage supply within the 300-volt range required. A separate 6.3-volt filament transformer connected in reverse supplies the bias voltage. Under full-load conditions, the supply delivers 660 Vdc at 230 mA, 300 Vdc

*A. Wilson, W6NIF, "Repairing High-Voltage Transformers," *ham radio*, March, 1969, page 66.

at 175 mA, 6.3 Vac at 8A, and -80 Vdc for bias.

The supply is contained on a 180 × 230 × 51 mm (7 × 9 × 2 inch) aluminum chassis, which is compatible with the 516F-2 cabinet. If you wish to install the supply in the cabinet, the front and rear chassis lips should be reinforced with flat aluminum stock. A paper or cardboard template may be used to transfer the mounting hole locations to the reinforcements.

Socket SO-1 was included on the chassis' rear lip to provide a switched ac source to power a cooling fan used on the 32S-(). Instead of using the

standard ac receptacle (Radio Shack 270-642), a 2-pin male cable/female chassis connector (Radio Shack 274-201 and 274-203 respectively) may be used. The female chassis connector requires a 16-mm (5/8-inch) hole. The female cable power socket (SO-2) is an 11-pin Amphenol 78S-11 with a protective cap and cable-strain relief clamp.

The power drawn by the 32S-() is well within the transformer's capabilities. After hours of operation on CW, the transformer was only comfortably warm to the touch.

Paul K. Pagel, N1FB

audio modification for Horizon/2

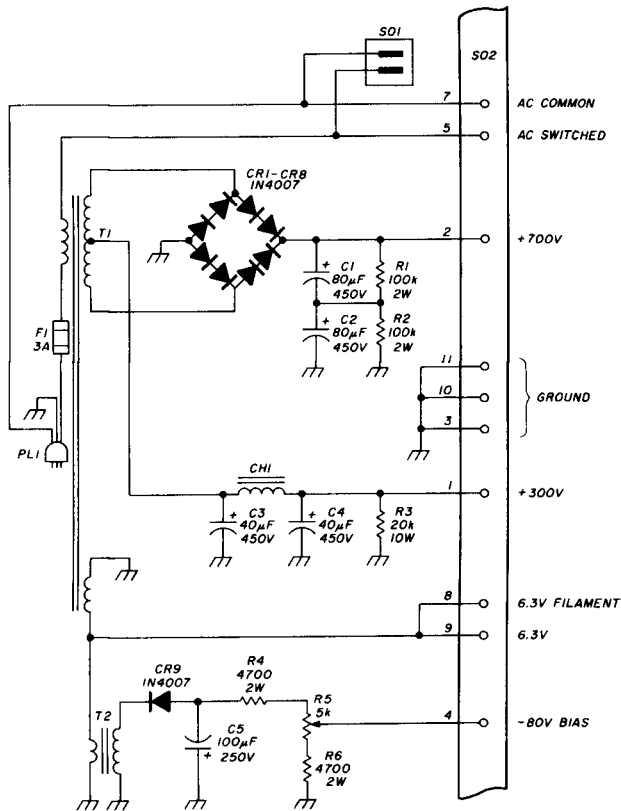
I have an early-model Standard Horizon/2 two-meter rig. I've noticed a lot of audio distortion when stations with very bassy audio come on. Also, PL tones come right through when a larger external speaker is used. The low-frequency rolloff in the receiver audio section is not adequate to keep the audio amplifier IC from being driven into clipping. By replacing the 1-μF coupling capacitor (C134) with a 0.02-μF capacitor unit, the problem was eliminated.

Roy H. Davis, WB9RKN

cliplead carousel

After many frustrating encounters with tangled test leads and several complaints from the YL about "that ball of spaghetti and alligators" hanging from the end of an otherwise neat workbench, I decided there had to be a better way. Encouraged by a sensible system I had admired at the junior college I attend in Rhode Island, I began my improvisation. The method used in school was a long board with slots cut into its edge to accept the ends of the test leads. This was functional, but it took a lot of wall space I didn't have, what with QSL cards, world map, bookshelves, and all. So I "borrowed" a wheel from my son's bicycle parts pile and cut slots into one side of the rim all the way around the wheel. Thinking ahead, I cut some of the slots wider than the rest to accommodate coaxial-type patch cords. The wheel's axle was then secured to the end of a wall bracket with the wheel horizontal at about eye level with the slotted side up. I used a piece of 5-cm (2-inch) aluminum for the bracket, but a standard shelf brace would do as well. Clip leads and patch cords can now be passed up through the inside of the rim and dropped into the slots. This holds them firmly and neatly, easy to see and to get at.

Robert E. Best, WB1AQM



C1,C2	Sprague TVA 1716, 80 MF/450 Vdc	SO-1	Radio Shack 270-642 (or 274-203 — see text)
C3,C4	Sprague TVL 2764, 40 MF/450 Vdc	SO-2	Amphenol 78S-11 with cap and strain relief
C5	Sprague TVA 1718, 100 MF/250 Vdc	T-1	Stancor P-8334, Triad R-77BC or similar
CR1-CR8	1N4007 silicon rectifiers	T-2	Radio Shack part number 273-050, 6.3V, 1.2 A
CH-1	TV power supply choke, 2-H, 200 mA or similar		

fig. 1. S-line backup power supply.

comments

(Continued from page 6)

have DTL/TTL compatible outputs and the 567 will sink a 100-mA TTL load at its pin 8 port. This is a low to high logic change, not a positive and negative voltage change in the case of the 567.

Further, Mr. Zegers' statement that "the place where the missing tone should be is now filled with noise" is not supportable by fact. When a PLL, such as the 567, no longer detects a signal within its passband, it simply changes logic states. If this were not so, the Touch-Tone® decoder circuit using the 567 would not work.

Perhaps Mr. Zegers should examine my keying circuit in more detail. There is no $\pm V$ keying used, and while not Mil spec or RS232, it works quite well.

It is not, therefore, "absolutely necessary" to have two tones decoded from a RTTY signal, but it is desirable and that's why I designed the PLL².

With regard to the reader's statement indicating I did not read the data sheet, I suggest he reread his. The National Semiconductor Corporation and the Signetics Corporation both list the bandwidth equation as:

$$BW = 1070 \sqrt{\frac{V_1}{f_0 \cdot C_2}}$$

Also, they list the minimum detectable signal as 20 mV, not 20 mW as Mr. Zegers does.

Also they specify the measurement at 20 mV/RMS and further state in the National Semiconductor Linear Data Book that the equation is an approximation only usable to ≤ 200 mV, so therefore, the 2-volt example given is not valid.

In actuality, the detection bandwidth is 15.1416 percent, not 15 Hz, at 20 mV/RMS input, which indicates that the reader erroneously assumed the resultant of the above equation to be Hz since he indicated that the bandwidth was 15 Hz. The resultant

of the bandwidth equation is the percentage of f_0 that the PLL will detect and lock onto. At 20 mV/RMS, the detection bandwidth is ± 160.8795 Hz, not 15 Hz, and the greatest number of cycles before output at 15.1416 percent bandwidth is 28 Hz not 300 Hz.

Obviously, since bandwidth will widen out between 20 mV/RMS and the saturation point of 200 mV/RMS, an overlap will result between mark (2125 Hz) and space (2295 Hz), and that is why in the PLL² article it was necessary to slew the two PLLs capture frequencies so as to make a "hole" between the two signals. The 2-stage active filter also helped narrow the response envelope to a more acceptable curve.

Finally, I disagree that the 567 was never intended for FSK demodulation. I'm not alone. National Semiconductor agrees with me on page 9-40 of their Linear Data Book, where they list among other uses for the 567 "wideband FSK demodulation."

John Loughmiller, KB9AT
Greenville, Indiana

Yagis vs quads

Dear HR:

I imagine you have received a great deal of correspondence concerning N6NB's article in the May issue on the quad vs Yagi controversy. At the risk of adding to the bulk of mail you have already received, I would like to make some comments and offer a suggestion.

N6NB developed an excellent article based upon his experiments using the two portable towers and a tri-band two-element Yagi as a reference. However, the methods used to provide an accurate standard of comparison were not developed in such a manner that would lead me to conclude that a Yagi is better or worse than a quad. Since N6NB did not isolate and control his variables (such as boom spacing on the two-element quad) he really can't make an objec-

tive analysis on the relative performance of each antenna. The question of antenna feedlines for example, was not discussed, yet this variable can be of critical importance in evaluating any antenna array's performance.

While Mr. Overbeck has shed some light on the quad-Yagi controversy, additional research is required before one can draw the conclusions developed by N6NB.

I would like to suggest that N6NB and his associates continue these experiments using tighter controls on the experimental process with the objective of publishing a follow-on article; then we might be able to objectively decide whether a quad is better or worse than a Yagi, and more importantly, under what conditions.

Dr. Kenneth Jenkins, WB6MMV
Portland State University
Portland, Oregon

Dear HR:

As Dr. Jenkins points out, there is no question that ignoring feedline loss variables could invalidate comparative antenna gain measurements such as those reported in my article. However, that variable was considered in all of my tests.

Since I had described my experimental procedures in an earlier article (which I footnoted), I did not repeat the full description in this particular article. I assumed that anyone wishing to critically analyze my procedures would read my previous article on the subject.

Dr. Jenkins is correct in stating that I tested only one two-element quad design. It would be interesting to test other two-element quad designs, but I did test all of the most popular designs using three or more elements; reporting how those antennas fared in comparison to Yagis of similar size was the main point of the article. Dr. Jenkins has suggested no experimental errors that would invalidate those results.

Wayne Overbeck, PhD, N6NB
Malibu, California

SAVE

\$\$\$

SPECTRONICS BULLETIN OF AMATEUR/SWL VALUES!

PANASONIC "COMMAND" SERIES

RF-2200

RF-2200 8 BAND AM/FM. SW freqs from 3.9 to 28 MHz. Double super heterodyne. Precise calibrated tuning to 10 kHz. Double-check xtal marker at 500 kHz and 125 kHz. RF gain control for AM/SW BFO switch for SSB & SW. Plus many more features such as ext. jacks for AC ant. & spkr. Big radio features at low price.
Plus \$1.50 Shipping



LIST ~~\$179.00~~ NOW ONLY **\$139.95**

RF 2900

RF 2900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW from 3.2 to 30 MHz. 5 digit LED display reads all bands. Double superheterodyne. PL circuitry. FM AFC & wide/narrow bandwidth control. Fast/Slow tuning. Built in AM ant. Tele. scooping whip for AM/SW. BFO pitch control for SSB/CW. And much, much more for the price.
Plus \$2.50 Shipping



LIST ~~\$279.00~~ NOW ONLY **\$239.95**

RF-4900

FULL SW COVERAGE FROM 1.6 to 31 MHz. ALL DIGITAL.
Plus \$5.00 Shipping.



LIST ~~\$499.00~~ NOW ONLY **\$429.95**

RF-4900 DIGITAL AM/FM. SW coverage from 1.6 to 31 MHz. Full digital readout on all bands. 5 digit fluorescent readout. Premix double superheterodyne. Fast/slow tuning. AFC on FM. Narrow-wide selectivity switch for AM/SW. BFO Pitch control. Calibration control. ANL switch for AM. FET RF circuit. RF Gain control. Inc. ants. for FM & SW and more.

IMPROVE YOUR RECEPTION WITH AN AMECO ALL-BAND PREAMP!
• 6-160 Meters
• 20+ dB Gain
• Low Price



MODEL PLF-2 Improves weak signals as well as improve and spurious rejection of most receivers. Direct switching to rec. or preamp. Includes pwr. supp. 117 VAC wired & tested. **ppd \$49.95.**

SWL ANTENNAS

MOSLEY SWL-7 DIPOLE



For 11,13,16,19,15, 31, & 49 meters. An inexpensive horizontal dipole with 8 pre-tuned weatherproof trap assemblies that are the key to the SWL-7's amazing broadband coverage. Complete kit w/instr.

\$39.95 ppd

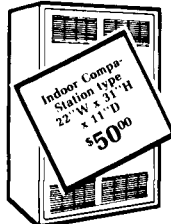
MOSLEY SWV-7 VERTICAL

For 11,13,16,19,25, 31, & 49 meters. 6 specially designed traps all housed in single weatherproof phenolic housing for top DX reception. Designed for roof or ground mount & swaged for maximum resistance to wind vibration. Few verticals can match it for SWL fun, only

\$69.95 ppd

DRESS UP YOUR REPEATER

JUST IN: SURPLUS MOTOROLA BASE STATION CABINETS AT A FRACTION OF ORIGINAL COST:



Indoor Compartment Station type 22" W x 31" H x 11" D **\$50.00**



Outdoor Remote Style Size: 22" W x 41" H x 20" D **\$65.00**



Misc. Upright, both Indoor & Outdoor: 5' & 6' **\$90 to \$125.00**

Now is the perfect time to house your repeater in a great cabinet for a great price. These are in mint condition except for minor dents and scratches. Sent F.O.B. Oak Park, Il. Freight Collect. Quantities Limited.

LIMITED QUANTITIES — ORDER NOW:

OUR BEST-SELLING MULTI-BAND!



MDR GAIN

AS LOW AS

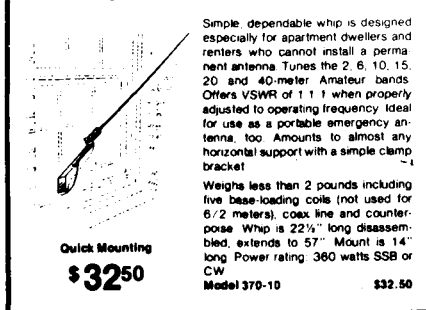
\$58.75

75/40 Meter

- One half the length of conventional half-wave dipoles
- Multi-band, Multi-frequency.
- Maximum efficiency — no traps, loading coils, or stubs.
- Fully assembled and pre-tuned — no measuring, no cutting.
- All weather rated — 1 KW AM, 2.5 KW CW or PEP SSB.
- Proven performance — more than 10,000 have been delivered.
- Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5-band xcvsr.
- One feedline for operation on all bands.

40-10HD/A	40/20/15/10 Mtrs (36)	... \$63.25
80-40HD/A	80/40 Mtr bands (69)	... 61.25
75/40HD/A	75/40 Mtr bands (66)	... 58.75
75-10HD/A	75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66)	... 78.25
80-10HD/A	80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69)	... 80.25

NEW! B&W PORTABLE WHIP ANTENNA



Simple dependable whip is designed especially for apartment dwellers and renters who cannot install a permanent antenna. Tunes the 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40-meter Amateur bands. Offers VSWR of 1:1 when properly adjusted to operating frequency. Ideal for use as a portable emergency antenna. too. Amounts to almost any horizontal support with a simple clamp bracket.

Weights less than 2 pounds including five base-loading coils (not used for 6/2 meters), coax line and counter-poise Whip is 22 1/2" long disassembled, extends to 57". Mount is 14" long. Power rating 360 watts SSB or CW. Model 370-10 **\$32.50**

SWL BOOK VALUES



SIMPLE, LOW COST WIRE ANTENNAS All New! How to build low cost antennas for short wave listening. "invisible" antennas for tough locations. New data **\$4.95**

THE COMPLETE SWL HANDBOOK Everything explained about SWL in one volume. Easy to understand sections on receivers, antennas, reporting & verifications. **\$8.95**

1979 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK Full details on every shortwave & TV station in the world: frequency, call letters, programs, language, address, etc. THE reference **\$14.95**

BETTER SHORTWAVE RECEPTION Loaded with tips on improving your listening power. How to adjust receivers for best performance, how to buy receivers & antennas **\$4.95**

PHONE: (312) 848-6777



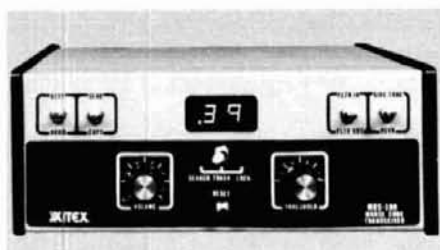
SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, ILL.-60304



NEW products

For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 110.

microcomputer-based morse code transceiver from Xitex



Xitex Corporation in Dallas, Texas, has just introduced a Morse code transceiver designed around a pre-programmed single chip microcomputer for the generation and reception of Morse code signals using a standard ASCII or Baudot terminal (such as Xitex Model SCT-100). Applications include military, Amateur, plus certain commercial systems.

The microcomputer's on-chip 2048-byte memory contains both the send and copy algorithms, plus a software UART with multiple ASCII and Baudot baud rates. All timing signals are generated internally from a single external 4-MHz crystal. This not only reduces system costs, but also virtually eliminates RFI generation or susceptibility.

The copy portion of the device provides automatic synchronization from 1 to 150 wpm while it is continuously computing and displaying the corresponding wpm value.

The send mode features include

precise control of the output Morse wpm rate in unit increments from 1 to 150 wpm, plus a 32-byte FIFO buffer which can be edited prior to transmission.

Another feature permits both send and copy operation in a unique "RTTY Emulate" mode. This permits the transmission of a 60-character ASCII subset using standard Morse codes plus "new" codes designed for special symbols and control characters (such as line feed, space, carriage return, etc.).

The MRS-100 Morse Transceiver will be available in October from authorized distributors or directly from Xitex. It will be offered in three basic configurations: a partial kit including the microcomputer and blank printed-circuit boards for \$95; a full kit including an enclosure, power supply and all other components necessary to configure a complete system (less terminal) for \$225; plus an assembled and tested unit for \$295. For more information, write Xitex Corporation, 13628 Neutron, Post Office Box 402110, Dallas, Texas 75240.

replacement antennas for handhelds



Centurion International has just introduced a comprehensive line of flexible replacement antennas for handheld radios. Until now, Centurion has been supplying these products exclusively to original-equipment manufacturers and have expanded the line to fit all units.

Four styles are available, one each for low-band and high-band, and a

15-cm (6-inch) whip, or a 5-cm (2-inch) "shorty" for uhf. All styles are available on any of thirteen different connector terminations to fit virtually any model.

The antennas are factory-tuned for high performance and minimum VSWR. Impedance is 50 ohms, and they have a 35-watt power rating. All units are encapsulated and are moisture-resistant.

For more information, contact Centurion International, P.O. Box 82846, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501.

TR-110 Isopack



The new TR-110 Isopack isolation transformer, which eliminates a shock hazard in the testing of transformerless equipment, is now available from B&K Precision Dynascan Corporation. Ruggedly designed for use in industrial, school, or shop-testing applications, the TR-110 Isopack features both direct voltage and dual isolated outputs to ensure operator safety during testing. In addition, the unit also reduces the possibility of damage to ac-powered test instruments due to improper ground connections.

The TR-110 Isopack has an adjustable, isolated, ac output from 90 to 140 volts in nine steps, an important feature for uncovering voltage-sensi-

tive and intermittent faults in TV and audio sets, or for quality control tests to observe the degree of regulation provided by a power supply. In addition, the adjustable output feature allows the user to select a specific line voltage, as often required for standard procedure testing, even when normal line voltage is low.

The isolated output function has a power rating of 350 VA continuous and 500 VA intermittent, and is convenient for connecting both test equipment and the unit to be serviced. An on-off switch and a pilot lamp are provided for the isolated output. The direct outlets are rated at 500 VA continuous.

The TR-110 is available immediately from local distributors at the suggested resale price of \$75. For further information on TR-110 and other precision test instruments, contact B&K Precision, 6460 West Cortland Street, Chicago, Illinois 60635.

triband beam

Hustler announces the new Model 3-TBA triband beam antenna. This Amateur beam antenna covers the 10, 15, and 20-meter bands. Longest overall element length is 23 feet 10 inches, and the antenna is designed and tuned for a 24-dB front-to-back ratio. A unique design permits the elements to be much shorter than other beams on the market today. Boom length is 14 feet and the antenna provides better than 8 dB gain. The 3-TBA handles power inputs of 1 kilowatt and is easily matched to 50-ohm cable.

The antenna is constructed of 100 per cent heavy-anodized aluminum with stainless steel hardware, yet weighs only 36 pounds. The all new Hi-Q trap design uses 12-gauge aluminum wire, requires no capacitors, and, once tuned at the factory, is permanently weather sealed for years of reliable operation. This antenna is sure to be a favorite with those operators entering DX contests.

The 3-TBA has a suggested list of \$259.95 and is available now. For fur-

ther information on this or other Hustler antenna products, write Sales Department, New-Tronics Corporation, 15800 Commerce Park Drive, Brookpark, Ohio 44142.

10-meter mobile antenna

With the 10-meter band now wide open, Hustler recently announced the introduction of a new, center-loaded, mobile 10-meter antenna. The new Hustler Model HOT-10 has a tapered, 17-7 PH, 53-inch stainless-steel mast, center-loaded to 10 meters.

The trunk lip mount includes a 180-degree swivel adjustment for vertical positioning. Supplied with 17 feet of top-quality RG-58 coaxial cable and factory-installed connectors, the antenna is ready to use. No tools are required for quick installation.

The HOT-10 has a suggested list price of \$39.95 and is available now. For further information on this and other Hustler antenna products, write Sales Department, New-Tronics Corporation, 15800 Commerce Park Drive, Brookpark, Ohio 44142.

new 10-MHz oscilloscope



Two 10-MHz oscilloscopes recently introduced by Leader Instruments Corporation feature up to 1-mW sensitivity, a capability until now unavailable in low-cost instruments.

William Brydia, vice president of the firm, notes that "this combination of high performance and low cost was made possible by a much simplified design using integrated circuits for many functions. The result is an instrument that is efficient to manu-

facture, reliable, and very serviceable."

The LBO-513 Single Trace and LBO-514 Dual Trace oscilloscopes are both equipped with 8 × 10 cm displays, Z-axis modulation, X5 magnifier, and complete trigger controls. The LBO-514 Dual Trace unit also provides front panel x-y operation, CH-1/CH-2 trigger selection, and alternate or chopped display modes.

The LBO-513 Single Trace 10-MHz oscilloscope will be priced at \$499, and the LBO-514 Dual Trace 10-MHz oscilloscope will sell for \$649. Delivery is from stock.

All Leader Instruments carry a two-year warranty backed by conveniently located factory service centers on the East and West Coasts.

For further information, contact Leader Instruments Corporation, 151 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11802.

Basic Electricity and Electronics

This is a pair of books published by John Wiley and Sons of New York. They are written in a clear, easy-to-understand manner, and use a self-teaching format throughout each section, followed by a test at the end. You're involved in the text as you go through each subject, and the test provides a check on your performance. The illustrations in each book are well done, and enough of them are used to make each point clearly. There's plenty of room to make notes if you wish.

Basic Electricity is the book to start with, unless you already have a firm foundation in that subject. Even so, a review might just show up a few weak areas in what you thought you already knew. *Electronics* is the volume of greater immediate interest to the beginning Radio Amateur, but it depends upon the student having a working knowledge of electricity — in fact, the introductory pages in the book states that you should have *Basic Electricity* first.

Basic Electricity begins with an ex-

planation of what electricity is, starting with the relationship of atoms and electrons, charges that attract and repel, and continues through conductors and insulators. Other chapters delve into voltage, current, resistance, magnetism, inductance, capacitance, and more. Although the list seems long, each chapter is done so well that you seem to breeze right through them, and emerge at the end with a working knowledge of a particular segment of the electrical world.

Electronics follows the same format, starting with a review and test of what you know (or should have learned from *Basic Electricity*). This is followed by an introduction to some simple electronic components and an explanation of how they work. Diodes, transistors, ac circuits, transformers, oscillators, and amplifiers are among the subjects covered in the eleven chapters.

Anyone who conscientiously follows the lessons in these books will have the groundwork necessary to handle all but the most exotic of electrical or electronic problems he might encounter. Certainly, the theory part of any Amateur exam should hold no fears for one who has completed these two courses.

Both books are a part of what Wiley calls their Self-Teaching Guide, designed to be used by individuals. However, they would also be excellent for anyone who is conducting a class on electrical and electronic theory. At a price of \$5.95 each, they'll earn their keep many times over.

Basic Electricity by Charles W. Ryan, and *Electronics* by Harry Kybett are available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048; \$5.95 each, plus \$1 for shipping and handling. Order JW-74787 (*Basic Electricity*), and JW-01748 (*Electronics*).

2-meter magnetic mount antenna

The new model Hustler BBLM-144A 2-meter magnetic mount antenna was recently announced by New-

Tronics. This base-loaded, 52-inch antenna offers a unique magnetic mount design with much stronger grip per square inch of magnetic surface than normally available in magnetic mounts.

Careful design of the shunt-fed matching system guarantees maximum signal radiation with a low SWR. The tapered stainless-steel radiator provides maximum protection against flutter and detuning at freeway speeds. Power capacity exceeds 200 watts.

The BBLM-144A includes 17 feet of top-quality RG-58 coaxial cable with factory-installed connectors. The unit has a suggested list of \$39.95 and is available now. For further information on this and other Hustler antenna products, write Sales Department, New-Tronics Corporation, 15800 Commerce Park Drive, Brookpark, Ohio 44142.

4½-digit high-accuracy DVM



The Model MC-545 is a 4½-digit bench-type multimeter that features five function modes (dcV, acV, dc mA, ac mA, and ohms) and provides automatic zero adjustment and polarity indication. The modes appear on the LED display. As an option, a BCD output (8, 4, 2, 1) can be provided for connecting the multimeter between a CPU and a digital recorder.

This highly accurate instrument has (1) a voltage measurement range of 2 to 1000 volts ac and dc; (2) a current measurement range (both ac and dc) from 2 to 1000 mA; and (3) a resistance measurement range to 200 megohms. Maximum indication is 19999 or -19999.

For more information, write Soar Electronics, 200 13th Avenue, Ronkonkoma, New York 11779.

PE-100 sequential encoder

Communications Specialists announces the introduction of the PE-100 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder.



This desk-top encoder is capable of producing up to one-hundred individual paging codes, or it may be programmed for ninety paging codes and ten group-call codes. Measuring 22 × 18 × 10 cm (8.5 × 7.0 × 3.75 inches) this unit features a high-visibility LED readout display, a twelve-button miniature keyboard, and automatic transmitter keying with a LED indicator.

This encoder is completely solid state and uses digitally synthesized tone frequencies for high stability and accuracy. It is powered by low-voltage ac, which is obtained from an external step-down transformer furnished with the unit, or it may be powered by any unregulated 8 to 16 Vdc source capable of supplying 400 mA.

It is available in all EIA tone frequencies from 268.5 Hz to 3906.0 Hz, with a frequency accuracy of ±10.1 Hz throughout the full operating range. Frequency stability is 0.1 Hz from -30 to +85 degrees C.

This unit is compatible with most two-tone sequential systems, such as Quick Call II, Type 99, and 1+1. Output connections include isolated double-pole, double-throw relay contacts rated at 1 ampere.

A one-year warranty is given, provided the unit is returned to the factory for repair. Wired, programmed, tested, and complete with all tones, the PE-100 is available for immediate

delivery at \$224.95. For additional information contact Communications Specialists, 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667.

tunable subaudible tone encoder-decoder

Vega, of El Monte, California, has just introduced a new subminiature, subaudible tone encoder-decoder for handheld radio as well as routine mobile-radio applications. The Model 185 is *completely tunable* to any EIA CTCSS frequency without adding or changing any components. Measuring just 25 x 39 x 14 mm (1 x 1.5 x 0.55 inches), the unit includes a high-pass voice filter and adjustable output level. A unique self-squelching feature eliminates external squelch-circuit connections in most applications, making installation simple and quick. The Model 185 exceeds all EIA specifications, including frequency stability. The Model 185 is available for immediate delivery and comes with Vega's three-year warranty. Suggested dealer net price is \$69.95 in quantities of one to nine. For further information, contact VEGA, 9900 Baldwin Place, El Monte, California 91731.

QuikSnip shears



Jilson QuikSnip Cutting Shears eliminate distortion, burrs, and curling when used to cut sheet metal. This modern, unique tool cuts aluminum, brass, and copper sheets up to 15 gauge and mild steel to 18 gauge.

Cutting can be started in the center of work simply by drilling a 1/4-inch hole to accommodate the patented QuikSnip cutting jaws. Four models are available to cut all materials from

sheet metal to plastic sheeting in any desired pattern. Model J1252WC has a special wire cutting feature.

Requiring less effort than regular tin snips, QuikSnips are especially useful for aluminum siding, ductwork, metal cabinet fabricating, and auto-body repair. They prove indispensable in flammable environments where cutting torches and power tools are hazardous.

Jilson QuikSnips are constructed of heavy-duty hardened steel with a tough, corrosion-resistant nickel finish, and they have easily replaceable cutting jaws for extended use. QuikSnips feature a return action spring to reduce fatigue and a locking latch for compact storage and jaw protection.

QuikSnips save time, work, and money. Distributor's inquiries invited. For detailed information, contact The Jilson Corporation, 291 South Van Brunt Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631.

nonmetal tower guys brochure from Phillystran

A new, free brochure explains ten major advantages of nonmetallic, nonconducting tower guys for radio and TV broadcasters, and for CATV and other signal-reception applications. In addition to dielectric integrity — which eliminates the problems of white-noise arcing and electromagnetic interference (EMI) — these new corrosion-resistant tower guys combine high strength, light weight, and inherent flexibility for installation ease. They also are essentially maintenance-free, even around salt-laden, corrosive atmospheres.

Phillystran tower guys eliminate pattern distortion and white-noise arcing at transmitting tower installations. For tower installations where extreme corrosion of steel guys is an especially severe problem, the new Phillystran guys will provide extremely long life, and, on an installed-cost comparison, will be competitive with conventional metal guys.

For more information, ask for your free brochure from Philadelphia Resins Corporation, 20 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936.

Shure 526T series II microphone



Shure Brothers has announced the new Shure Model 526T Series II Super Punch[®] microphone with new design features that improve its overall versatility for base-station transmissions and make it compatible with virtually all transmitters and transceivers.

The new 526T Series II can be connected to a wide assortment of transceivers with input impedances of 500 ohms or higher. A new six-wire coiled cord and triple-pole, double-throw switch are arranged for universal compatibility with most transceivers. The new microphone can be used to replace original equipment microphones, either ceramic or dynamic, low or high impedance.

Important performance features of the new microphone include a dynamic element and a transistorized preamplifier that operates for hundreds of hours on a standard 9-volt

battery. Volume control allows adjustment for optimum transmitter modulation and maximum intelligibility. A "million-cycle" transmit/receive switch closes with a self-cleaning wiping action for noise-free switching with momentary or locking operation. This same switch allows for connecting accessories such as speech processors, antenna relays, and on-the-air lights. For additional information, write Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartley Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204.

Hustler Five-Band Trap Vertical Antenna

Hustler recently introduced their new model 5-BTV, a five-band trap, fixed-station antenna. The unit covers 10, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meters (tunable to 75 meters). The 5-BTV consists of the popular Hustler model 4-BTV, RM-80-S resonator and spider assembly.

The Hustler 5-BTV delivers top signal performance, consistent contacts, five-band operation, and complete coverage. Use one feedline — any convenient length; switching or matching devices are not required.

The antenna is 7.7 meters (15 feet 5 inches) long, constructed of the finest-quality, heat-treated seamless aluminum tubing, with all stainless-steel hardware. VSWR is better than 1.6:1 at all band edges. Power capability is full legal limit on SSB and CW.

The 5-BTV has a suggested list price of \$134.95 and is available now. For further information on this and other Hustler antenna products, including CB, professional, and monitor, write: Sales Department, New-Tronics Corporation, 15800 Commerce Park Drive, Brookpark, Ohio 44142.

CSC logic probe kit

Continental Specialties Corporation, a well-known manufacturer of professional digital troubleshooting instruments, has introduced their first kit-style test instrument, which emu-

lates their line of logic probes.

The kit instructions are well-written, offering step-by-step assembly procedures. Solder, wire, and all miscellaneous hardware are included in the kit — along with the printed circuit board, case, and all components, leaving no extras to buy. Even beginning-level kitbuilders can assemble the LPK quickly.

Once assembled, the LPK offers respectable performance as a logic probe. It is circuit powered through attached clip leads. HI, PULSE and LO LEDs display logic states and transitions. The high gain logic state is defined as 70 per cent or more of the supply voltage, the low state as 30 per cent less, making the probe compatible with most digital logic technologies or families. With its high (300,000-ohm) input impedance, circuit loading is reduced.



With the LPK, even very narrow pulses can be detected. Internal circuitry stretches pulses as short as 300 nanoseconds into 1/10th-second flashes of the PULSE LED: pulse trains at repetition rates up to 1.5 MHz keep the PULSE LED flashing.

The LPK includes self-protecting circuitry which permits the power leads to be connected in reverse or to as much as 25 Vdc without permanent damage; the probe tip, similarly, can contact ± 50 volts continuously, or 110 Vac for up to 15 seconds without permanent damage to the probe.

As a troubleshooting tool, the LPK holds its own against any logic probe in all but very high speed applications. As an educational venture for the kitbuilder, it should be noted that the LPK, while a digital tool, is based on analog circuitry — offering a unique opportunity to see how the two disciplines merge.

For more information, or for the name of your nearest CSC stocking distributor, call Continental Specialties Corporation toll-free at 1-800-243-6077.

Barry Electronics

... Your One Source
For Amateur Radio Gear

FEATURING THIS MONTH:

YAESU — The New FT-207R
Programmable Hand-Held
and
The Sensational FT-901
Series HF Transceivers

ASTRON — 35-Watt Amplifiers
In Stock!

ROBOT — Amateur TV Gear

MURCH — Antenna Tuners
and Antennas

WE ARE A COLLINS
DEALER — WATCH
FOR AN ANNOUNCEMENT!

FAMOUS BRAND NAMES
— IN STOCK —

AEA	COLLINS
ALDA	CUSHCRAFT
ANTENNA	DSI
SPECIALISTS	DENTRON
ATLAS	DRAKE
B & W	EIMAC
BIRD	E-Z WAY
COMMUNICATIONS	HY-GAIN
SPECIALISTS	ICOM

KDK	ROHN
KLM	SHURE
MFJ	STANDARD
MIRAGE	SWAN
MOSLEY	TEMPO
MURCH	TEN-TEC
NEWTRONICS	TRI-EX
ROBOT	VHF
	ENGINEERING

We also have:

- ANTENNAS FOR HF & UHF
- ROTORS
- TOWERS
- REPEATERS
- MICROPHONES
- KEYS & KEYERS
- TUBES and much, more

Yes, we have
EIMAC Tubes
& Chimneys,
and YAESU
Replacement
Tubes in stock!

Repair lab
on premises.

JUST CALL OR
WRITE FOR THE
BARRY PRICE:
BETTER STILL...
STOP IN!!

¡ AQUÍ SE
HABLA
ESPAÑOL ¡

(212) 925-7000

**BARRY
ELECTRONICS**
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10012

ATTENTION:

TO: All Amateurs
FROM: Wilson Systems, Inc.

Inflation . . . gas shortages . . . etc., all leading to higher prices each week, and cutting into the amount that we have to spend on our hobby. And face it, our hobby is what keeps us sane in this runaway inflation period, our escape from the hustle and hectic grind of working to make a living. We know — we see the same price increases at the grocery store, the same increases in the gas prices. Wilson Systems, Inc., is going to do something to help ease the purchase of your new tower and antenna.

As you may know, in January of 1979, Regency Electronics, Inc., purchased Wilson Electronics Corp. What you may not know is that in August, 1979, Jim Wilson purchased back the antennas and towers. There is now a new name to look for — WILSON SYSTEMS, INC. — With the new name and new company comes new ideas, methods, products and prices. Yes, prices. But not what you might expect. Wilson Systems is LOWERING the prices to where you will find it hard to believe. Check them out in the following pages of this issue. You will be surprised and pleased at what you will find.

What are we doing that will enable us to lower the prices? Well, we are Hams, too. We like to pay the lowest price possible and will spend much time assuring ourselves this is accomplished. We feel the same higher demands on our money for the house, food, and bills. And as this demand increases, the amount of money left for our hobby decreases. So when money is spent, we want the best quality for the best price.

There are a number of ways to bring the cost of a product down. By using a cheaper grade of material, buying raw materials in larger quantities to obtain a better discount, by cutting the profit ratio, and by eliminating the middle man. Wilson Systems will not lower the quality of the product. In fact, we have improved the strength and quality of almost every antenna in the line. The newly designed monobanders will stay up under heavy icing conditions when others are falling apart. Wilson Systems is currently purchasing at the lowest price possible from the aluminum companies, so these methods of cost reduction are eliminated. The third method mentioned is one that we have decided to consider as a part of the overall cost reduction plan, yet leaving room for research and development expense, so we may bring you the products you want and at a price you will like.

The last method mentioned is always a risky one. The dealers do not want their profits cut back just as you do not want your pay check cut. If you cut the dealers' profits back, some of them will just push the product that will tend to give them the most profit, rather than the one that will be the best performing for you. A rather drastic form of this method is the one that Wilson Systems will be choosing. You will not be able to find the Amateur products of Wilson Systems in stock at the dealers, nor will they probably recommend them. (After all, as long as they're not handling them and making a profit, why should they promote or even recommend them?) No, you will only be able to enjoy the most product for the least money by dealing with Wilson Systems factory direct. We will be offering you the amateur antennas and towers at prices that are below, in most cases, what the dealers pay for the products of other companies. And to make it even easier, we have a toll-free number for you to place your order. Now isn't this what you've been looking for? The best product for the least money!

Just remember these four points:

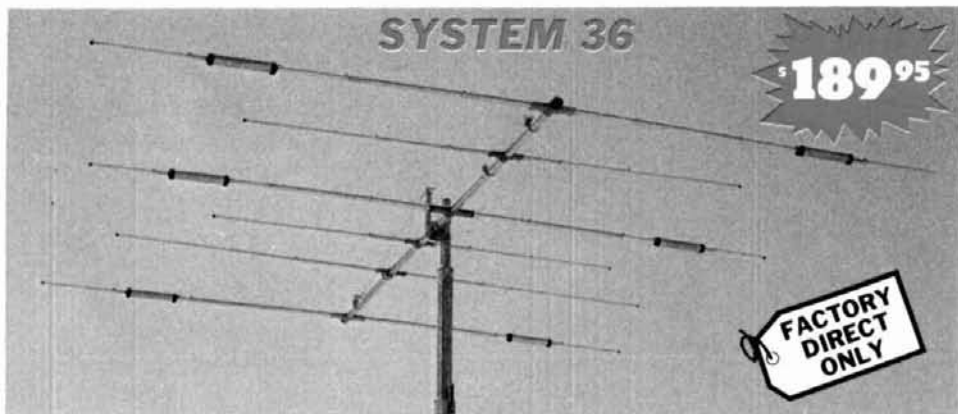
1. Highest Quality
2. Lowest Price
3. Toll-Free Order Number

The fourth point? Remember the name . . . WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.

Yours Truly,
Jim Wilson
Wilson Systems, Inc.

**W S I WILSON
SYSTEMS, INC.**
4286 S. Polaris Ave., Las Vegas, Nevada 89103
(702) 739-7401 — Toll-Free Order Number 800-634-6898

WILSON SYSTEMS INC. MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS

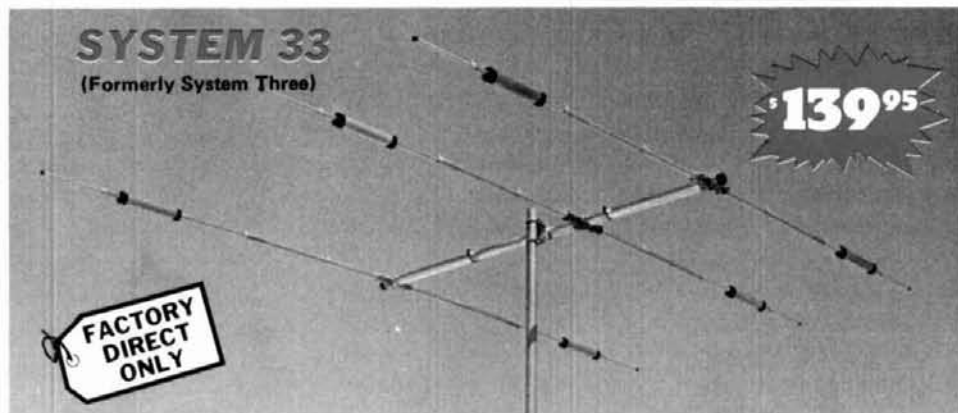


A trap loaded antenna that performs like a monobander! That's the characteristic of this six element three band beam. Through the use of wide spacing and interlacing of elements, the following is possible: three active elements on 20, three active elements on 15, and four active elements on 10 meters. No need to run separate coax feed lines for each band, as the

bandswitching is automatically made via the High-Q Wilson traps. Designed to handle the maximum legal power, the traps are capped at each end to provide a weather-proof seal against rain and dust. The special High-Q traps are the strongest available in the industry today.

SPECIFICATIONS

Band MHz 14-21-28	Boom (O.D. x Length) . . 2" x 24'2 1/2"	Wind loading @ 80 mph . . 215 lbs.
Maximum power input. Legal limit	No. of elements 6	Maximum wind survival . . 100 mph
Gain (dbd) Up to 9 dB	Longest element 28'2 1/2"	Feed method Coaxial Balun (supplied)
VSWR @ resonance . . 1.3:1	Turning radius 18'6"	Assembled weight (approx. 53 lbs.
Impedance 50 Ω	Maximum mast diameter. 2"	Shipping weight (approx.) . 62 lbs.
F/B ratio 20 dB or better	Surface area 8.6 sq. ft.	



Capable of handling the Legal Limit, the "SYSTEM 33" is the finest compact tri-band available to the amateur.

Designed and produced by one of the world's largest antenna manufacturers, the traditional quality of workmanship and materials excels with the "SYSTEM 33".

New boom-to-element mount consists of two 1/8" thick formed aluminum plates that will provide more clamping and holding strength to prevent element misalignment.

Superior clamping power is obtained with the use of a rugged 1/4" thick aluminum plate for boom to mast mounting.

The use of large diameter High-Q Traps in the "SYSTEM 33" makes it a high performing tri-band and at a very economical price.

A complete step-by-step illustrated instruction manual guides you to easy assembly and the lightweight antenna makes installation of the "SYSTEM 33" quick and simple.

SPECIFICATIONS

Band MHz 14-21-28	Boom (O.D. x length) . . 2" x 14'4"	Wind loading at 80 mph . . . 114 lbs.
Maximum power input. Legal limit	No. elements 3	Assembled weight (approx.) . 37 lbs.
Gain (dbd) Up to 8 dB	Longest element 27'4"	Shipping weight (approx.) . . 42 lbs.
VSWR at resonance . . 1.3:1	Turning radius 15'9"	Direct 52 ohm feed—no balun required
Impedance 50 ohms	Maximum mast diameter. 2" O.D.	maximum wind survival 100 mph
F/B ratio 20 dB or better	Surface area 5.7 sq. ft.	

\$44.95

WV-1A

4 BAND TRAP VERTICAL (10 - 40 METERS)

No bandswitching necessary with this vertical. An excellent low cost DX antenna with an electrical quarter wavelength on each band and low angle radiation. Advanced design provides low SWR and exceptionally flat response across the full width of each band.

Featured is the Wilson large diameter High-Q traps which will maintain resonant points with varying temperatures and humidity.

Easily assembled, the WV-1A is supplied with a hot dipped galvanized base mount bracket to attach to vent pipe or to a mast driven in the ground.

Note:

Radials are required for peak operation. (See GR-1 below).

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Self supporting—no guys required.
- Input Impedance: 50 Ω
- Powerhandling capability: Legal Limit
- Two High-Q Traps with large diameter coils
- Low Angle Radiation
- Omnidirectional performance
- Taper Swaged Aluminum Tubing
- Automatic Bandswitching
- Mast Bracket furnished
- SWR: 1.1:1 or less on all Bands

GR-1 **\$9.95**

The GR-1 is the complete ground radial kit for the WV-1A. It consists of: 150' of 7/14 stranded copper wire and heavy duty egg insulators, instructions. The GR-1 will increase the efficiency of the GR-1 by providing the correct counterpoise.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



4286 S. Polaris Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103
(702) 739-7401
Factory Direct Toll Free 1-800-634-6898

New, Improved Wilson Towers



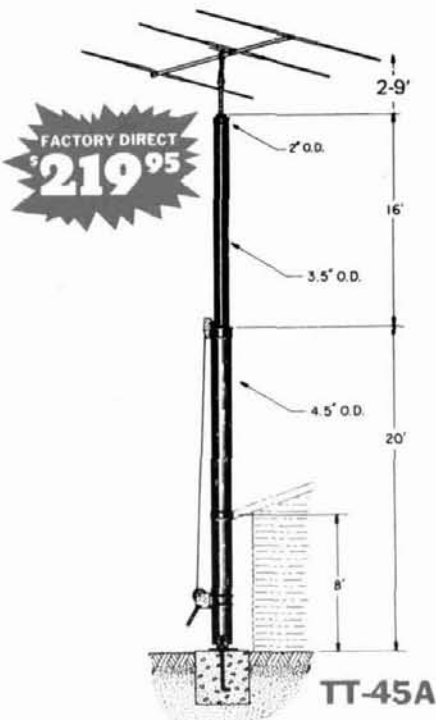
Hinged Base Plate - Concrete Pad, Heavy Duty Winch



Mounting the House Bracket



The Hinged Base Plate allows tower to be tilted over for access to antenna and rotor from the ground.



FEATURES:

- Maximum Height 45' (will handle 10 sq. ft. at 38') @ 50 mph
- 800 lb. winch
- Totally freestanding with proper base
- Total Weight, 189 lbs.

The TT-45A is a freestanding tower, ideal for installations where guys cannot be used. If the tower is not being supported against the house, the proper base fixture accessory must be selected.

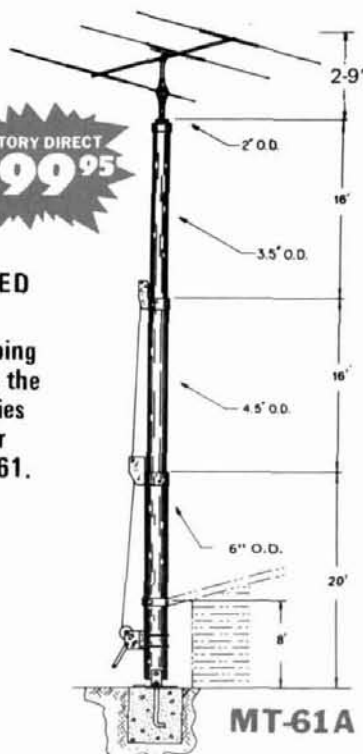
GENERAL FEATURES

All towers use high strength heavy galvanized steel tubing that conforms to ASTM specifications for years of maintenance-free service. The large diameters provide unexcelled strength. All welding is performed with state-of-the-art equipment. Top sections are 2" O.D. for proper antenna/rotor mounting. A 10' push-up mast is included in the top section of each tower. Hinge-over base plates are standard with each tower. The high loads of today's antennas make Wilson crank-ups a logical choice.

FACTORY DIRECT
\$399.95

NEW IMPROVED FEATURE

Heavier wall tubing greatly increases the stress capabilities over the older TT-45 and MT-61.



FEATURES:

- Is freestanding with use of proper base
 - Maximum Height is 61' (will handle 10 sq. ft. at 53') @ 50 mph
 - 1200 lb. brake winch
 - 4200 lb. raising cable
 - Total Weight, 350 lbs.
- Recommended base accessory: RB-61A, FB-61A.

The MT-61A is our largest and tallest freestanding tower. By using the RB-61A rotating base fixture the MT-61A is ideally suited for the SY33 or SY-36. If you plan to mount the tower to your house, caution should be taken to make certain the eave is properly reinforced to handle the tower. If not, one of the base accessory fixtures should be used.

TILT-OVER BASES FOR TOWERS

FIXED BASE

The FB Series was designed to provide an economical method of moving the tower away from the house. It will support the tower in a completely free-standing vertical position, while also having the capabilities of tilting the tower over to provide an easy access to the antenna. The rotor mounts at the top of the tower in the conventional manner, and will not rotate the complete tower.

FB-45A ... \$ 79.95
FB-61A ... 109.95



ROTATING BASE

The RB Series was designed for the Amateur who wants the added convenience of being able to work on the rotor from the ground position. This series of bases will give that ease plus rotate the complete tower and antenna system by the use of a heavy duty thrust bearing at the base of the tower mounting position, while still being able to tilt the tower over when desiring to make changes on the antenna system.

RB-45A ... \$119.95
RB-61A ... 179.95



Tilting the tower over is a one-man task with the Wilson bases.
(Shown above is the RB-61A.)

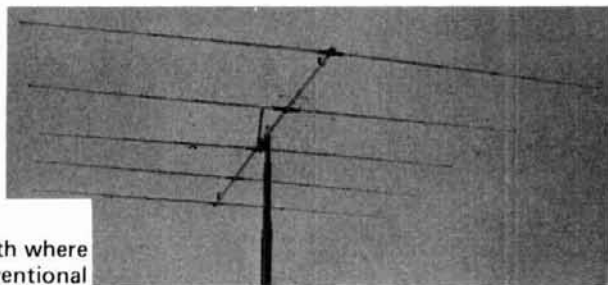
W S I WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.

4286 S. Polaris Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103
(702) 739-7401
Factory Direct Toll Free 1-800-634-6898

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

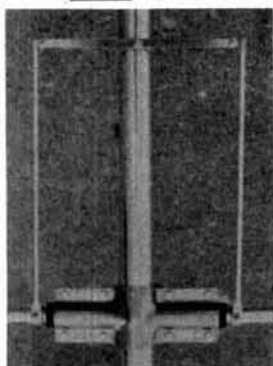
WILSON MONO-BAND BEAMS

At last, the antennas that you have been waiting for are here! The top quality, optimum spaced, and newest designed monobanders. The Wilson Systems' new Monoband beams are the latest in modern design and incorporate the latest in design principles utilizing some of the strongest materials available. Through the select use of the current production of aluminum and the new boom to element plates, the Wilson Systems' antennas will stay up when others are falling down due to heavy ice loading or strong winds. Note the following features:



M-520A

- 1. Taper Swaged Elements** — The taper swaged elements provide strength where it counts and lowers the wind loading more efficiently than the conventional method of telescoping elements of different sizes.
- 2. Mounting Plates — Element to Boom** — The new formed aluminum plates provide the strongest method of mounting the elements to the boom that is available in the entire market today. No longer will the elements tilt out of line if a bird should land on one end of the element.
- 3. Mounting Plates — Boom to Mast** — Rugged 1/4" thick aluminum plates are used in combination with sturdy U-bolts and saddles for superior clamping power.
- 4. Holes** — There are no holes drilled in the elements of the Wilson HF Monobanders. The careful attention given to the design has made it possible to eliminate this requirement, as the use of holes adds an unnecessary weak point to the antenna boom.



Wilson's Beta match offers maximum power transfer.

With the Wilson Beta-match method, it is a "set it and forget it" process. You can now assemble the antenna on the ground, and using the guidelines from the detailed instruction manual, adjust the tuning of the Beta-match so that it will remain set when raised to the top of the tower. The Wilson Beta-match offers the ability to adjust the terminating impedance that is far superior to the other matching methods including the Gamma match and other Beta-matches. As this method of matching requires a balanced line, it will be necessary to use a 1:1 balun, or RF choke, for the most efficient use of the HF Monobanders.

The Wilson Monobanders are the perfect answer to the Ham who wants to stack antennas for maximum utilization of space and gain. They offer the most economical method to have more antenna for less money with better gain and maximum strength. Order yours today and see why the serious DXers are running up that impressive score in contests and number of countries worked.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Band Mtrs	Gain dBd	F/B Ratio	Bandwidth @ Resonance 2:1 VSWR Limits	VSWR @ Resonance	Impedance	Matching	Elements	Longest Element	Boom O.D.	Boom Length	Turning Radius	Surface Area (Sq. Ft.)	Windload @ 80 mph (Lbs.)	Maximum Mast	Assembled Weight (Lbs.)
M520A	20	11.5	25 dB	500 KHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	5	36'6"	2"	34'2½"	25'1"	8.9	227	2"	68
M420A	20	10.0	25 dB	500 KHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	4	36'6"	2"	26'0"	22'6"	7.6	189	2"	50
M515A	15	12.0	25 dB	400 KHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	5	25'3"	2"	26'0"	17'6"	4.2	107	2"	41
M415A	15	10.0	25 dB	400 KHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	4	24'2½"	2"	17'0"	14'11"	2.1	54	2"	25
M510A	10	12.0	25 dB	1.5 MHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	5	18'6"	2"	26'0"	16'0"	2.8	72	2"	36
M410A	10	10.0	25 dB	1.5 MHz	1.1:1	50 Ω	Beta	4	18'3"	2"	12'11"	11'3"	1.4	36	2"	20

WILSON SYSTEMS, INC. — 4286 S. Polaris
Las Vegas, NV 89103 — (702) 739-7401

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER BLANK

Toll-Free Order Number
1-800-634-6898

WILSON SYSTEMS ANTENNAS

WILSON SYSTEMS TOWERS

Qty.	Model	Description	Shipping	Price	Qty.	Model	Description	Shipping	Price
	SY33	3 Ele. Tribander for 10, 15, 20 Mtrs.	UPS	\$139.95		TT-45A	Freestanding 45' Tubular Tower	TRUCK	\$219.95
	SY36	6 Ele. Tribander for 10, 15, 20 Mtrs.	UPS	189.95		RB-45A	Rotating Base for TT-45A w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	119.95
	WV-1A	Trap Vertical for 10, 15, 20, 40 Mtrs.	UPS	44.95		FB-45A	Fixed Base for TT-45A w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	79.95
	GR-1	Ground Radials for WV-1A	UPS	9.95		MT-61A	Freestanding 61' Tubular Tower	TRUCK	399.95
	M-520A	5 Elements on 20 Mtrs.	TRUCK	199.95		RB-61A	Rotating Base for MT-61A w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	179.95
	M-420A	4 Elements on 20 Mtrs.	UPS	139.95		FB-61A	Fixed Base for MT-61A w/tilt over feature	TRUCK	109.95
	M-515A	5 Elements on 15 Mtrs.	UPS	119.95		STB-50	Thrust Bearing	UPS	18.95
	M-415A	4 Elements on 15 Mtrs.	UPS	79.95					
	M-510A	5 Elements on 10 Mtrs.	UPS	84.95					
	M-410A	4 Elements on 10 Mtrs.	UPS	64.95					
	WM-62A	Mobile Antenna: 5/8 λ on 2, ¼ λ on 6	UPS	19.95					
		ACCESSORIES							
	HD-73	Alliance Heavy Duty Rotor	UPS	109.95					
	RC-8C	8/C Rotor Cable	UPS	.12/ft.					
	RG-8U	RG-8U Foam-Ultra Flexible Coaxial Cable. 38 strand center conductor, 11 gauge	UPS	.21/ft.					

Nevada Residents Add Sales Tax

Ship C.O.D. Check enclosed Charge to Visa M/C

Card # _____ Expires _____

Bank # _____ Signature _____

Please Print

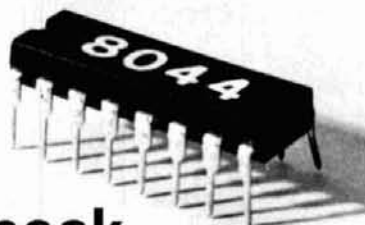
Name _____ Phone _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Note: On Coaxial and Rotor Cable, minimum order is 100 ft. and in 50' multiples.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
Ninety Day Limited Warranty. All Products FOB Las Vegas, Nevada.

CURTIS LSI's help you



Speak MORSE

- ★ 8044; Keyer-On-A-Chip* (Replaces 8043) . \$14.95
Apr '75 HR, Feb '76 QST, Radio Hdbk '75, Apr Hdbk '77-78
 - ★ 8044-3; IC, PCB, Socket, Manual 24.95
 - ★ 8044-4; Semi-Kit 54.95
 - ★ 8045; Morse Keyboard-On-A-Chip IC . . . 59.95
 - ★ 8045-1; IC, PCB, FIFO, Sockets, Manual . . . 89.95
 - ★ 8045-2; Semi-Kit 159.95
 - ★ 8046; Instructokeyer-On-A-Chip IC . . . 49.95
 - ★ 8046-1; Semi-Kit 79.95
 - ★ 8047; Message Memory-On-A-Chip IC . . . 39.95
 - ★ 8047-1; IC, PCB, RAM, Sockets, Manual . . 69.95
- (add \$1.75 on above for postage and handling)
- EK-430; CMOS Keyer* (Feb '76 QST) 124.95
IK-440A; Instructokeyer* (Mar '76 QST) 224.95
- * now with dash memory as standard
- System 4000 Ham Computer (see Jan '78 QST) (write)

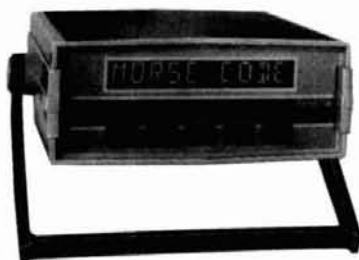
Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.

Dept. H (415) 954-3136
Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040



Kantronics' Field Day ^{T.M.}

Morse/radioteletype reader & speed display



only
\$449.95

Kantronics' Field Day morse code/teletype reader reads code signals right off the air. Its powerful microcomputer system picks out signals, computes their speed and even reads sloppy copy up to 80 words per minute.

The **Field Day** is simple to use. You plug it into your station receiver just as you would a set of headphones. Code and teletype conversations are converted from dots and dashes to standard alphanumeric text. The text advances from right to left across ten big 1/2 inch displays.

The **Field Day** displays incoming or outgoing code speed for you at the touch of a button, right on the front panel. The **Field Day** is enclosed in a compact, lightweight package including speaker. HWD 3.44" by 8.50" by 9.25". The **Field Day** has the features that make it a truly great code reader. Write us for a complete **Kantronics** authorized dealer list.

KANTRONICS

The Lightweight Champs.

1202 East 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

Phone: 913-842-7745

We accept Visa, Master Charge, check, and money orders.

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RITTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES
ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect now for our high offer. 201-440-8787
SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

DAMES COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Ham Gear

HP491C microwave amplifier	\$495
Fredericks RTTY 1500A HF rcvr.	\$650
Collins 75S2 rcvr., vy. gd.	\$375
Drake R4B rcvr., vy. gd.	\$395
Drake T4XB transmitter w/supply	\$475
Johnson 250-w. Matchbox w/SWR	\$95
R390A new, latest (mfg. by EAC)	call
Collins PM-2, power supply	\$175
Collins 51J4, general coverage receiver	Special \$450
Collins KWM2A transceiver, exc. rnd.	\$995
Collins 75A4 ham receiver, vy. good	\$425
Collins 312B5, Vlo Ronsole, exc.	\$525
Collins 30L1, vy. gd.	\$595
Collins 516F2, power supply	\$185
Collins R-390A rcvrs, overhauled exc. cond.	call
Collins 51S1, 2-30 MHz rcvr.	Special
Hammarlund SP-600JX, rcvr.	\$325
Collins 32S3 ham transmitter, vy. gd.	\$650

Test Gear

Motorola 1318A solid-state fm sig. gen.	\$795
Measurements FM560, fm sig. gen.	\$650
Boonton 97A DC Voltmeter/amp.	\$275
HP-606B signal generator	call
Harrison 0-20 volt/1.5 amp lab pwr. supplies	ea. \$39.50
GR-1605A impedance comparator	\$325
Tek plug-ins available: 53/54E, 53/54L, 53/54P, 152, 10A1, 2B67, 3A72, CA, D, G, R, T, U, 6, and W	
Boonton Radio 225A sig. gen., 10-500 MHz	Special \$425
Blue M temp. controlled water bath	\$250
HP-200CD wide-range oscilloscope	\$150
Measurements Model 80, 2-400 MHz	\$295
Measurements Model 65B signal generator	\$295
Tek 851 digital tester new, w/access	call for quote

We stock Amateur and Professional equipment from manufacturers such as Collins, Hewlett-Packard, etc.

All equipment sold checked and realigned
Write for free catalog.



201-998-4256
10 SCHUYLER AVENUE
NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J. 07032



ANTENNAS

Model OJA-146

TWO METER AMATEUR BAND 146-148MHz

- NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED
- USE FIXED, MOBILE, OR PORTABLE
- 5dB GAIN OVER ISOTROPIC IN MOST MOBILE APPLICATIONS
- OVERALL LENGTH: LESS THAN 64 INCHES
- COLLAPSIBLE TO 22 INCHES. MAY BE PACKED IN SUIT CASE FOR THOSE OUT-OF-TOWN TRIPS
- STEEL WHIP AND ADAPTER INCLUDED FOR MOBILE AND FIXED APPLICATIONS
- VSWR: LESS THAN 1.2:1

PRICE \$39.95 UPS Prepaid
220 MHz — \$37.95 450 MHz — \$37.95



MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77002 • (713) 658-0268

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, RS-35A, RS-20M & RS-35M
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-20M & RS-35M

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: \pm 0.5 volts no load to full load & low line to high line

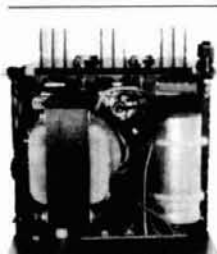


ASTRON 20 AMP REGULATED POWER SUPPLY Model RS-20M
16 Amps continuous
20 Amps ICS*
5" (H) x 9" (W) x 10.5" (D)
Shipping Weight 20 lbs.
Price \$112.95

Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	29	\$156.95
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	29	\$138.95
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20	\$94.95
RS-7A	5	7	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	8	\$49.95
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5	\$39.95

*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)
If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.



Inside View — RS-12A

ASTRON CORPORATION

1971 South Ritchey Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-0682

SECURITRON CW IDENTIFIERS



MODEL 97812

PREPROGRAMMED MEMORY ID'ers

MODEL 97812 — multi-mode MCW ID'er • adjustable audio level • programmable code speed, tone & repeat interval • manual, auto & semi-auto modes • PTT latch circuitry to keep transmitter keyed during I.D. • for repeater, base or mobil operation • 1.8" x 3.6" PCB. \$44.95/kit*, \$64.95/assembled*

MODEL 11764 — continuous MCW ID'er with PTT control • adjustable audio level • programmable code speed, tone & repeat interval • 1.7" x 3" PCB. \$34.95/kit*, \$49.95/assembled*

MODEL 97710 — manual CW ID'er • programmable code speed • ID's upon request • ideal for contesting or low band CQ's • 1.5" x 2.2" PCB. \$29.95/kit*, \$39.95/assembled*

MODEL 11765 — beacon CW ID'er • programmable code speed • great for 1750 meter band • 1.3" x 2" PCB. \$24.95/kit*, \$34.95/assembled*

[254 bit memory, standard on above ID'ers. 510 bit memory version on Models 97812E & 97710E. \$15.00 additional. Additional pre-programmed memory elements available. Commercial ID'ers available.]

MODEL 12751 — field programmable auto MCW ID'er • 110 bit memory • closeout on remaining stock. \$29.95/kit* — only.

*Include \$3 shpg/hdlg., \$5 foreign. CA res. add 6% tax. CODs accepted. Send check or MO, allow 3 weeks on personal checks. Write for additional information.
Phone (408) 294-8383

SECURITRON Co.
P.O. Box 32145
San Jose, Ca 95152

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR

HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feeding. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed At your dealers or \$4.95 postpaid. Companion insulators 2/\$.99.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

I PAY CASH

for your military surplus electronics
If you have or know of availability:
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter
phone me collect

Dave — (213) 760-1000

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS

Brand name, first line components. Stocked in depth. 24 hour delivery. Low prices and money back guarantee on all products we carry.

STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

SPECIALS	W	D	H	PRICE
Keyboard Enclosures	14"	8.3"	3"	\$16.50
	17"	8.3"	3"	19.95
	20"	8.3"	3"	20.95
	14"	11.3"	3"	18.75
	17"	11.3"	3"	20.50
	20"	11.3"	3"	22.65

Blue Base, specify white or black top.

RTTY	SHIPPING INCLUDED IN PRICE	UT4 SPEED CVTR BOARD KIT	BOARD ALONE	AUTO CW ID KIT
			\$109.95	\$18.95
				\$27.90

Daytapro Electronics, Inc.

3029 N. WILSHIRE LN., ARLINGTON HTS., ILL. 60004
PHONE 312-870-0555

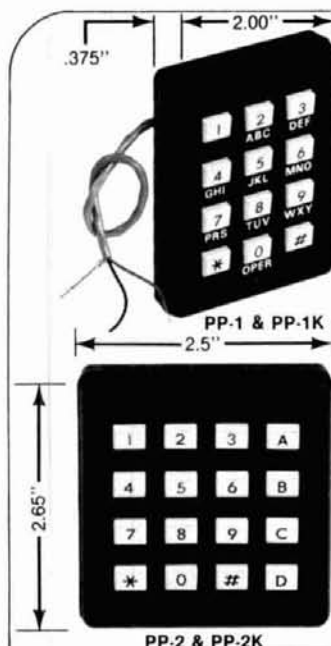
TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied. Prices listed are FOB Monroe.

Boonton 190A Q mtr 20-260MHz Q 5-1200	395
GR1001A Stand sig gen 5kHz -50MHz calib attn	255
HP170A (USM140) 30mHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	475
Tek565 Dual beam 10mHz scope less plug-ins (3 series)	625
URM25 Stand Sig Gen 10kHz-50MHz calib attn	225
Weinschel 70 Prec RF attn DC-1gHz 0-60db, 1db steps 4w	395

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161
Specializing in used test equipment.



TROUBLE FREE TOUCH TONE ENCODER

POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD • POSITIVE MOUNT • NO RFI • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE) • MIL-SPEC COMPONENTS • SELF CONTAINED • XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTMENT FROM FRONT • 4.5 - 60 V.D.C. • WILL OPERATE ANY SYSTEM • LETTERING OPTIONAL

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware. PP-1A designed for Standard Communications Handhelds. (California orders add 6% sales tax.)

NEW PRICES
PP-1 = \$49.00 PP-2 = \$53.00 PP-1-A = \$58.00
PP-1-K = \$55.00 PP-2-K = \$59.00
K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay
M-Series - Detached Frame-for irregular installations

Available at: Ham Radio Center (800) 325-3636
Henry Radio, Los Angeles (213) 272-0861
Electronic Equipment, Virginia (703) 938-3350
CW Electronics, Denver (303) 893-5525
C & A Electronics, Long Beach (213) 834-5868

Send For Complete Dealers List & Catalog

PATENTED © AT&T

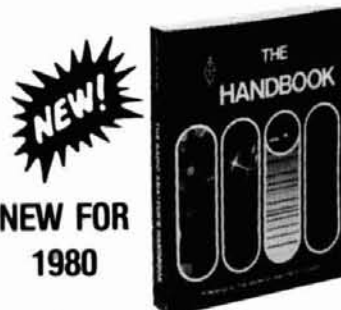
Pipo Communications

P.O. Box 3435
Hollywood, California 90028
213/852 1515

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

1980 HANDBOOK

BRAND NEW! STEP INTO
THE 80'S WITH THE
LATEST HANDBOOK FROM
THE EDITORS AT ARRL



NEW FOR
1980

Full of exciting new features for the 80's, NOW is the time to order your copy of the 1980 ARRL "RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK." Internationally recognized and universally consulted, every Amateur should have the latest edition. The new HANDBOOK covers virtually all of the state-of-the-art developments in electronics theory and design. Novices will find it to be an indispensable study guide, while the more advanced Amateur will enjoy building the many new projects.

- Order AR-HB80 Available Softbound \$10.00 November 1979
- Order AR-BB80 Available Hardbound \$15.75 January 1980

**HAM RADIO'S
BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, N. H.

(800) 258-5353

1980
1980
CALLBOOKS
See page 94 for super value
on 1980 Callbooks.
1980

VLF Converter

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio Equipment only.



- New device opens up the world of Very Low Frequency radio.
- Gives reception of the 1750 meter band at 160-190 KHz where transmitters of one watt power can be operated without FCC license.
- Also covers the navigation radiobeacon band, standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band.

The converter moves all these signals to the 80 meter amateur band where they can be tuned in on an ordinary shortwave receiver.

The converter is simple to use and has no tuning adjustments. Tuning of VLF signals is done entirely by the receiver which picks up 10 KHz signals at 3510 KHz, 100 KHz signals at 3600 KHz, 500 KHz signals at 4000 KHz.

The VLF converter has crystal control for accurate frequency conversion, a low noise rf amplifier for high sensitivity, and a multipole filter to cut broadcast and 80 meter interference.

All this performance is packed into a small 3" x 1½" x 6" die cast aluminum case with UHF (SO-239) connectors.

The unique Palomar Engineers circuit eliminates the complex bandswitching and tuning adjustments usually found in VLF converters. Free descriptive brochure sent on request.

Order direct. VLF Converter \$55.00 in U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Explore the interesting world of VLF. Order your converter today! Send check or money order to:



Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

1980

Radio Amateur Callbook



Don't be one of those who waits until the year is half over to buy a new callbook. Invest in a callbook today and get a full year's use out of your purchase. Crammed full of the latest addresses and QSL information.

You'll find:

Boldface calls, names and addresses for every licensed Amateur in the U.S.

CB-US Softbound \$16.95



The Foreign Callbook

DXing is a real joy, but it's even better when you get back QSL cards from the countries you've worked. The most important tool in getting those cards is to have a copy of the 1980 Foreign Callbook on your operating table. Stations are listed by country, call, name and address in bold, easy-to-read type.

CB-F Softbound \$15.95

**HAM RADIO'S
BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, N. H.
(800) 258-5353

1980
1980
HANDBOOK
See page 93 for super value
on 1980 ARRL Handbook.
1980

R-X Noise Bridge

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells you only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$49.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!



Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

flea market



RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

WANTED: DEN-35 & AN/FRW-86 demods., TD-687 demux., and FM adapters for Knight TR-106 & 108. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

NARDA Model 3002-10 coaxial directional coupler; 0.95-2.0 GHz; 2 type N connectors; brand new, boxed, \$25. Arra type 3952-60 variable coaxial attenuator; 1.0-2.0 GHz; 0-60 dB; 2 type N connectors; brand new, boxed, \$35. 7 pieces Waveline waveguide components; 2.8-3.95 GHz. List. Edward Halton, W1WB, Providence College, Providence, RI 02918.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

1/2" HARDLINE — 39¢/ft. October special for in stock 1050' thru 1250' rolls. 50¢, with jacket. Solid copper center conductor. 500' to 1000' rolls, 45¢/ft. Freight collect. Connectors available. Info — SASE. JRS Electronics, (WA8OGS), P.O. Box 1893-A, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Basti
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Electronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Belgium
Sterehouse
Brusselesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Italy
STE. Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

TECHNICAL MANUALS for Military Equipment. Government classification and nomenclature identification charts included with catalog, \$1.00, Colonel Russell, 9410 Walhampton, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.

PORTA PAK — Make your FM mobile a self-contained portable. Models in stock for most popular makes. 4.5 amp hr model \$80.00. 9 amp hr \$103.00. Charger included, shipping extra. P.O. Box 67, Somers, WI 53171.

HAM MAGAZINES starting with 1940 for sale. QST, HR, 73, CQ. SASE for list. W8QX, Box 452, Birmingham, Michigan 48012.

KITS! ST5X Terminal Unit/Power Supply/AFSK. WRU. Ritty Scope Amplifier. Write for details: Bomark, Inc., Box 7116, Hollywood, Florida 33021. (305) 962-7219.

FIBERGLASS VAULTING POLES. Perfect Quad spreaders or VHF/UHF booms. SASE for info. K5WSE, Box 1032H, Cedar Park, TX 78613. (512) 259-2164.

ROHN RIGID TUBE TOWER, 160 ft., complete except guying \$1600. Operational Heathkit HW-2036 2-Meter Transceiver with HD-1984 Micoder II \$300. Sectional walk-up tower 4 ft. by 6 ft. by 48 ft. high \$600. Jack Lauder, Rt. 3, Box 1, Marble Falls, TX. 78654. (512) 693-3033.

MUSEUM for radio historians and collectors now open. Free admission. Old time amateur (W2AN) and commercial station exhibits, 1925 store and telegraph displays, 15,000 items. Write for details. Antique Wireless Assn., Holcomb, N. Y. 14469.

LUNAR VHF AMPS/PREAMPS. 13.8 VDC (115 VAC input) continuous duty power supplies; 6 amp thru 30 amp models — \$44.95 to \$124.95. Coax — Times RG-213/U, 50¢ MIL type, 21¢/ft (400' or more). Towers - Universal aluminum, self supporting. 25% off. Add shipping; COD accepted. SASE for info. JRS Electronics, (WA8OGS), P.O. Box 1893-A, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201.

MOBILE HF ANTENNA, 3.5-30 MHz inclusive, 750 watts PEP, center loaded coil, tuned from the base, eliminating coil changing or removing from mount. Less than 1.5 to 1 VSWR on all ham bands. \$119.95 each — contact your local dealer or order from Anteck, Inc., Box 415, Route 1, Hansen, ID 83334. (208) 423-4100. Master Charge and VISA cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog \$5.00. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

SELL: Triton IV w/CW filter, 262G VOX supply, microphone, ammeter and KR50 keyer, 2 yrs., mint condition. J. Smith WA4QOZ, 700 S.W. 16 Pl., Gainesville, FL 32601. (904) 392-4913.

QSL CARDS 500/\$10. 400 illustrations, sample. Bowman Printing, Dept. HR, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

NCX-5MKII, Rare Remote VFO VX-501, No P.S. — \$350. WB6RSE (213) 648-3455.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, alignment. Prompt, expert, reasonable. "Grid" Gridley, WA6JO, 3824 Malec Circle, Sarasota, Florida 33583. (813) 922-1781.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

FERRITE BEADS: w/specification and application sheet - 12/\$1.00. Assorted PC pots - 10/\$1.00. Miniature mica trimmers, 3-40 pF. - 5/\$1.00. Postpaid. Includes latest catalog. Stamp for catalog alone. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, MA 02184.


PC BOARDS FROM HR ARTICLES up to 70% off. SASE's Only. RTC Electronics, Box 2514, Lincoln, Nebr. 68502.

RTTY AFSK Modulator PC board. See Feb. 79 Ham Radio. Drilled \$5.00 F. E. Hinkle, 12412 Mossy Bark, Austin, TX 78750.

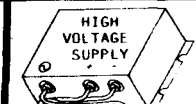
FOR SALE . . . BIRD model 43 wattmeter in good condition — \$80.00. Charlie WDSDEI (915) 565-8174.

THE MEASUREMENT SHOP has used/reconditioned test equipment at sensible prices; catalog, 2 West 22nd St., Baltimore, MD 21218.

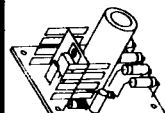
WOULD YOU LIKE to become an Amateur Radio sub-dealer? We offer good pricing and service on over 50 major Amateur lines. Send letterhead for complete sub-dealer package. Thomas Communications, 95 Kitts Lane, Newington, CT 06111; or call 1-800-243-7765. (In Connecticut, call 1-203-667-0811).



COAX RELAY
12 VDC SPOT
450 MHz • 100 WATTS
2 MALE RCA PLUG TO
SO239. PLUS SPST 20A
CONTACT. \$6.95

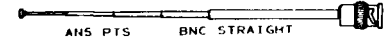


HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY
15KVDC @ 30 WATTS
INPUT 115AC 60HZ
\$9.95




POWER SUPPLY MODULE
RATED AT 12V @ 2.5A. CAN BE MODIFIED BY CHANGING THE ZENER.
PARTS: 4-3A DIODES, 1-2.5A FUSE, 1-2200MF @ 35V CAP., 1-12V ZENER, 1-PASS TRANS. WITH HEAT SINK. \$4.95

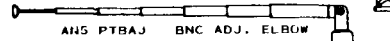
ANTENNAS



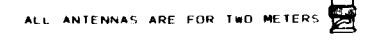
ANS PTS BNC STRAIGHT



ANS PT90 BNC 90° ELBOW



ANS PTBAJ BNC ADJ. ELBOW




ANS PTBAJ BNC ADJ. ELBOW

ALL ANTENNAS ARE FOR TWO METERS.

\$7.95


MPF-131
N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR USED IN VHF AMPLIFIER & MIXER. GOOD FOR RF AMP. AT 60 & 200MHZ HAS DIODE PROTECTED GATES. COMES WITH DATA SHEET. UNITS ARE HOUSE MARKED.
MPF-131 50¢



Touch-Tone Housing. BLACK only. . . \$3.50

.10HM 5WATT RESISTORS
5 FOR \$1.00
50 OHM 100 WATT
\$2.50 EA.

5V. DIP RELAY
SP ST. N.O.
\$1.50



MJE2955 \$1.

CONNECTORS

BNC M/UHF-F
UG-255U \$3.00

BNC F/UHF-M
UG-273U \$2.50

BNC F/BNC-F
UG-914U \$2.00

UHF F/UHF-F
PL-258 \$1.50

'N' F/BNC-M
UG-349U \$3.75

'N' M/UHF-F
UG-146U \$4.75

'N' F/UHF-M
UG-83BU \$4.75

RG8 Adapter
UG-175 \$.25

BNC M-CABLE
UG-88 \$1.35

BNC F-PANEL
UG-1094 \$1.00

"N" M CABLE
UG-21B \$2.95

"N" F PANEL
UG-58 \$2.25

SO-239 65¢
PL-259 65¢
10/\$6.00 MIX & MATCH

2N5589
CASE MT-72
\$2.95

2N5590
CASE TO-117
\$4.95

LED JUMBOS RED
10 FOR \$1.00
100 FOR \$7.95

FANS 100 CFM
115VAC 60HZ
4.5" X 1.5"
USED \$6.95
GUARANTEED
"NEW" \$12.95

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT
PS1 5-12VDC @ 500MA
PS2 12-28VDC @ 250MA
ALL PARTS INCLUDED
\$6.95

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS.
10,000UF @ 50V \$2.95
23,200UF @ 50V 3.50
28,500UF @ 30V 3.00
39,000UF @ 45V 3.00
100,000UF @ 10V 1.50

25¢

MP

J

Marlin P. Jones & Assoc.
P.O. Box 12685
Lake Park, FL 33403
(305) 848-8236

*Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.
*MC & VISA accepted, please include expiration date and signature as on card.
*Add \$1.00 for order under \$10.00.
*Canada & Foreign orders please add sufficient postage.
**USA orders please add 5% postage.

**ERC PROMISES UP TO THE MINUTE STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE
WE'VE DONE IT FOR 1979**

**FOUR SIMULTANEOUS FILTERS IN ONE FOR UNPARALLELED QRM FREE RECEPTION (SSB & CW)
*PLUS A SPECIAL PATENTED CW PROCESSOR***



**SL-56
AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER
(3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5 INCHES)**

THE BRAND NEW SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER SUPERCEDES OUR SL-55 IN BOTH CONCEPT AND PERFORMANCE. CONSOLIDATION OF MANY COMPONENTS HAS ALLOWED US TO MAKE 16 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (COMPARED TO 6 IN THE SL-55) INTO A FILTER GUARANTEED TO OUT PERFORM ANY OTHER AT A COST ONLY SLIGHTLY HIGHER THAN THE SL-55. THE FEATURES OF THE SL-56 ARE SO ADVANCED FROM ITS PREDECESSOR THAT CALLING IT THE SL-55A IS NOT JUSTIFIED. UNLIKE OTHER FILTERS THAT SIMPLY OFFER A CHOICE OF ONE OR TWO FILTER TYPES AT A TIME (NOTCH, BANDPASS, ETC.) SL-56 PROVIDES WHAT IS REALLY NEEDED --- THE SIMULTANEOUS ACTION OF A 6 POLE 200 HZ FIXED HIGH-PASS FILTER AND A 6 POLE 1600 HZ FIXED LOWPASS FILTER WITH A 60 dB NOTCH WHICH IS TUNABLE OVER THE 200-1600 HZ RANGE. THIS 3 FILTER COMBINATION IS UNBEATABLE FOR THE ULTIMATE IN QRM FREE SSB RECEPTION. ADJACENT CHANNEL QRM IS ELIMINATED ON THE HIGH AND LOW SIDES AT THE SAME TIME AND DOES NOT INTRODUCE ANY HOLLOWNESS TO THE DESIRED SIGNAL. ON CW THE SL-56 IS A DREAM. THE LOWPASS, HIGHPASS AND NOTCH FILTERS ARE ENGAGED ALONG WITH THE TUNABLE BANDPASS FILTER (400-1600 HZ) PROVIDING THE NEEDED ACTION OF 4 SIMULTANEOUS FILTER TYPES. THE BANDPASS MAY BE MADE AS NARROW AS 14 HZ (3dB). ADDITIONALLY, A SPECIAL PATENTED CIRCUIT FOLLOWS THE FILTER SECTIONS WHICH ALLOWS ONLY THE PEAKED SIGNAL TO "GATE ITSELF" THROUGH TO THE SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES (4-2000 OHMS). RECEIVER NOISE, RING AND OTHER SIGNALS ARE REJECTED. THIS IS NOT A REGENERATOR, BUT A MODERN NEW CONCEPT IN CW RECEPTION. THE SL-56 CONNECTS IN SERIES WITH THE RECEIVER SPEAKER OUTPUT AND DRIVES ANY SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES WITH ONE WATT OF AUDIO POWER. REQUIRES 115 VAC. EASILY CONVERTED TO 12 VDC OPERATION. COLLINS GRAY CABINET AND WRINKLE GRAY PANEL.

**WARRANTED ONE YEAR FULLY RFI PROOF FULLY WIRED AND TESTED AVAILABLE NOW
\$75.00 POSTPAID IN THE USA AND CANADA. VIRGINIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.**

**ATTN SL-55 OWNERS: THE CIRCUIT BOARD OF THE SL-56 IS COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE
WITH THE SL-55 CHASSIS. OUR RETROFIT KIT IS AVAILABLE AT \$35.00 POSTPAID.**



**ERC INTRODUCES A BRAND NEW CONCEPT IN THE MEASUREMENT
OF VSWR AND POWER ACCEPTED BY THE LOAD**

REQUIRES 115 VAC AT LESS THAN 1/16 AMP.

COLLINS GRAY CABINET.
WRINKLE PANEL - BRIGHT
RED LED DIGITS (.33").
DECIMAL POINT IS THE
PILOT LIGHT.



1.8-30 MHz

TWO SO-239 COAX CONNECTORS ARE AT THE REAR PANEL.

DIMENSIONS 3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5 INCHES.

WEIGHT IS 2 POUNDS.

THE MODEL SL-65* (20-2000 WATTS) AND THE QRP MODEL SL-65A* (0.2-20 WATTS) DIGITALLY INDICATE ANTENNA VSWR UNDER ANY TRANSMISSION MODE -- SSB, CW, RTTY, AM Etc. THERE IS NO CALIBRATION REQUIRED AND NO CROSSED METER NEEDLES TO INTERPRET. SIMPLY LOOK AT THE READOUT AND THAT IS THE VSWR. SPEAKING NORMALLY INTO A SSB TRANSMITTER MIC. INSTANTLY CAUSES THE VSWR TO BE DISPLAYED THROUGHOUT YOUR ENTIRE TRANSMISSION. REVERSING THE POSITION OF A FRONT PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH AND THE DISPLAY INDICATES THE NET POWER (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED) THAT IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA. THE PEAK OF THE NET PEP IS DETECTED AND DISPLAYED WITHOUT FLICKER FOR ANY MODULATION TYPE. DISPLAY UPDATE IS CONSTANT YET FLICKER FREE AS YOU MAY CHANGE THE POWER ACCORDING TO YOUR VOICE. THERE IS NOTHING LIKE THIS QUALITY INSTRUMENT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE ELSE. IT IS THE ONLY VSWR-NET POWER INDICATOR THAT LETS YOU KNOW THE STATE OF YOUR ANTENNAS AND TRANSMITTED POWER AT ALL TIMES WHILE TRANSMITTING. EITHER MODEL IS A SOPHISTICATED DEVICE CONTAINING FOUR CIRCUIT BOARDS AND THIRTEEN INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

- SL-65
VSWR INDICATOR**
- TWO DIGIT DISPLAY SHOWS VSWR TO AN ACCURACY OF .1 FOR VALUES FROM 1.0 AND 2.2. ACCURACY IS TO .2 FOR VALUES FROM 2.3 TO 3.4 AND TO .3 FROM 3.4 TO 4.0. FROM 4.1 TO 6.2 THE INDICATION MEANS THAT VSWR IS VERY HIGH.
 - FOR VSWR VALUES NEAR 1.0, THE POWER RANGE FOR A VALID READING IS 20 - 2000 WATTS OUTPUT. FOR HIGHER VALUES THE UPPER POWER LIMIT FOR A FLICKER FREE VALID READING IS SOMEWHAT LESS (35 - 1000 WATTS FOR VSWR AT 2.0).
 - DIVIDE THE ABOVE POWER LEVELS BY 100 TO OBTAIN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SL-65A QRP MODEL.

WARRANTY ONE YEAR

**SL-65
NET POWER INDICATOR**

- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THE DETECTED PEAK OF THE PEP FOR ANY MODULATION. THIS IS THE POWER THAT THE TRANSMITTER IS "TALKED" UP TO. DISPLAY DECAY TIME IS ABOUT ONE SECOND.
- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THAT WHICH IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED).
- POWER IS DISPLAYED ON THE SAME TWO DIGITS AS VSWR IN TWO AUTORANGED SCALES. 20 TO 500 WATTS AND 500 TO 2000 WATTS. TRIPower AT THE 500 WATT LEVEL IS AUTOMATIC EX: A READING OF 1.2 COULD MEAN 120 OR 1200 WATTS. YOU MUST KNOW WHICH RANGE YOU ARE IN.
- ACCURACY IS TO 10 WATTS IN THE LOWER RANGE AND 100 WATTS IN THE UPPER RANGE. DIVIDE POWER SPECS BY 100 FOR SL-65A.

SPECIAL AUDIO VERSION AVAILABLE FOR THE SIGHTLESS • WRITE FOR DETAILS •

PRICE: \$189.50 POSTPAID IN USA & CANADA. VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

BOOKLET AVAILABLE AT \$2.00 REDEEMABLE TO -
WARD PURCHASE.
* PATENT PENDING.

**ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA
P. O. BOX 2394
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452
TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669**

KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE NET — On the air chess NCS — AD7Q. Send SKD to 4849 Beach Drive S.W., Seattle, Wash. 98118.

FREE Retail Catalog and Monthly Used Equipment List. We have lots of used Collins, Drake, etc. Over 50 major new lines in stock! Call Toll Free 1-800-243-7765 — Thomas Communications, 95 Kitts Lane, Newington, CT 06111 (203-667-0811) Sub-dealer Inquiries Invited.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 3 issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", Wheaton, IL 60187.

TOWER Tristao CTL-354 54' guyed crank-up, CDR TR-44 rotator, Hy-gain 204BA 4ELE 20mtr beam, 153BA 3ELE 15 mtr., 20' steel mast, lots of RG-8, guys, turnbuckles, etc. Package deal \$500 firm. Locals only. You must take down yourself!! Marty Hartstein, N6WW, 5349 Abbeyfield, Long Beach, CA 90815. Days: (213) 598-9611.

DX, YOU BET! The DX Bulletin — Best weekly DX info in the world — send for FREE sample copy. K1TN, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.

NORTH AMERICAN DX REPORT — free sample — SASE to Suites R2-R3, 615 S. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20760 — Phone (301) 840-1987.

MOTOROLA — MICOM HF-SSB "consolette" base station. 2-18 MHz, 125 watts, 100-242 VAC (± 20%) 50/60 HZ. Condition: perfect, factory cert. Reg. \$3800 — sell at \$2300. Tektronix 1401A Spectrum Analyzer Module portable, use w/oscilloscope for spectrum surveillance, rfi testing, etc. Built-in recharger, batteries & 90-272 VAC 48-440 HZ. Cond: factory new. Reg. \$4200 — sell at \$1900. Commodities Research Corp., 250 W. 99 St., New York City 10025. Tel: (212) 222-3050. Intl. tix. 420925 (Recov).

HEATH SB-101 TRANSCEIVER, HP-23B Power, SB-600 Speaker — all \$395. SB-630 (SWR, Phone patch, Clock, etc.) \$95. Sharp Heath CW filter \$30. All mint. Also HAL CW keyboard in attractive Univac keypunch case \$95. Satisfaction guaranteed on all. W4UKU Jerry Flanders, 411 Urquhart Dr., Beech Island, S.C. 29841. (803) 827-1629.

FOR SALE: Absolutely mint HW101 with CW and SSB filters, 110 VAC power supply and EV619 mic. \$375.00. Joe Cecil, W5RIQ, 4908 Broken Bow Pass, Austin, Texas 78745.

RTTY — ST-5, NS-1A owners get increased selectivity with our bandpass active filter 2125/2295 HZ. HR 4/79. Kit \$11.95, wired/tested \$16.95 postpaid. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

TEN-TEC OMNI-D, 252M/E Supply, 215P Mike \$850. Don, AC1W (203) 729-0863.

WHO HAS AMATEUR RECEIVERS made by Barrett, Cardwell, Davco, Delft, Galaxy, Guthman, Hatry & Young, Hendricks and Harvey, Lincoln, McCulla, National Pfanstielh, Postal, Radio Constructors, Ross, Silver, Tobe, Wireless Egert? Or marine receiver by Cardwell, Cutting and Washington, Haintz and Kaufman, Kilbourne and Clark, Simon Radio? Want photos and correspondence. H. L. Chadbourne, 530 Midway Street, La Jolla, CA 92037.

WANTED: TD-687/URR demux., AFSAV-39C keyer, & AN/FRA-86 demod. C. T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

CLUB CALL PINS 3 lines 1 1/4 x 3 1/4 \$1.55 each. Call first, Name and Club. Colors Blue, Black, or Red with White letters. (Catalog) Arnold Linzner, 2041 Linden Street, Ridgewood, N.Y. 11227.

FREQUENCY ALLOCATION CHART. See how the entire radio spectrum is used. 2 kHz to 200 GHz. Send \$3.00. Collins Chart Co., Box 935, Coronado, CA 92118.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at our amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, CushCraft, Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

MANUALS for most ham gear 1937/1970. Send 25¢ for "Manual Catalog." HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

Coming Events

VIRGINIA: Fourth annual Tidewater Hamfest — Computer Show — Flea Market will be held in the Norfolk, VA Cultural and Convention Center SCOPE October 20 and 21, 1979. 60,000 square feet of airconditioned exhibit and Flea Market tailgating space are available. Doors open at 9:00 AM. ARRL meetings, DX, Traffic forums, plus a CW contest are scheduled. FCC Exams are planned for amateur upgrading Saturday 9-12 AM. A special feature will be a dinner cruise and banquet on the Spirit of Norfolk Cruiseship Saturday night. Advance registrations \$2.50 (SASE), \$3.50 at the door. Flea Market tailgate spaces \$3/day. Cruise and banquet \$16 per person, \$30 per couple. Tickets and information — TRC P.O. Box 7101, Portsmouth, VA 23707.

ARROWHEAD RADIO AMATEURS QSO PARTY: open to all Amateurs. Amateurs within 50 air miles of Duluth/Superior are considered Arrowhead Amateurs, and may work anyone. Amateurs outside this area may work only Arrowhead Amateurs for contact points. Call CQ ARAC-50. Frequencies: CW: 3535, 3725, 7035, 7125, 14035, 21035, 21125, 28035, and 28125 kHz. Phone: 3980, 7280, 14280, 21360, and 28560 kHz. Times: 1500 UTC, October 20, 1979 to 0300 UTC, October 21, 1979; and 1500 UTC to 2359 UTC, October 21, 1979. Arrowhead Amateurs exchange RS(T), county and state; all others send RS(T), ARRL section or country. More info from ARAC-50, 123 East First Street, Duluth, MN 55802.

TENNESSEE: Memphis Hamfest and ARRL Tennessee State Convention, Saturday and Sunday, October 13th and 14th, 1979 at Youth Building, Mid-South Fairgrounds. Exhibits, forums, FCC exams at 8 AM sharp on Saturday (bring completed Form 610 and copy of license), flea market (\$3/day — tables free), dealers and manufacturers' displays, ladies' activities, and Saturday night party. Hourly prizes, Admission: \$3 adults; children 14 and under, free. Trailer hookups available on site. Talk-in 146.34/.94 and 146.25/.85. For information including special motel accommodations, write Memphis Hamfest, P.O. Box 3845, Memphis, TN 38103.

MICHIGAN: 3rd Annual RADAR Swap & Shop, Radio & Electronics Equipment, Sunday, October 7, Kennedy High School, Taylor. Admission \$2.00. 9 AM to 3 PM. Door prizes, refreshments. Talk-in 93-33, 52-52, 99-39. Write: RADAR, Inc., P.O. Box 1023, Southgate, MI 48195.

INTERNATIONAL POLICE ASSOCIATION RADIO CLUB contest open to all Radio Amateurs and SWLs for the Sherlock Holmes Award. Saturday, November 10, 1979: 0800-1000, 1400-1700, 1800-2000 UTC; and Sunday, November 11, 1979: same hours. Call CW IPA, mode SSB and CW. No crossband, no crossmode. Members exchange IPA + RS(T) and serial number of contact; non-members exchange RS(T) and serial number. Frequencies: CW: 3575, 7025, 14075, 21075, 28075 kHz +/- 25 kHz; SSB: 3650, 7075, 14295, 21295, 28650 kHz +/- 25 kHz. Information from Vince Gambino, WB4QJO, 7606 Kingsbury Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310.

QRP A.R.C. INTERNATIONAL QSO PARTY, from 2000 UTC, Saturday, October 6th to 0200 UTC, Sunday, October 7th 1979. Members exchange RS(T), State, Province, Country and QRP Number; non-members exchange RS(T), State, Province, Country and power input. Stations worked once per band and call CQ QRP. Frequencies: CW: 1810, 3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060, 50360; SSB: 1810, 3985, 7285, 14285, 21385, 28885, 50385; Novice: 3710, 7110, 21110, 28110. All frequencies +/- 5 kHz. More information from QRP A.R.C., Contest Chairman, Sandy Blaize, W5TVW, 417 Ridgewood Dr., Metairie, Louisiana 70001.

NEW YORK: LIMARC's Hamfair '79, Sunday, October 14, Islip Speedway, Route 111 (Islip Ave.) 1 block south of Southern State Parkway, Exit 43. 9 AM to 4 PM. Loads of door prizes with special categories. Contests. Admission: \$1.50; \$3.00 per seller's space (admits one person). All Hams must pay admission, others free. For information: Hank Wener, WB2ALW nights (516) 484-4322 or Sid Grossman, N2AOI nights (516) 681-2194.

INDIANA: Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society's Fort Wayne Hamfest, Allen County Memorial Coliseum, off U.S. 30 northeast of Ft. Wayne, November 18. Set-up 6 AM. Public admitted 8-4:30 PM. Programs for spouses. Camping facilities, nearby motels. For info: AC-ARTS, Victor M. Locke, 1415 Edenton Dr., Fort Wayne, IN 46804. (219) 432-8047.

MICHIGAN: The Central Michigan Amateur Radio Club and The Lansing Civil Defense Repeater Ass'n's Ham Fair '79, Sunday, October 14, Grand Ledge High School 7 miles west of Lansing. Fly-in service, shuttle service, cafeteria, prizes, computer programs, XYL activities, programs of special interest. Talk-in on 34/94, 22/82, and 52. For information: Ham Fair '79, P.O. Box 138, Bath, MI 48808. (517) 641-4533.

These CRYSTAL FILTERS are for you!

600 Hz 6-Pole First-IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Optimum bandwidth, low loss. Improve the early-stage selectivity. Eliminate those high-pitched beat notes from signals that leak around the switchable second-IF filter. Minimize the chance of strong signals overloading the second mixer, causing intermodulation and desensitization. Both the existing filter and our CF-600/6 can be mounted in the receiver and relay switched to retain phone capabilities. CF-600/6: \$80.00. Relay switch kit: \$33.00.

125 Hz 8-Pole Second-IF Filter for R-4C

Still sharper available! 275 Hz at -60 dB! Cuts ORM. Ideal for DX and contest work. Unexcelled under crowded band conditions. More selective than audio filters. Puts selectivity in AGC loop. Unlike with audio filters, receiver gain not reduced by ORM outside passband. CF-125/8: \$130.00.

Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for TR-4s

350 Hz at -6 dB, 850 Hz at -60dB. Cuts ORM. More selective than 6-pole CW filter in TR-4Cw. For all TR-4s S/N 26,000 and above. CF-350/8: \$120.00. Switch and mounting kit: \$10.00.

Signal/One CX-7, CX-11 8-Pole CW Filter

All-purpose CW bandwidth, low loss, 350-Hz. Ideal for RTTY. CS-350/8: \$120.00.

16-Pole R-4C SSB!

Reduce ORM, leakage, overload, blanker false-triggering. Overall shape factor 1.4. 2kHz at -60dB, 2.8kHz at -60dB. CF-2K/8 pair: \$120.00. Relay switch kits start at \$33.00.

3kHz 8-Pole Filter for R-4C, R-7, TR-7

Sharpest AM filter, also wideband SSB in 7-line. Optional two AM filter relay switch kit for R-4C: \$33.00. CF-3K/8 for R-4C, CD-3K/8 for R-7, TR-7: \$80.00.

R-4C FRONT-PANEL DC CONTROL/AGC DUAL FUNCTION ROTARY SWITCH: \$19.00 Can switch relays for CF-600/6, CF-2K/8, CF-3K/8, and existing 8-kHz first-IF filter.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

Money back if not satisfied

Add \$3 per order shipping;
\$6 overseas air

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



ALL NEW FROM TOWER MASTER THE Q-MAST

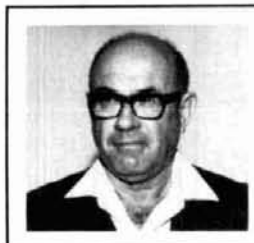
Tower Master's Q-Mast, an exciting — new — concept in free standing crank-up masts.

The unique Q-Mast features a combination of square and round galvanized steel tubing, hinged base, aircraft raising cables, ball bearing pulley sheaves, plus a new 1,000-lb-capacity winch with an automatic load actuated brake for maximum safety. With mast, its extended height is 40-ft., nested, under 22-ft. Included: 2" x 2" O.D. Mast.

The TMQ-40 is designed to support over 12 sq. ft. of antenna surface in 50MPH wind conditions.

TMQ-55 and TMQ-70 models are also available.

Write or call Tower Master for more details. Better, see **\$498⁵⁰** your dealer today!



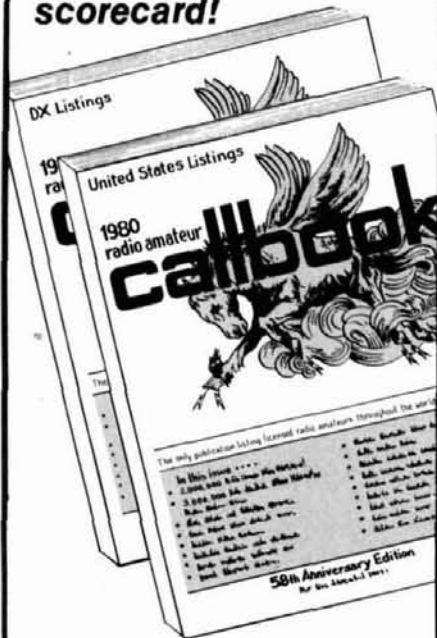
THE MAN BEHIND THE TOWER

His name is folklore in the tower industry. One of the giants of tower design. Maybe you recognize him. He's Lou Tristao. We asked him to design a superior crank-up mast. He designed the Q-Mast TMQ-40. It's a gem.

WOODLAKE INDUSTRIAL PARK
353 SOUTH ACACIA STREET
P.O. BOX 566, WOODLAKE, CALIFORNIA 93286
209/564-2483

TOWER MASTER CORPORATION

**You can't
tell the players
without a
scorecard!**



**Order today!
NEW 1980
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!**

The latest editions will be published soon! World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, world-wide QSL bureaus and more. The new 1980 Callbooks will be available on December 1, 1979. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, over 120,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition, over 315,000 listings, over 90,000 changes. Place your order now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$16.95	\$1.75	\$18.70
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$15.95	\$1.75	\$17.70

Order both books at the same time for \$34.65, includes shipping.

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.75 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

ORDER TODAY!

**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.**
Dept. FB 1
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

MICHIGAN: 25th Annual VHF Conference, Saturday, October 27, 1979 at the I & ET Building, Western Michigan University. Topics include Non-Yagi VHF Antennas, A New Method of Tuning the Base-loaded VHF Whip, and Microprocessor Basics for Amateurs. Dinner (by reservation only — Deadline date October 24th) at University Student Center. Registration \$2, dinner \$7. Make checks payable to Electrical Engineering Department, WMU, Kalamazoo, MI 49003.

TEXAS: Confederate Air Force Airshow '79, October 4-7, Harlingen, TX. Airborne mobile operation from WWII B-29 bomber. Try 14,285 and 21,385 kHz between 12 noon and 5 PM Central time. Commemorative QSL card for QSOs.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Framingham Area Radio Association's indoor electronic flea market, Sunday, November 11, Framingham police drill shed behind the police station. Sellers set-up 9 to 10 AM. Doors open 10 AM to 2 PM. Advance table reservations \$5.00. Tables at door \$7.50 (if available). Talk-in 75-15 and 52 direct. Refreshments available. Information or reservations: Framingham Area Radio Assoc., P.O. Box 3005, Framingham, MA 01701.

FLORIDA: The Florida Gulf Coast Amateur Radio Council's ARRL State Convention, November 17 and 18, Sheraton Sand Key in Clearwater Beach. Exhibits, forums, technical sessions and more. Ladies' forum, Sunday Luncheon and Fashion Show. Banquet Saturday evening. For information: The Florida Gulf Coast ARC, P.O. Box 157, Clearwater, FL 33517.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Foothills ARC, Greensburg, will be celebrating its 20th anniversary by holding a Mini-Field Day, Saturday, October 20, 1400 UTC thru 1400 UTC on October 21. Phone and CW operation on 10 thru 80 meters, 5-10 KC up from bottom of General Class portion of each band. Certificates will be awarded to anyone working W3LWW. SASE required.

CALIFORNIA: ARRL Southwestern Division Convention, October 19, 20, 21, 1979 at the Sheraton-Anaheim Hotel located at Ball Road and Interstate 5 in Anaheim, California. Friday, 4 PM - 9 PM; Saturday, 8 AM - 3:30 PM, 4 PM to 5:30 (ARRL Forum); 5:30 - 7:30 PM cocktail party; and 7:30 PM Banquet. Sunday, 00:01 AM P.S.T. the WOUFF HONG Pageant; 9 AM breakfasts, and exhibits until noon. For more information and pre-registration, contact: HAMCON, P.O. Box 1227, Placentia, CA 92670. (714) 993-7140.

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50** thru **450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — **GLB Model 200 MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

NEW — NEW — NEW

TOUCH-TONE® MICROPHONE DATA CODER 5



\$39.00

JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

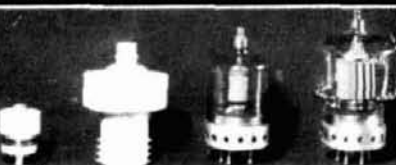
- Tough "Mobile Environment" Microphone
- Positive-Action Tactile Keys
- High-Impedance Ceramic or 500-ohm Dynamic Cartridge
- Adjustable Tone Balance and Output Level
- "Positive Hold - Easy Lift" Hanger
- For Vehicle or Hand-held Portable Use
- Complete... **Not a Kit**... **\$39.00**

*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T

ds

DATA SIGNAL, INC.
2403 COMMERCE LANE
ALBANY, GEORGIA 31707
Tel. 912-883-4703

WANTED FOR CASH



4CX150	4CX1000	4-65	4-250
4CX250	4CX1500	4-125A	4-400
4CX300A	4CX3000		4-1000
4CX350A	4CX5000		304TL
	4CX10,000		Call Ted —
	5CX1500		W2KUW

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

DCO, Inc.

10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, N.J. 07032
800-526-1270 (201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

UNBEATEN SIX BAND ANTENNA

THE JOYSTICK VFA (Variable Freq. Antenna) claims unbeaten scoring over commercial and/or conventional antennae

- Simple, rapid erection • Not only 6-band but **CONTINUOUS** 0.5 - 30 Mhz. incl. BC & MARS • Omni-directional • Substantially Harmonic FREE • 1,000,000 miles per watt, unbeaten record!
- Poor QTH is enhanced! **CLIFF DWELLERS DREAM ANTENNA!**
- QUOTE from CQ Mag. — "If you are high enough the antenna will operate (esp. at 15-20) as well as the well-known 3-element beam with which we compared it. The tests were operational, not theoretical!" We find that if we can hear 'em we can work 'em

SYSTEM 'A' \$110.00

150 W.P.E.P. &/or Receiving only

SYSTEM 'J' \$130.00

500 W.P.E.P. &/or Improved

Q Factor Receive

Rush Mastercharge/Visa no. or check or request FREE literature.

PARTRIDGE ELECTRONICS LTD
1, Partridge House,
G3CED Broadstairs, Kent, England. G3VFA
Tel: 011 44 0843 62535

Please send all reader inquiries directly

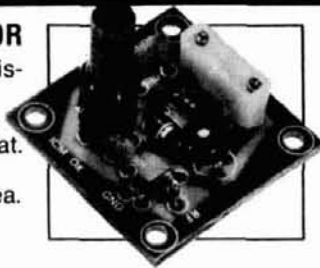
FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS & KITS/OSCILLATORS • RF MIXERS • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER

OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101.

Specify when ordering. \$5.22 ea.

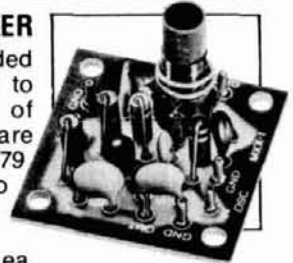


MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 3 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 179 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106.

Specify when ordering.

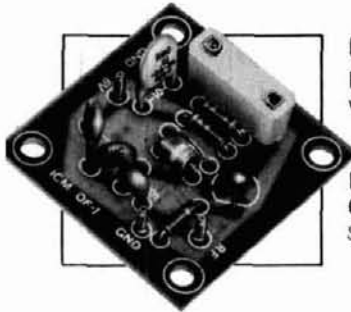
\$5.80 ea.



OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Resistor/capacitor circuit provides osc over a range of freq with the desired crystal. 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108, 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 H Cat. No. 035109.

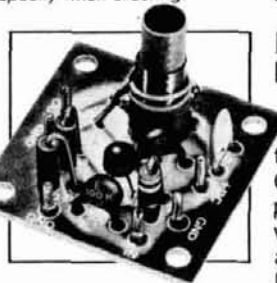
Specify when ordering. \$4.48 ea.



PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX or OF-1 oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated 3 to 30 MHz, Cat. No. 035104.

Specify when ordering. \$6.06 ea.



SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MXX-1 Mixer, Single tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 03512. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103.

Specify when ordering.

\$5.80 ea.



BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat. No. 035107.

Specify when ordering.

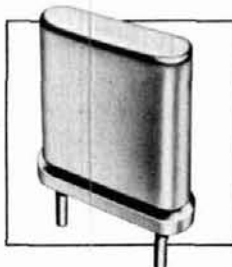
\$6.06 ea.



.02% Calibration Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS (HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications	
031080	3 to 20 MHz — for use in OX OSC Lo	\$6.25 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031081	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi	\$6.25 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC	\$5.22 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC	\$5.22 ea.
	Specify when ordering	



Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International. Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to: M/S Dept., P.O. Box 34297, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee / Oklahoma City, Okla 73102

Gift Ham Radio this year and Save

One Year/12 issues

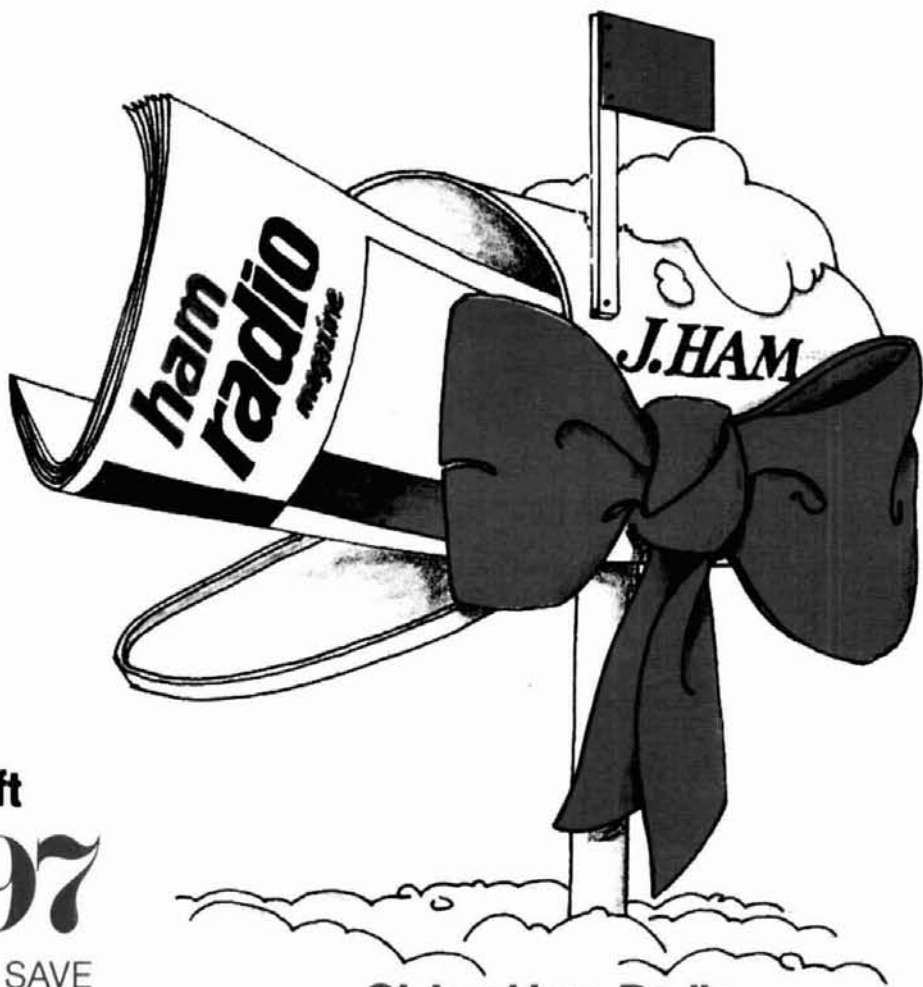
First Gift

\$15

**Each
Additional Gift**

\$11.97

SAVE
20%



**Giving Ham Radio
is both fun and thoughtful.**

And at the receiving end of a Ham Radio gift subscription it's remembered all year long as a token of your friendship. We have a super busy year planned for 1980. Just take a look at a sampling of what your special amateur friend(s) will see in their 12 big gift issues next year:

- W2PV's series on Yagi Antennas
- Wire Beams for 75 meters
- Touch Tone Decoder
- Solid State VHF Linear Amplifier
- Plus HR's giant annual Antenna & Receiver issues
- Much Much More!

There's never been a better time to give a gift of Ham Radio than now. Gift now and SAVE!

**ham
radio**

magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Prices U.S. only

**Please use handy
bind-in card.**

QUARTZ CRYSTALS



"IN A HURRY"
SINCE 1970

CRYSTALS AVAILABLE FOR:

- CB - Synthesizers
- Amateur - HF, VHF, UHF
- Industrial
- Scanner
- Marine - LB & VHF
- Conversion Crystals
- Special Attention to R & D.
- Micro-processor Types.

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE TO
DEALERS & MANUFACTURERS

CALL "BONNIE" FOR
PRICES & DELIVERY

VISA & MASTER CHARGE
credit cards accepted.



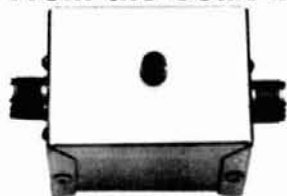
CAL CRYSTAL LAB, INC.
1142 N. Gilbert Street
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 991-1580

CoaxProbe*

Coaxial RF Probe for Frequency Counters and Oscilloscopes That Lets You Monitor Your Transmitted Signal Directly From the Coax Line.

Only **\$9.95**

plus 1.00 postage



FINALLY! A RF PROBE that lets you connect into your coax cable for frequency measurements and modulation waveform checks directly from the transmitter.

JUST CONNECT THE CoaxProbe* into your transmission line and plug the output into the frequency counter or oscilloscope. Insertion loss is less than .2db so you can leave it in while you operate.

A NECESSITY IN ANY WELL-ORGANIZED HAM SHACK, the CoaxProbe* eliminates "jerry-rigging" and hassles when tapping into the coax line is desired.

A SPECIAL METHOD OF SAMPLING keeps output relatively constant with a wide variation of power. Power output of 8 watts gives .31v out, while 800 watts will give 1.8v out. (rms 3-30 mhz.) 2000 watts PEP rating too!

*Trademark of Eagle Electronics.

USE IT ON 2 METER RIGS TO ADJUST FREQUENCY. The CoaxProbe* has a range of 1.8 to 150 mhz.

MONITOR YOUR MODULATION WAVEFORM. With an oscilloscope of proper bandwidth, you can check your modulation for flat-topping, etc. Ideal for adjusting the speech processor.

NOW YOU CAN MONITOR SIGNALS when connected to the dummy load, eliminating unnecessary on-the-air radiation.

AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO AMATEURS. Try it for 10 days. If not satisfied, send it back for refund (minus shipping charges).

Order today from:

Eagle Electronics

Box 426 B, Portage, MI 49081
Michigan Res. Add 4% Sales Tax

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

**ham
radio**
Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Call _____

**AFFIX
LABEL
HERE**

York electronics

1136 WINDY AVE. LOS ANGELES CA 90038
3 Digit 5 LED Display Battery or AC operation Model F-R62 DPM Kit - \$29.99
3 Digit 5 LED Display Auto Zeroing, Battery or AC Model F-T505a DPM Kit - \$32.99
3 1/2 Digit 0.43 LED Display Auto Zeroing, AC operation Model F-M33a DPM Kit - \$44.99
AC/DC Converter, Power Supply Model F-CPS22c Kit - \$39.99
3 1/2 Digit 0.43 LED Display Auto Zeroing, Battery or AC operation Model F-IN107a DPM Kit - \$36.99
AC/DC Converter, Power Supply Model F-CPS22c Kit - \$39.99
4 1/2 Digit 5 LED Display AC operation 0.005" Accuracy Model F-SX 2021 DPM Kit - \$59.99
Ohm Converter and DC voltage Model F-OV2b Kit - \$22.69
We have PC boards already manufactured for Power Supplies for Diff. V.A. For different tens & intens.
We execute Printed Circuit Boards, your artwork, single sided.
Mail your order now, or send for free details.

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF AVIONICS FOR HAM PILOTS

Free catalogue describes high technology, low cost avionics and test equipment offered in kit form. Product line includes audio panel, aircraft band two-channel transceiver, digital chronometer, navigation and communications test equipment, bench power supply, and more. Shoot us the coupon for details.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(916) 272-2203
**Radio Systems
Technology, Inc.**

RR 5, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

HI-Q BALUN

- For dipoles, yagis, inverted vees, doublets & quads
- For full legal power & more
- Puts power in antenna
- Broadbanded 3-40Mhz.
- Small, light, weather-proof
- 1:1 Impedance ratio
- Replaces center insulator
- Helps eliminate TVI
- Fully Guaranteed



**Van
Gorden
Engineering**

BOX 21305, S. EUCLID, OHIO 44121

\$9.95
PPD
U.S.A.

MORE POWER

10 Watts In - 75 Watts Out
2 Meter FM or SSB Amplifier
Featured In MOTOROLA App. Note AN-791
Complete Kit Model 875-K \$99.95

COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS, INC.

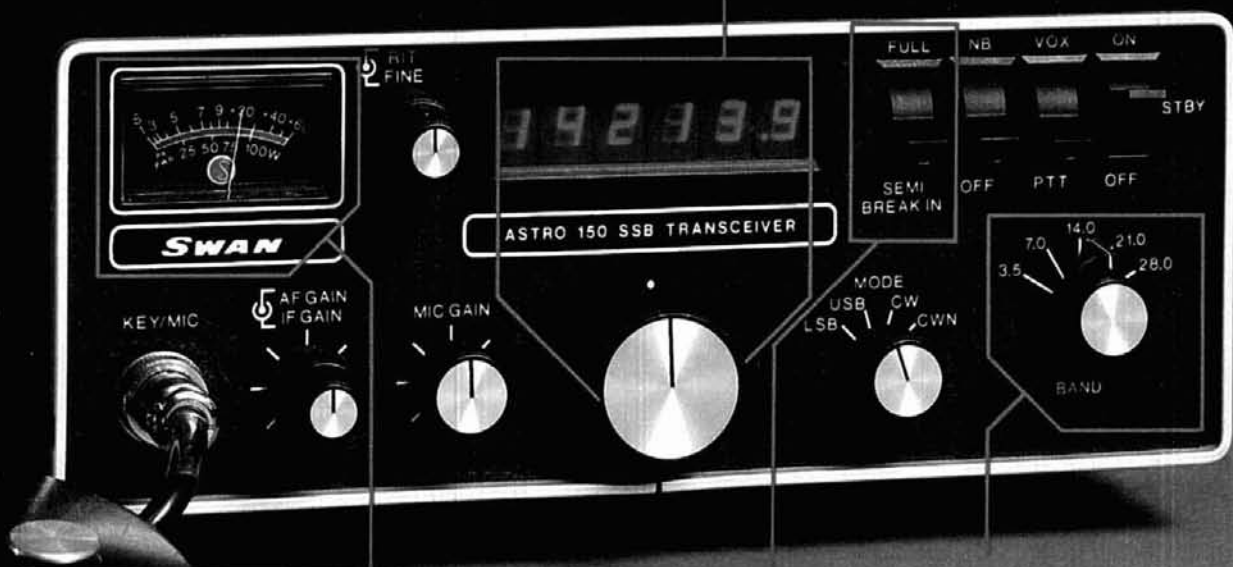
2648 North Aragon Ave.
Dayton, Ohio 45420
Phone: (513) 294-8425

UHF Kits Also Available Send For FREE Data Sheet

A Knob with a new twist "VRS™"

Swan Astro 150 Exclusive Microprocessor Control w/memory gives you over 100,000 fully synthesized frequencies, and more!

- VRS — Variable Rate Scanning, a dramatic new technique for unprecedented tuning ease and accuracy
- POWER — 235 watts PEP and CW on all bands for that DX punch
- Advanced microcomputer technology developed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Price? See your authorized SWAN dealer for a pleasant surprise!



Mike Tuning
For accurate 100 Hz steps or fixed rate scan.

Dual Meter
Reads PEP output in watts and receive "S" units.

Full Break-in CW
(or semi, switch selected)

Wide Frequency Coverage

- 10M — 28.0-30.0 MHz
 - 15M — 20.8-23.0 MHz
 - 20M — 13.8-16.0 MHz
 - 40M — 6.0-8.3 MHz
 - 80M — 3.0-4.5 MHz
 - 160M — 1.8-2.4 MHz*
- *in lieu of 10M band on Model Astro 151

PSU-5
Power Supply
with Speaker



THE MOST ADVANCED HF SSB TRANSCEIVER AVAILABLE.

FULLY SOLID-STATE **SWAN ASTRO 150**

SWAN
ELECTRONICS
A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies

305 Airport Road / Oceanside, CA 92054 / 714-757-7525

Discover the unrivaled ASTRO 102BX with Dual PTO's

Plus IF Passband Tuning/Full Band Coverage, Speech Processing, 235 Watts PEP All Bands and Much More.

4-Function Meter
reads "S" units in receive, and selects forward power, reflected power, or ALC in transmit.

Visual Display of Passband Tuning
A series of 8 LED's indicate the equivalent band width and position of the passband from 0.6 to 2.7 KHz as the passband tuning knob is rotated.

300Hz Crystal CW Filter
Cascaded with the passband filters and tunable through the passband. Combined with notch filter yields unrivaled CW performance.

Full or Semi CW Break-in
A must for the avid CW operator!

2 Position CW Wave Shaping
Your choice of soft or hard CW rise and decay time!



Variable AGC Decay
Continuously variable to suit your preference.

Passband Tuning with 16 Pole Filters
Two 8-pole crystal filters in cascade provides a 1.4:1 shape factor at -100dB! The ultimate in selectivity.

Tunable Notch Filter
Provides the ability to "notch out" QRM. When used in conjunction with the passband tuning, provides the ultimate in removing interference.

Dual PTO's
Two independent high stability PTO's provide true split band operation. The digital counter reads the PTO selected, or in split band reads the PTO used for receive, then switches to the transmit frequency selected when the mic is keyed.

All Band Coverage using PLL and Synthesizer for Band Selection
Full coverage of 160 meters through all of 10 meters in 9 ranges... diode matrix programmed for now — or for the future!



The ASTRO 102BX with its companion PSU-6 Power Supply, 1500Z Linear Amplifier and ST-2A Antenna Tuner provides a matched and highly efficient 1500 watt PEP or 1000 watt CW complete station to be complemented by a great Swan antenna.

All Solid State Quality American Construction

ASTRO 102BX

SWAN ELECTRONICS

A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies

305 Airport Road / Oceanside, CA 92054 / 714-757-7525

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local dealer

Arizona

HAM SHACK

4506-A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS

Serving all amateurs from beginner to expert. Classes, sales & service.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739

Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS

6012 N. 27 AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85017
602-242-6030

Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store.
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake, Icom and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
P. O. BOX 5232

CARSON, CA 90745
800-421-2258

213-834-5868 - Calif. Res.
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

11656 W. PICO BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064
213-477-1824 Trades

714-282-8682 San Diego
The Home of the One Year
Warranty — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900

Serving the world's Radio
Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO

3550 LOCHINVAR AVE.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
408-247-4220

Atlas, Kenwood, Yaesu, KDK,
Icom, Tempo, Wilson, Ten-Tec.

Connecticut

THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS

95 KITTS LANE
NEWINGTON, CT 06111
800-243-7765

203-667-0811

Call us toll free - See our full
page ad in this issue.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728

ICOM, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,
Wilson, Tempo, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS

West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383

The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416

Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft,
DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain,
Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn,
Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

SUNRISE AMATEUR RADIO

1351 STATE RD. 84
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33315
(305) 761-7676

"Best Prices in Country."
Try us, we'll prove it."

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.

1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629

"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago - 312-631-5181

Illinois - 800-972-5841

Outside Illinois - 800-621-5802

Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed &
Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777

One of America's Largest
Amateur & SWL Stores.

Indiana

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815

219-484-4946

Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.
10-9 T, TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS

RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 & 7
FORT DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886

800-247-2476/1793

Iowa: 800-362-2371

For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901

America's No. 1 Real Amateur
Radio Store. Trade - Sell - Buy.

REVCOM ELECTRONICS

6247 N. HYDRAULIC
WICHITA, KS 67219
316-744-1083

New - Used HF, VHF, & Microwave
Gear. Manufacturing & Sales.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.

9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810

800-638-4486

R. L. Drake, Ten-Tec, ICOM, Wilson,
Tempo, DenTron, Mosley, Cushcraft.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT RD. RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040

The Ham Store of New England
you can rely on.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
206 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

RSE HAM SHACK
1207 W. 14 MILE
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
Complete Amateur Supplies.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham
Store, Where Service Counts.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
For Best Price and Fast Delivery
Call toll free 1-800-325-3636

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48TH ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Lowest Prices in the USA
on Ham Equipment.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

BARGAIN BROTHERS ELECTRONICS
216 SCOTCH ROAD
GLEN ROC SHOPPING CTR.
WEST TRENTON, NJ 06828
609-883-2050
A million parts - lowest prices
anywhere. Call us!

METUCHEN RADIO
216 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NJ 08840
201-494-8350
New and Used Ham Equipment
WA2AET "T" Bruno

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing
Amateur Radio Center.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
(201) 772-2222
Same location for 62 years.
Full line authorized Drake dealer.

New York

AM-COM ELECTRONICS INC.
RT. 5
NORTH UTICA SHOPPING CTR.
UTICA, NY 13502
315-732-3656
The Mohawk Valley's Newest &
Largest Electronics Supermarket.

HAM-BONE RADIO
3206 ERIE BLVD. EAST
SYRACUSE, NY 13214
315-446-2266
We deal, we trade, all major brands!
2-way service shop on premises!

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA"
since 1925.
Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
Toll Free 800-448-7914
NY { 315-337-2622
Res. { 315-337-0203
New & Used Ham Equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR RADIO
SALES & SERVICE INC.
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43209
614-236-1625
Antennas and Towers for
All Services.

Oklahoma

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
5826 N.W. 50TH
MacARTHUR SQ. SHOPPING CTR.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73122
405-789-1951
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store

Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
Demonstrations, Sales, Service
New/Used Amateur Radio Equip.

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF
TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.
Call Toll Free 800-523-8998.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE,
Ham-Keys, VHF Engineering,
Antenna Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Authorized Atlas Radio
East Coast Service Center.

South Dakota

BURGHARDT
AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
P. O. BOX 73
WATERTOWN, SD 57201
605-886-7314
"America's Most Reliable
Amateur Radio Dealer".

Texas

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized
Yaesu Dealer.

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH
TB5EM/4KWP

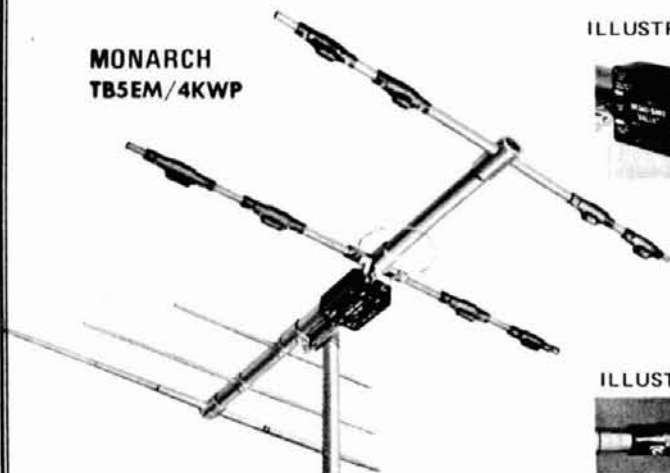


ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything... on the air comparison... this array continues to outperform all competition... and has for two decades. Here's why... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7



JAN CRYSTALS HOLD THE FREQUENCY

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.



easy to charge

2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33907
all phones (813) 936-2397

ANTENNA COMPONENTS

Antenna wire, stranded #14 copperweld.....	\$.06 ft.
Antenna Wire, stranded #15 copperweld.....	.055 ft.
Antenna wire, stranded #16 copperweld.....	.05 ft.
Van Gorden HI-Q Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1.....	9.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1.....	14.95 ea.
Van Gorden HI-Q center insulators.....	4.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU center insulators.....	9.75 ea.
Ceramic "Dogbone" end insulators, pair.....	.98
Unadilla/Reyco plastic end insulators, pair.....	3.50
Nylon guy rope, 450 lb. test, 100' roll.....	3.49
Poly guy rope, 275 lb. test, 100' roll.....	3.00
Unadilla/Reyco W2VS Traps, KW-10 thru KW-40.....	21.95 pr.
Belden 8214 RG-8U type foam coax.....	.28 ft.
Belden 8219 RG-58 A/U foam coax.....	.11 ft.
Berk-Tex 6211 RG-8X foam coax., Ultraflexible.....	.15 ft.
Amphenol 83-1SP PL-259 silver plated connectors.....	.75 ea.
Amphenol UG-175/U adapters (RG-58).....	.25 ea.
Amphenol UG-176/U adapters (RG-8X, RG-59).....	.25 ea.
Amphenol PL-258, straight adapter.....	1.07

LARSEN MOBILE ANTENNAS

Larsen Mount LM-150 2 mtr. whip and coil.....	21.65
LM-MM magnetic mount.....	13.29
LM-TLM trunk lid mount.....	12.77
New Motorola type mount, NMO-150 2 mtr. whip and coil.....	23.22
NMO-MM magnetic mount.....	14.91
NMO-TLM trunk lid mount.....	15.98

Other Larsen Models Available

Complete Palomar Engineers Line Available

Centurion International Rubber Duck Antennas in Stock

WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

All items F.O.B. Lincoln, \$1.00 minimum shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Nebraska residents please add 3% tax.

g & c Communications
730 Cottonwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

Call or Write for Delivery or Quote

KENWOOD TS180S



LEAVE A MESSAGE & WE'LL CALL YOU BACK!

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

713/658-0268

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

All prices fob Houston, except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax please add postage estimate. \$1.00 minimum W5GJ, W5MBB, K5AAD, N5JJ, AG5K, W5VVM, WD5EDE, K5ZD, WA5TGU, WB5AYF, K5RC, K5BGB, WB5USV

NEWCOMER OR OLD PRO
ALPHA POWER
 IS YOUR KEY TO A
BIG SIGNAL



ALPHA/VOMAX can boost the "talk power" of any rig up to ten times or more. The new SBP-4 split band speech processor uses the only system more effective than rf clipping — AND distortion is extremely

low so your voice sounds natural. Under tough conditions VOMAX can help as much as most linears. Combine VOMAX with a good linear and WOW! It's simple to install and operate with any rig.



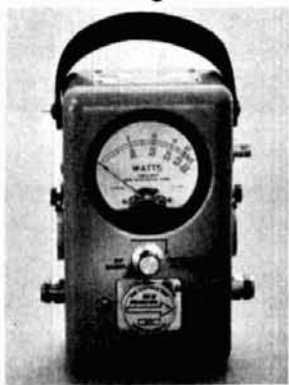
ALPHA 76A is a heavy-duty "rock crusher" . . . a full kilowatt (2+KW PEP), No Time Limit, all-band desk top linear amplifier . . . a no-compromise ALPHA with a TWO YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

Other superb ALPHA's include the "ULTIMATE LINEAR" ALPHA 77Dx and two new models that require NO TUNE UP at all to deliver maximum legal power, with No Time Limit, on all bands. Call or write your dealer or ETO direct for detailed literature on all ALPHA products.

ETO

EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL
 OPERATIONS, INC.
 P.O. BOX 708, CANON CITY, CO 81212
 (303) 275-1613

THIS IS IT
DIRA



MODEL 4431 THRULINE®

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER
 with VARIABLE RF
 SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN
 IN STOCK FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
 associates

115 BELLARMINE
 ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
 800 - 521-2333

IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

NEW

Now instantly
 change antennas
 without leaving
 your chair.



Only
\$84.95



**New Heathkit®
 Remote Coax
 Switch**

- Select any of 5 antennas instantly by simply turning a knob.
- Save coax cable. One feedline from inside control box to outside switch box replaces 5 separate cables.
- Operates up to VHF (150 MHz).
- Separate ground position for lightning protection.
- Erasable front panel for labeling antennas.
- Special shielded box protects switch from the elements.
- Silver-plated switch contacts for more efficient power transfer.
- Handles full legal power.
- Easy-to-build, easy-to-install.
- The lowest-priced coax switch.

Send today or phone **(616) 982-3411**
 for faster service

HEATH
Schlumberger Heath Company
 Dept. 122-580
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please rush me:

5-Antenna Coax Switch, SA-1480: \$84.95,
 plus \$2.60 shipping & handling.

100 ft. 8-wire cable, IDA-1290-2: \$13.95,
 plus \$2.00 shipping & handling.

150 ft. 8-wire cable, IDA-1290-3: \$18.95,
 plus \$2.30 shipping & handling.

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

check money order Heath Revolving
 Charge Or charge my VISA Master Charge

Account No. _____

M.C. Code No. _____ Expiration Date: _____

Signature X _____
 (Necessary to Send Merchandise)

Name _____
 (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Prices are mail order AM-394
 subject to change without notice.

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED -
 ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR
 UP TO 6 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CON-
 GESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS
 LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR
 TRANSCIVERS - TRANSMITTERS -
 GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB
 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND
 ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"-you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! WT. LESS THAN 5 LBS.

160-80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap---209 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 777BU . . . \$64.95
 80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BU . . . \$59.95
 40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU . . . \$58.95
 20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU . . . \$57.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs - etc.) or order using VISA Bank Americard - MASTER CHARGE - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE MAR 1-SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day Money back trial! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-10

Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

SYNTHESIZERS

We have the worlds largest selection of synthesizers for receivers, transmitters and transceivers. For complete details see our 1/3 page ad in the April 1976 issue of this magazine or call or write for additional information. Phone orders accepted between 9 AM and 4 PM EDT. (212) 468-2720

VANGUARD LABS
 196-23 JAMAICA AVENUE
 HOLLIS, N. Y. 11423

COMPLETE YOUR FT-101



ADD FM TO
 ALL ORIGINAL
 MODELS OF THE FT-101
 MARK 1 THROUGH "F"

TRANSMITTER UNIT: \$30 (ppd. in USA)
 Small printed circuit board; very simple installation inside FT-101. Adjustable pre-emphasis clipping, filtering, and deviation control assure superb FM audio, even with SSB microphone

RECEIVER UNIT: \$100 (ppd. in USA)
 Plugs into rear apron of latest FT-101E and F models (no drilling or soldering). Add one resistor to older sets. Includes custom-made crystal filter, speech/mute, SSB, AM/FM controls.

BOTH UNITS: \$125 (ppd in USA)
 USE: On 28.6 MHz FM Channels Directly; or on 6 meters, 2 meters, and/or 440 MHz via transverter.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
 Fabulous 633LL RF Clipper (boosts both receiver and transmitter performance on older FT-101 and FT-200 (Tempo 1) transceivers \$129 (ppd. in USA).
 ORDER from Fox Tango Corp., Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406.
 For VISA or MASTER CHARGE orders telephone (305) 983-9587.

HOLDINGS PHOTO-AUDIO CENTRE
 39-F WINCING LANE
 BLACKBURN BB2 2AF ENGLAND Tel: 0254 59595

DSI HAS DONE IT AGAIN

QUIK-KIT II®

INCLUDES PROPORTIONAL OVEN TIME BASE

- DC-BATT-AC (W-AC9)
- 95% Factory Assembled
- 100% Factory Tested
- .2 PPM 10° to 40° C Accuracy
- 9 Digits .5 Inch LED's
- 0.1 HZ Resolution
- Auto Zero Blanking

\$149⁹⁵
MODEL 5600A KIT



WHY BUY A 5600A: Because 95% of the assembly is completed by DSI and you are only one hour away from solving all those difficult bench problems, from setting the frequency of a audio signal to within 1/10 of a HZ, to checking the frequency of a 486 MHZ mobile radio. Whether you are servicing a VTR, trouble shooting a PLL circuit, the 5600A is the right counter with accuracy that will meet any FCC land mobile, broadcast, or telecommunications requirements. On the bench or in the field the 5600A will do the job you need. The 5600A includes a self contained battery holder providing instant portability or we offer a 10 hour rechargeable battery pack option. Other options include a audio multiplier which allows you to resolve a 1/1000 of a HZ signal and finally a 25db preamplifier with an adjustable attenuator making the 5600A perfect for communications, TV servicing, industrial testing or meeting your QSO on the correct frequency every time.

FACTS ARE FACTS: With the introduction of the 5600A. The sun has on the competition. This may sound like a bold statement on the part of DSI BUT FACTS ARE FACTS. No counter manufacturer except DSI offers a Full Range 50 HZ to 600 MHZ counter with — 9 Digits — 0.1 resolution — .2 PPM 10° to 40° C proportional oven — RF pre-amp — 600 MHZ prescaler — three selectable gate times — oven ready, stand-by and gate time indicator lights as standard features — For only \$149.95 and \$179.95 factory wired. In fact the competition doesn't even come close unless you consider \$200.00 to \$800.00 close. With DSI having the best price to quality features ratio in the industry, no wonder we have become one of the world's largest manufacturers of high quality frequency counter instrumentation.

FOR INFORMATION — DEALER LOCATION — ORDERS — OEM
CALL 800-854-2049 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL 800-542-6253

Model	Price	Frequency Range	Accuracy Over Temperature	Sensitivity			Number of Readouts	Size of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size		
				@ 100Hz-25MHz	@ 50-250MHz	@ 250-450MHz				H	W	D
5600A-K	\$149.95	50Hz-600MHz	Proportional Oven .2 PPM 10° - 40° C	10MV	10MV	50MV	9	.5 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	3 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 9"		
5600A-W	\$179.95											
3550	99.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 17° - 40° C	25MV	25MV	75MV	8	.5 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC	2 1/2" x 8" x 5"		
500HH	\$149.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 17° - 40° C	25MV	20MV	75MV	8	.4 Inch	*115 VAC or 8.2-14.5 VDC or NICAD PAK.	1" x 3 1/2" x 5 1/4"		

5600A wired factory burned in 1 year limited warranty. 5600A kit 90 day limited warranty.
Prices and/or specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

*With AC-9 Adaptor.



\$99⁹⁵
MODEL 3550K
T101 Ant. \$3.95
AC-9 AC Adaptor 7.95
35P.2 29.95
Factory Installed 49.95

3550 OWNERS
You can add the
35P.2 .22 PPM
10° to 40° C
proportional oven
to your
existing 3550



DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.
7924 Ronson Road
San Diego, California 92111

TERMS: MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds.
Please add 10% to a maximum of \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 addition to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

5600A Kit \$149.
5600A Wired 179.
AC-9 AC Adaptor 7.
T600 BNC Ant. 7.

BUILT-IN OPTIONS

BA56 Rechargeable
10 Hr. Bat. Pack 24.
AM56 Audio Multiplier
.001Hz Resolution 34.
PA56 25dB Preamplifier
with Attenuator 59.

NEW FROM DSI!

50 Hz — 500 MHz 8 DIGITS

1 Meg INPUT — 1 Hz RESOLUTION — 1 PPM TCXO

- AC—DC Operation
- BNC Inputs 1 Meg Direct 50 Ohms Prescaled
- 8 Large .4" LED Readouts
- Auto Decimal Point & Zero Blanking
- 1 Year Limited Warranty Parts & Labor
- 100% Factory Assembled in U.S.A.

\$149⁹⁵

MODEL 500 HH
50 Hz — 500 MHz
Without Battery Capability

MODEL 100 HH
50 Hz — 100 MHz

\$99⁹⁵

Without Battery Capability

SAVE \$5⁰⁰

With Battery Capability

MODEL 500 HH .. \$169.95

MODEL 100 HH .. \$119.95

Includes AC-9 Battery Eliminator

The 100 HH and 500 HH hand held frequency counters represent a significant new advancement, utilizing the latest LSI design . . . and because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes any competitive makes, both in price and performance. No longer do you have to sacrifice accuracy, ultra small readouts and poor resolution to get a calculator size instrument. Both the 100 HH and 500 HH have eight .4 inch LED digits — 1 Hz resolution — direct in only 1 sec. or 10 Hz in .1 sec. — 1 PPM TCXO time base. These counters are perfect for all applications be it mobile, hilltop, marine or bench work. **CALL TODAY TOLL FREE: (800—854-2049) Cal. Res. CALL (800—542-6253) TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10 Hz TO 1.3 GHz.**

FREQUENCY COUNTER CONSUMER DATA COMPARISON CHART

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SUG. STD. LIST PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	TYPE OF TIME BASE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE		SENSITIVITY			DIGITS		PRE-SCALE INPUT RESOLUTION	
					17° - 40° C	0° - 40° C	100 Hz - 25 MHz	50 MHz - 250 MHz	250 MHz - 450 MHz	No.	SIZE IN INCHES	.1 SEC	1 SEC
DSI INSTRUMENTS	100 HH	\$ 99.95	50Hz-100MHz	TCXO	1 PPM	2 PPM	25 MV	NA	NA	8	.4	100 Hz	10 Hz
DSI INSTRUMENTS	500 HH	\$149.95	50Hz-550MHz	TCXO	1 PPM	2 PPM	25 MV	20 MV	30 MV	8	.4	100 Hz	10 Hz
CSC†	MAX-550	\$149.95	1kHz-550MHz	Non-Compensated	3 PPM @ 25° C	8 PPM	500 MV*	250 MV	250 MV	6	.1	NA	1 kHz
OPTOELECTRONICS	OPT-7000	\$139.95	10Hz-600MHz	TCXO	1.8 PPM	3.2 PPM	NS	NS	NS	7	.4	1 kHz	100 Hz

* 1 KHz - 50 MHz † Continental Specialties Corp.

The specifications and prices included in the above chart are as published in manufacturer's literature and advertisements appearing in early 1979. DSI INSTRUMENTS only assumes responsibility for their own specifications.

100 HH... \$ 99.95 W/Battery Pack... \$119.95
500 HH... \$149.95 W/Battery Pack... \$169.95

Prices and/or specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. These prices include factory installed rechargeable NiCad battery packs.



DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.

7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G
San Diego, California 92111

T-500 Ant. \$ 7.95
AC-9 Battery Eliminator \$ 7.95

TERMS: MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds. Please add 10% to a maximum of \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 addition to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

INDEX

Abletronics _____ 770	Larsen _____ 078
Aluma _____ 589	Leader _____ 412
Antenna Mart _____ 009	Little Giant _____ 011
Astron _____ 734	Long's _____ 468
Atlantic Surplus _____ 644	MFJ _____ 082
B & K Precision _____ 799	Madison *
Barry *	Microwave Filter _____ 637
Baumman _____ 017	M & M RF Dist. _____ 577
Budwig _____ 233	New-Tronics _____ 171
Cal Crystal _____ 709	P. C. Elec. _____ 766
Centurion Int. _____ 798	Palomar Eng. *
Communications Center _____ 534	Partridge _____ 439
Comm. Concepts _____ 797	Pipo _____ 481
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Callbook _____ 100
Creative Elec. _____ 751	R. S. T. _____ 422
Curtis Electro _____ 034	Radio World *
DCO _____ 324	Ramsey _____ 442
DSI _____ 656	Rockwell Collins _____ 258
Dames Comm. _____ 551	Saroc *
Data Signal _____ 270	Securitron _____ 461
Dave *	Sherwood _____ 435
Daytapro _____ 455	Soar Elec. _____ 788
Eagle *	Space _____ 107
E. T. O. *	Spepronics _____ 191
Elec. Research Virginia *	Spec. Int. _____ 108
Erickson *	Swan _____ 111
Fox-Tango _____ 657	TCI _____ 785
G & C Comm. _____ 754	TPL _____ 240
GLB _____ 552	Telrex _____ 377
Gray _____ 055	Ten-Tec *
Gregory *	Thomas Comm. _____ 730
Hal *	Tower Master _____ 776
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Tri-Ex _____ 116
H. R. B. _____ 150	Van Gorden _____ 737
H. R. Magazine *	Vanguard Labs _____ 716
Heath _____ 060	Varian _____ 043
Henry _____ 062	Webster Assoc. _____ 423
Holdings _____ 252	Western *
Icom *	Wilson Electronics _____ 123
IRL _____ 781	Wilson Systems _____ 787
Int. Crystal _____ 066	Xitex _____ 741
Jameco _____ 333	Yaesu _____ 127
Jan _____ 067	York Elec. _____ 792
Jones _____ 626	
Kantronics *	
Kenwood *	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

October, 1979

Please use before November 30, 1979

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE..... ZIP

AUTUMN ACTION

Cushcraft "boomer"	\$69.95
KLM 144-148 - 13 lb.	59.95
OMNI-J & heavy duty magnet mount complete	49.95
TRIEX W-51 FT self-support tower (Reg. \$891) Your cost (FOB California) ..	791.00
Tonna F9FT Antennas 144/16 el	59.95
Knitting VHF-UHF Amplifiers	
2M 10W in - 100W Out	179.00
432 10W in - 50W Out	189.00
Bird 43 and slugs, UPS paid in USA ..	stock
Microwave Modules 432-28S	299.00
Deluxe Amp. 432-100W output ..	449.00
Telrex TB5EM, in stock	415.00
New Palomar Engr. Trans. Preamp ..	89.50
Bencher Paddles — 39.95	Chrome 49.95
ETO 76 Amplifiers	stock
Lunar 6M-2M-220 In Line Preamps ..	49.95
Lunar 2M Amp 10-80 w/Preamp, UPS Paid USA	198.00
Janel QSA-5	41.95
Ham X	189.00
NEW Ham-4	139.00
VHF Engrs. blue line amps	stock
VHF Kits	stock
Cetron 572B	29.50
NEW NDI HC-1400 144/148 MHz, 25W, synthesized 2M transceiver.	349.00
Remote digital readout	49.95
Motorola HEP 170.	0.29
Malloy 2.5A/1000 PIV Epoxy Diode ..	0.19
Non Linear Systems Miniscope - 15 ..	318.00
Miniscope - 215	435.00
— 10%, accessories available	
Aerovox 1000PF/500V Feed thru.	1.95
GE6146B or 8950.	7.95
Technical Books: Ameco, ARRL, Sams, Tab, Rider Radio Pub., Callbook, Cowan, etc.	Call
NEW Belden 9405 (2#16)(6#18) 8 wire rotor cable, heavy duty for long runs.	0.32
8448 std. 8 wire rotor, per ft.	0.20
9888 doubleshield RG8 Foam, per ft. 0.46	
8214 RG8 Foam	0.26
8237 RG8	0.23
8267 RG213	0.30
Amphenol Silver Plate PL259	0.69
Times 1/2" Foam Hardline \$0.65/ft. — Connectors	15.00
7/8" Hardline \$1.50/ft. — Connectors	ea. 25.00
Berktek RG8X, 52 ohm, KW. per ft.	0.16
Consolidated HD-18 Ga. Galv. Tower, 10' section	29.95
Robot "Slow Scan" Now in Stock ..	Call
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Teletow'r-self support- 55 ft/w breakover	549.00
40 ft/w breakover	399.00
Swan TB4ha, TB3ha, TB2. 20% off list	
Collins replacement parts available.	

Telrex Antennas? In Stock!

Looking for antique parts?

Write specific need to W5GJ.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

Icom IC280 —	\$349.00
DenTron GLA 1000 Amp.	\$319.00
Bearcat 250, 220 —	\$299.00
DenTron Clipperton L —	\$599.00
MASTER CHARGE • VISA	

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate \$1.00 minimum.

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.
1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

Abletronics	70
Aluma Tower Co.	76
Antenna Mart	70
Astron Corporation	92
Atlantic Surplus Sales	91
Barry Electronics	86
R. H. Bauman Sales Co.	76
Budwig Mfg. Co.	92
Cal Crystal Lab, Inc.	101
Communications Center	75
Communications Concepts	101
Communications Specialists	10, 11
Creative Electronics	76
Curtis Electro Devices	91
DCO, Inc.	68, 98
DSI Instruments	108, 109
Dames Communications Systems	91
Data Signal, Inc.	98
Dave	92
Daytapro	92
Eagle Electronics	101
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	107
Electronic Research Corp. of Virginia	96
Erickson Communications	70
Fox-Tango Corp.	64
G & C Communications	106
GLB	98
Gray Electronics	92
Gregory Electronics	71
Hal Communications Corp.	33
Hal-Tronix	55
Ham Radio's Bookstore	93, 94
Ham Radio Magazine	101
Heath Company	1, 107
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Holdings Ltd.	107
Icom	5
IRL	64
International Crystal	99
Jameco Electronics	69
Jan Crystals	106
Jones, Marlin P. & Assoc.	95
Kantronics	91
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc.	7, 56, 57
Larsen Antennas	51
Little Giant Antenna Labs, Inc.	76
Long's Electronics	112
MFJ Enterprises	2
Madison Electronic Supply	71, 77, 91, 106, 110
Microwave Filter, Inc.	70
M & M RF Distributors (Lunar)	71
P. C. Electronics	77
Palomar Engineers	93, 84
Partridge Electronics Ltd.	98
Pipo Communications	92
Radio Amateur Callbook	98
Radio Systems Technology	101
Radio World	76
Ramsey Electronics	65
Rockwell International, Collins Division	23
Saroc	111
Securitron	92
Sherwood Engineering	97
Space Electronics	91
Spepronics	81
Spectrum International	45
Swan Electronics	102, 103
TCI	77
TPL Communications	68
Telrex Laboratories	106
Ten-Tec	9
Tower Master	97
Tri-Ex Tower Corporation	37
Van Gorden Engineering	101
Vanguard Labs	107
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	107
Western Electronics	107
Wilson Electronics	61
Wilson Systems	87, 88, 89, 90
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III
York Electronics	101

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™



DUNES HOTEL & COUNTRY CLUB

Las Vegas, Nevada

JANUARY 10-13, 1980

BIG HAM SHOW

*What's all the chatter and noise we hear?
It's HAMS! Checkin' out mobile gear.
It's SAROC time in the gamblin' State
Send your reservations in, before it's too late.
January 10 thru 13 that's the time to go
To see ham friends and attend a show.
The YL's will love it — so much to do
One arm bandits and a luncheon too.
There's a great first prize — Many others,
as well
You might be a winner — You never can tell.
You missed the ham convention that's rated
best.
So let's get ready, get set and go
To eye ball at SAROC — THE BIG HAM
SHOW!*

by xyl of K6SF

Advance Registration \$15.00 per person*

Special **SAROC** rate \$33.00 plus tax per night — single or double occupancy

A Dunes Hotel reservations request card will be sent to exhibitors and delegates

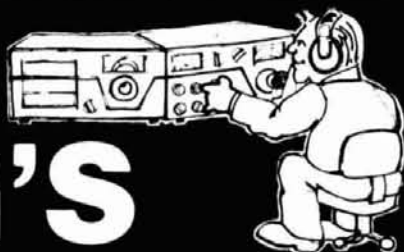
Send check or money order to **SAROC**
P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, NV 89005

*Refunds will be made if requested in writing and postmarked before January 9.

SAROC™

BOX 945
BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005

2m VALUES FROM LONG'S



CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-633-3410



KENWOOD TR-7625 25W transceiver

The unit has memory channel with simplex or repeater operation ± 600 KHz transmitter offset, mode switch for switching the transmit freq. up or down, full 4 MHz coverage on 2m (144.00-147.995), 800 channels, 5 KHz offset switch, MHz selector switch, digital freq. display, unlock indicator for transceiver protection.

425.00 List. Call for quote.



KENWOOD RM-76 microprocessor control unit

125.00
List. Call for quote.



KENWOOD TR-7600 2m FM transceiver

Featuring full 4 MHz coverage 144-148, 800 channels, 10W RF output/1W Lo, memory channel with simplex or repeater offset, 13.8 VDC at 3 A continuous. Also LED freq. display, tone pad terminal and band pass filter. RM-76 microprocessor unit avail.

375.00 List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD MC-45 touchtone mic

Touchtone circuit provides PTT (push to talk) with $\frac{1}{2}$ second hangtime after any button is pushed. Dynamic, omnidirectional, 500 ohm impedance mic with adjustable tone output level. Power requirement: 8 VDC, 20mA. Complete with coiled cord and 5 pin mic connector. Compatible with the TR-7600 and TR-7625 with no modification.

49.95 Call today.



ICOM IC-280 remotable 2m mobile transceiver

The main PLL control head may be detached and remotely mounted. The unit with the microprocessor stores 3 frequencies even after power is turned off. Frequency: 143.90-148.11 MHz, power, 10 watts Hi/1 watt adjustable Low. Power requirements: 13.8 VDC at 2.5 amps. Large easy to read LED's.

480.00 List. Call for quote.



YAESU CPU-2500RK 2m FM transceiver

800 PLL chs. automatic scan over entire 2m band, 4 memories, tone burst, 25 W hi/3W lo @ 13.6 VDC at 8 amps cont. Freq.: 144-148 MHz. Keyboard mic allows remote input of memory or dial freqs., up/down scanning control, aux. repeater split selection to 4 MHz.

585.00 List. Call for quote.



YAESU FT-227RB 2m FM transceiver

This has 4 memory channels, a remote scan from mic, can select to scan clear or busy channel, a frequency coverage of 144 to 148 MHz, 800 channels, power requirements: 13.8 VDC @ 2.5 amps continuous, RF output: 10W hi/1W lo, toneburst ± 600 KHz repeater offset. Complete with YM-22 touch tone mic.

425.00 List. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-215 2m FM transceiver

Features: 15 channel capacity, MOS FET RF amplifier and 5 tuned circuits in the front end for optimum sensitivity and selectivity, S-meter on front panel, dual power level, 3W Hi for long distance, 0.5W Low for local. 13.8 VDC, uses C batteries or rechargeable battery pak, BC-20.

239.00 List. Call for quote.



Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

Remember, you can Call Toll Free: **1-800-633-3410** in the U.S.A. or call **1-800-292-8668** in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.

NEW FT-7B 100 W MOBILE/BASE HF TRANSCEIVER

Enough power to drive those linears! The FT-7B is the high powered version of the popular 20 watt FT-7 that so many hams are running mobile in cars, boats, and planes around the world. Use the FT-7B as a top quality base station. New improvements include an audio peak filter (like our FT-901DM) to give you super CW selectivity, drive control, four 10M positions, full 80-10M coverage, 28.5-29.0 MHz crystal supplied (other crystals available as options), optional YC-7B Plug-in Remote Digital Readout, optional FP-12 Speaker/Power Supply Console.



RECEIVER

Sensitivity: 0.5uV for S/N 20 dB
Image rejection: Better than 50 dB
IF rejection: Better than 50 dB
Selectivity: -6 dB: 2.4 KHz, -60 dB: 4.0 KHz
Cross-modulation: Better than 60 dB immunity at 20 KHz off a 20 dB input signal typical
Audio output: 3 watts @ 10% THD

TRANSMITTER

Emission: LSB, USB (A3j), CW (A1), AM (A3)
Input power: A1, A3j; 100 watts DC
Carrier suppression: Better than 50 dB below rated output
Unwanted sideband suppression: Better than 50 dB @ 1000 Hz
Spurious emission: Better than -40 dB
Distortion products: Better than -31 dB



Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.

579X

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

Heathkit SB-221 linear amplifier uses EIMAC 3-500Zs for efficiency, economy and performance.

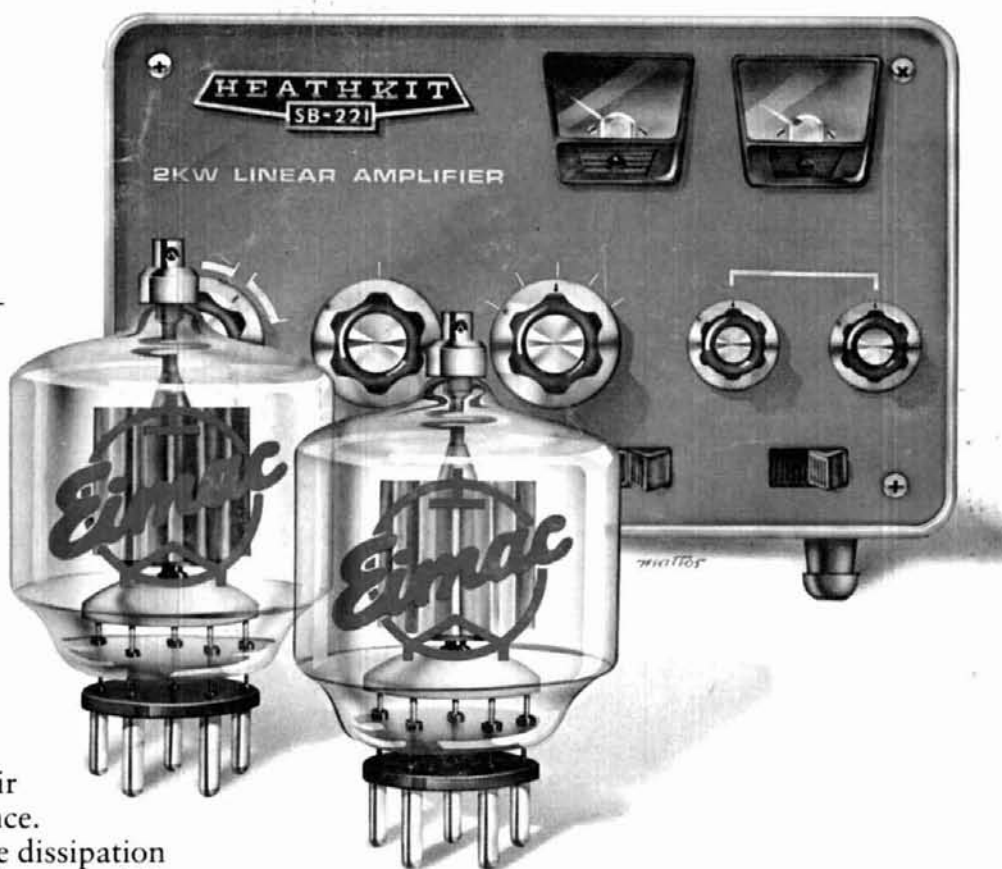
Designed for rugged service.

The new desktop Heathkit SB-221 linear amplifier provides up to 2000 watts PEP input for SSB and 1000 watts input for CW service. Only 100 watts drive power is required to achieve these power levels.

Designed for rugged contest and traffic service, the SB-221 uses the highest grade components including two EIMAC 3-500Z high gain power triodes, well-known for their reliable, efficient performance. One thousand watts of plate dissipation is available from the two tubes, providing ample safety factor for long life service.

The designer's choice.

Top-notch equipment designers, such as Heathkit, choose EIMAC power tubes for commercial as well as amateur products. The 3-500Z power tube used in the SB-221 also serves in many commer-



cial broadcast, FM and point-to-point radio systems where reliability and long life are paramount.

Make sure this fine EIMAC 3-500Z is in your equipment. For full details and a data sheet on the 3-500Z, write Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070. Or contact any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

